



NOVATEK
聯詠科技

Data Sheet

NT35582

One-chip Driver IC with internal GRAM
for 16.77M colors 480RGB x 864 / 800 / 640 LTPS TFT LCD
with CPU / RGB / MDDI Interface

Version 0.02
2008/12/05

INDEX

REVISION HISTORY	4
1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	5
1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT	5
1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION	5
2. FEATURES	6
3. BLOCK DIAGRAM	8
4. PIN DESCRIPTIONS	9
4.1 POWER INPUTS.....	9
4.2 80-SYSTEM INTERFACE.....	9
4.3 SPI INTERFACE.....	10
4.4 I2C INTERFACE.....	10
4.5 RGB INTERFACE.....	10
4.6 MDDI INTERFACE.....	11
4.7 CABC+LABC CONTROL PINS.....	11
4.8 INTERFACE LOGIC PINS.....	12
4.9 DISPLAY DRIVE ANALOG OUTPUTS	14
4.10 DISPLAY DRIVE DIGITAL OUTPUTS	14
4.11 POWER SUPPLY	15
4.12 TEST PINS (TEST AND DUMMY PINS)	16
5. FUNCTION DESCRIPTION.....	17
5.1 MPU INTERFACE	17
5.1.1 General Protocol.....	17
5.1.2 80-System Interface.....	18
5.1.2.1 Write cycle sequence	19
5.1.2.2 Read Cycle Sequence	20
5.1.3 Serial Interface.....	21
5.1.3.1 Write Mode	21
5.1.3.2 Read Mode	25
5.1.4 Data Transfer Pause	27
5.1.4.1 Parallel Interface Pause	27
5.1.4.2 Serial Interface Pause	27
5.1.5 Data Transfer Break and Recovery	28
5.1.6 Display Module Data Transfer Modes	29
5.1.6.1 Method 1	29
5.1.6.2 Method 2	29
5.2 DISPLAY DATA RAM (DDRAM).....	30
5.2.1 3-wire Serial Interface for DATA RAM write	31
5.2.1.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)	31
5.2.1.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)	33
5.2.1.3 16.7M Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)	35
5.2.2 8-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write	37
5.2.2.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)	37
5.2.2.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)	38
5.2.2.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)	39
5.2.3 16-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write	40
5.2.3.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)	40
5.2.3.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)	41
5.2.3.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)	42
5.2.4 24-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write	43
5.2.4.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)	43
5.2.4.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)	44

5.2.4.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)	45
5.2.5 Serial Interface for DATA RAM Read.....	46
5.2.5.1 Read Data for RGB 5-6-5- Bits.....	46
5.2.5.2 Read Data for RGB 6-6-6- Bits.....	49
5.2.5.3 Read Data for RGB 8-8-8- Bits.....	52
5.2.6 8-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read.....	55
5.2.7 16-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read.....	58
5.2.8 24-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read.....	61
5.3 RGB INTERFACE.....	64
5.3.1 General Description.....	64
5.3.2 General Timing Diagram	65
5.3.3 RGB Interface Bus Width Set.....	66
5.3.4 RGB Interface Mode Set.....	66
5.3.5 RGB Interface Mode 1 & Mode 2 TIMING CHART	67
5.4 I2C INTERFACE.....	70
5.4.1 Slave Address	71
5.4.2 Register Write Sequence	72
5.4.3 RAM Data Write Sequence	72
5.4.3.1 16 Bits RAM Data Write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0005).....	72
5.4.3.2 18 Bits RAM data write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0006).....	73
5.4.3.3 24 Bits RAM data write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0007).....	73
5.4.4 Register Read Sequence	74
5.4.5 RAM Data Read Sequence	74
5.4.5.1 16 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0005).....	75
5.4.5.2 18 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0006).....	75
5.4.5.3 24 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0007).....	76
5.5 FRAME TEARING EFFECT INTERFACE	77
5.5.1 Example 1: MPU Write is Faster than Panel Read.....	77
5.5.2 Example 2: MPU Write is Slower than Panel Read.....	78
5.5.2 FTE Output Position Setting	80
5.6 DYNAMIC BACKLIGHT CONTROL FUNCTION	81
5.6.1 PWM Control Architecture	84
5.6.2 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)	90
5.6.3 Ambient Light Sensor & Automatic Brightness Control (LABC)	91
5.6.3.1 AD Converter.....	92
5.6.3.2 50 / 60Hz Flicker Removal.	92
5.6.3.3 Light Guide Compensation.....	93
5.6.3.4 Median Filter.....	94
5.6.3.5 Hysteresis.....	95
5.7 MOBILE DISPLAY DIGITAL INTERFACE (MDDI).....	98
5.7.1 MDDI Link Protocol by the NT35582	99
5.7.2 MDDI Link Packet Descriptions by the NT35582	100
5.7.3 Writing Video Data to Memory Sequence	109
5.7.4 Writing Register Sequence	109
5.7.5 Reading Video Data from Memory Sequence	110
5.7.6 Reading Register Sequence.....	110
5.7.7 Hibernation Setting	111
5.7.8 Deep Standby Mode Setting by MDDI.....	112
5.8 HIGH-SPEED RAM WRITE FUNCTION	114
5.8.1 High-Speed RAM Data Write in Window Address Area	115
5.9 WINDOW ADDRESS FUNCTION.....	116
5.10 REDUCED POWER CONSUMPTION DRIVE SETTINGS	117
5.11 ZIGZAG, COLUMN, 1-DOT, 2-DOT INVERSION (VCOM DC DRIVE)	117
5.12 FRAME FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT FUNCTION	118
5.13 GAMMA CORRECTION FUNCTION	119
5.14 RESET FUNCTION	120
5.15 BASIC OPERATION MODE	122
5.16 POWER SUPPLY SETTING SEQUENCE	123

5.17 INSTRUCTION SETTING SEQUENCE	124
5.17.1 Sleep SET/EXIT Sequences.....	124
5.17.2 Deep Standby Mode SET/EXIT Sequences.....	125
5.18 NVM WRITE SEQUENCE	126
5.19 INSTRUCTION SETUP/FLOW.....	127
5.19.1 Initializing with the Build-in Power Supply Circuit.....	127
5.19.2 Power Off Sequence.....	128
5.20 POWER BLOCK	129
5.21 MAXIMUM SERIES RESISTANCE	130
5.22 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS CONNECTION.....	131
6. COMMAND DESCRIPTIONS	132
6.1 USER COMMAND SET.....	132
6.2 MANUFACTURE COMMAND SET	249
7. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	288
7.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....	288
7.2 DC CHARACTERISTICS	289
7.2.1 Basic Characteristics	289
7.2.2 Current Consumption.....	290
7.2.3 MDDI DC Characteristics.....	290
7.3 AC CHARACTERISTICS.....	291
7.3.1 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (24-/16-/8-bit Transfer Mode).....	291
7.3.2 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (24-bit Transfer Mode).....	292
7.3.3 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (16-bit / 8-bit Transfer Mode).....	293
7.3.4 Serial Interface Timing Characteristics	294
7.3.5 MDDI Interface Characteristics.....	295
7.3.6 RGB Interface Characteristics.....	296
7.3.7 I ₂ C-Bus Timing Characteristics	298
7.3.8 Reset Timing Characteristics.....	299
7.3.9 Liquid Crystal Driver Output Characteristics.....	300
7.3.10 A/D Converter Characteristics	301
8. MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTIC	302
8.1 CHIP INFORMATION	302
8.2 BUMP INFORMATION.....	302
8.2.1 Output Bump Dimension (Source/ Gate /Dummy)	302
8.2.2 Input Bump Dimension	303
8.2.3 Alignment mark information	303
8.2.4 Bump Location and Dimension	304
8.3 PAD COORDINATE	305

REVISION HISTORY

Version	Contents	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved By	Date
0.00	Preliminary Version 0.0	KUEI	SW LUOH	DENNIS	2008/07/25
0.01	1. Modify Reg. 3B00h for ICM,DP,EP,HSP,VSP 2. Modify Reg. 3600h for CTB,CRL 3. Delete SET_GAMMA_CURVE: Gamma Set (2600h) command 4. Delete Display Waveform Cycle setting in partial mode (B200h) command 5. Modify 5000h~500Fh COMMAND 6. Modify 6500h~6503h COMMAND 7. Modify 6F00h COMMAND 8. Update reset time. 9. Modify 5300h command 10. Add external components connection 11. Maximum series resistance 12. Add RGB Mode 2 13. Update Parallel Interface for data ram write diagram 14. Add Mechanical Characteristic	KUEI	SW LUOH	DENNIS	2008/08/15
0.02	1. Modify B100 COMMAND DATA 2. Modify block diagram 3. Modify RGB interface feature 4. Modify LABC Function feature 5. Remove RGB interface command SYNCCTL(3B01h) 6. Add MDDI Interface Description note 7. Modify Figure 73. RGB interface 8. Add CABC_MOV_PWM command 9. Modify 4F00 Deep standby command 10. Modify Power Supply Setting Sequence 11. Modify Deep Standby Mode ENTER/EXIT sequences 12. Modify 5306h command 13. Modify NVM Write Sequence 14. Modify Power Off Sequence 15. Modify booster voltage DC SPEC 16. Remove Vgamma voltage offset mode 17. Modify AVSS pad(63,64,65) to AVSSR 18. Add AVSSR pad name 19. Modify the typo in the specification 20. Update the Section 7.2 DC Characteristics data 21. Update the Section 7.3 AC Characteristics data 22. Add Section 7.3.10 A/D Converter Characteristics	KUEI	SW LUOH	DENNIS	2008/12/05

1. General Description

1.1 Purpose of this Document

This document has been created to provide complete reference specifications for the NT35582. IC design engineers should refer to these specifications when designing ICs, test engineers when testing the compliance of manufactured ICs to guarantee their performance, and application engineers when helping customers to make sure they are using this IC properly.

1.2 General Description

The NT35582 device is a single-chip solution for LTPS TFT LCD that incorporates gate drivers and is capable of 480RGBx800 (portrait), 480RGBx864 (portrait) and 480RGBx640 (portrait). It includes a 1,244,160-byte internal memory, a timing controller with glass interface level-shifters, a VCOM driver and a glass power supply circuit.

The NT35582 supports Mobile Display Serial Interface (MDDI), RGB interface, 8/16/24-bit MPU system interfaces, serial peripheral interfaces (SPI) and I₂C interface. The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that moving pictures can be displayed simultaneously independent of the still picture area.

The NT35582 is also able to make gamma correction settings separately for RGB dots to allow benign adjustments to panel characteristics, resulting in higher display qualities. The IC possesses internal GRAM that stores 480-RGB x 864-dot 16.7M-color images, as well as internal boosters that generate the LCD driving voltage, breeder resistance and voltage follower circuit for the LCD driver. A deep standby mode is also supported for lower power consumption.

The NT35582 also supports CABC and LABC function for the backlight control. It's able to reduce the total power consumption of display module significantly.

This LSI is suitable for small or medium-sized portable mobile solutions requiring long-term driving capabilities, including bi-directional pagers, digital audio players, cellular phones and handheld PDA.

2. Features

- Single-chip WVGA LTPS controller/driver.
- Display resolutions
 - 480RGB x 864 (1:3 Multiplexer for source driver, Source output from S1 to S480)
 - 480RGB x 800 (1:3 Multiplexer for source driver, Source output from S1 to S480)
 - 480RGB x 640 (1:3 Multiplexer for source driver, Source output from S1 to S480)
 - Display data memory: 1,244,160 bytes.
- Display modes
 - Full color: 16.77M-colors
 - Reduced color: 262K-colors
 - Reduced color: 65K-colors
 - Idle mode: 8-colors
- Interfaces
 - 8-bit, 16-bit or 24-bit interfaces with 80-series MPU
 - Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)
 - I2C Interface
 - 16bit, 18-bit, 24-bit RGB interface
 - 1.RGB I/F Polarity of H/V could be set by register.
 - Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI 1.0)
 - 1.MDDI I/F Supported Read function.
- Display features
 - High-speed RAM write function
 - Window address functions for specifying a rectangular area on the internal RAM to write data
 - Individual gamma correction setting for RGB dots
 - Deep standby function.
- On chip
 - DC/DC converter
 - DC VCOM voltage generator
 - Provide 4 times MTP to store VCOM and ID setting
 - Oscillator for display clock generation
- Content Adaptive Backlight Control (CABC) Function
 - Histogram analysis & data process
 - Moving picture auto-detect mode.(UI or still picture mode decided by host)
 - Dimming control
 - 2 level PWM control line for the Display Backlight
- Light sensor based Automatic Backlight Control (LABC) Function.
 - Provide 16 levels for brightness setting.
 - Could set brightness manually.
 - LABC/CABC could be turned on/off separately.
- Panel Inversion Type
 - Support 1dot inversion , 2dot inversion, column inversion, zigzag inversion driving
- Supply voltage range
 - Analog supply voltage range VCI to AVSS: 2.5 to 3.3V
 - I/O supply voltage range for VDDI to VSS: 1.65 to 3.3V
 - MDDI supply voltage range for **VDDAM** to VSS: 2.5 to 3.3V

- Output voltage level
 - Positive polarity Source output high voltage level: VGMP = 2.92V to 6.288V
 - Positive polarity Source output low voltage level: VGSP= 0.00V to 3.728V
 - Negative polarity Source output high voltage level: VGMN= -2.92V to -6.288V
 - Negative polarity Source output low voltage level: VGSN= 0.00V to -3.728V
 - Positive Power supply for driver circuit range(AVDD): AVDD-VSS = 5.8V to 6.5V
 - Negative Power supply for driver circuit range(AVEE): AVEE-VSS = -5.8V to -6.5V
 - Positive gate driver output voltage level: VGH-VSS = 7.5V to 15.0V
 - Negative gate driver output voltage level: VGL-AVSS = – 15.0V to –7.5V
 - Common electrode output voltage level: VCOM = +2.0 V to -2.0V
- Supports an interface to the gate driver incorporated in the LCD panel

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

3. Block Diagram

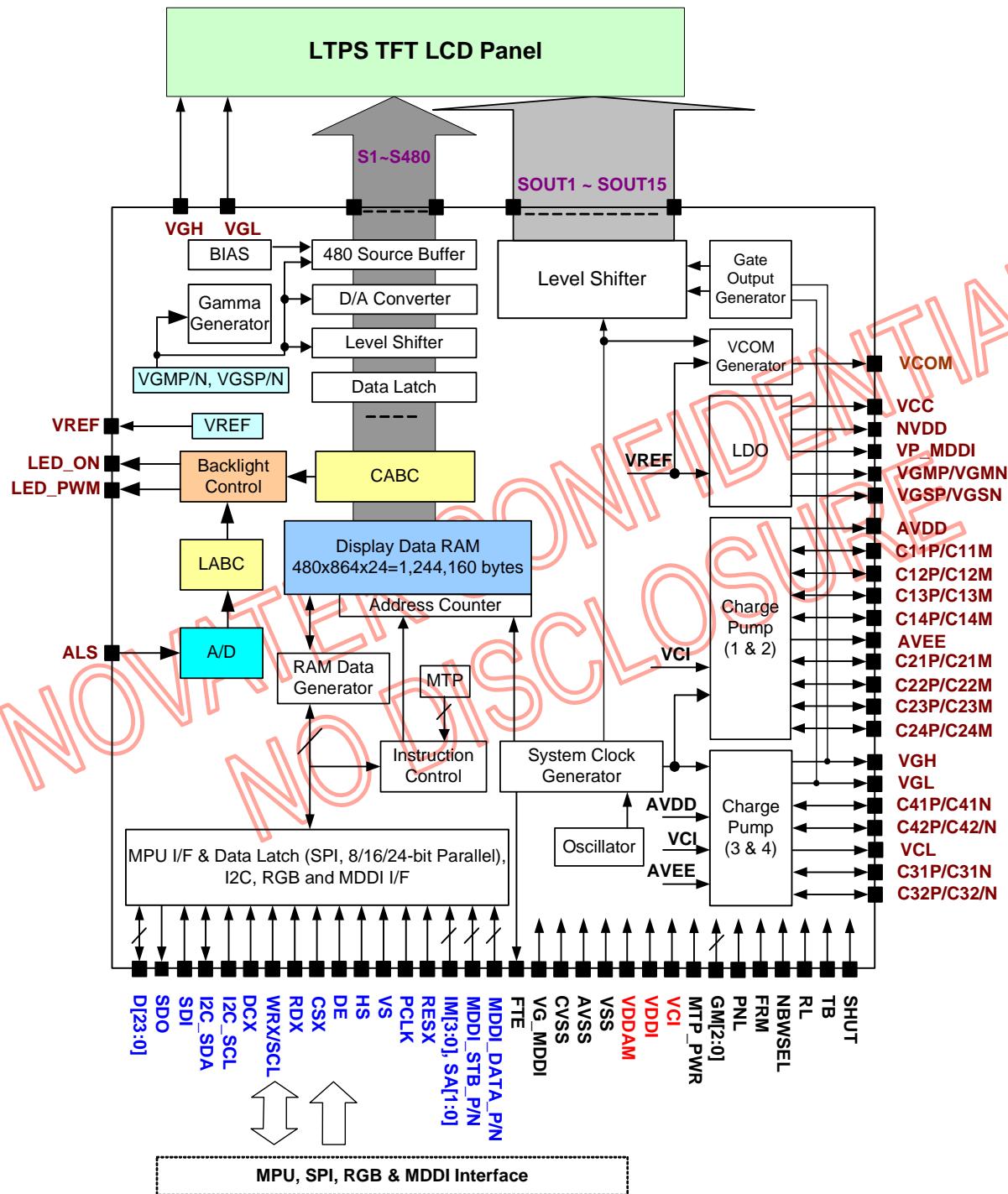


Figure.1 Block Diagram

4. Pin Descriptions

4.1 Power Inputs

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
VCI	Power Supply	Power supply to the liquid crystal power supply analog circuit. Connect VCI to an external power supply (VCI = 2.5V ~ 3.3V).
VDDI	Power Supply	Power supply to the I/O except MDDI interface. (VDDI = 1.65 V to 3.3 V).
VDDAM	Power Supply	Power supply for MDDI interface. (VDDAM = 2.5~3.3V)
VSS	Power Ground	Ground for the digital logic. VSS = 0 V
AVSS	Power Ground	Ground for the analog unit (regulator, liquid crystal power supply circuit). AVSS = 0 V. In case of COG, connect AVSS to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
AVSSR	Power Ground	Ground for the analog unit (regulator, liquid crystal power supply circuit). AVSSR = 0 V. In case of COG, connect AVSSR to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
CVSS	Power Ground	Ground for the charge pump and switching DC/DC. CVSS = 0 V. In case of COG, connect CVSS to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
VG_MDDI	Power Ground	Ground for the MDDI regulator. VG_MDDI = 0 V. In case of COG, connect VG_MDDI to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.

4.2 80-System Interface

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
DCX	Digital Input (VDDI)	Selects register. Low: Index register High: Control register Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
WRX/SCL/I2C_SCL	Digital Input (VDDI)	Writes strobe signal to write data when WRX is Low in 80-system bus interface operation. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
RDX	Digital Input (VDDI)	Reads strobe signal to read out data when RDX is Low in 80-system bus interface operation. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
CSX	Digital Input (VDDI)	Chip select input pin of NT35582. Low: Selected (accessible) High: Unselected (not accessible) Note: If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI level.
D0 to D23	Digital I/O (VDDI)	24-bit bi-directional data bus for 80-system interface. 8-bit interface: D7-0 are used (Un-used pin should connect to a fixed level.) 16-bit interface: D15-0 are used (Un-used pin should connect to a fixed level.) 24-bit interface: D23-0 are used Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.

4.3 SPI Interface

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
CSX	Digital Input (VDDI)	Chip select input pin of NT35582. Low: Selected (accessible) High: Unselected (not accessible) Note: If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI level.
WRX/SCL/ I2C_SCL	Digital Input (VDDI)	SCL: A synchronous clock signal in serial interface operation Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
SDI/ I2C_SDA	Digital Input (VDDI)	SDI: Serial data input pin (SDI) in serial interface operation. The data is inputted on the rising or falling edge of the SCL signal by IM3 setting. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
SDO	Digital Output (VDDI)	Serial data output pin (SDO) in serial interface operation. The data is outputted on the falling edge of the SCL signal. If the host places the SDI line into high-impedance state during the read intervals, the SDI and SDO can be tied together. Note: If not used, please open this pin.

4.4 I2C Interface

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
WRX/SCL/ I2C_SCL	Digital Input (VDDI)	I2C_SCL: Serial input clock in I2C-Bus interface operation. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.
SDI/ I2C_SDA	Digital Input (VDDI)	I2C_SDA: Serial input/output data in I2C-Bus interface operation. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.

4.5 RGB Interface

Symbol	Pad Type	Description													
DE	Digital Input (VDDI)	Data enable signal in RGB I/F mode. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.													
PCLK	Digital Input (VDDI)	Pixel clock signal in RGB I/F mode Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.													
HS	Digital Input (VDDI)	Horizontal sync. signal in RGB I/F mode Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.													
VS	Digital Output (VDDI)	Vertical sync. Signal in RGB I/F mode. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.													
D0~D23	Digital Output (VDDI)	24-bit data bus for RGB I/F mode. Data bus is share with 80-system interface. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.													
SHUT	Digital Output (VDDI)	Display on/off hardware pin in RGB I/F(only for RGB mode) -SHUT=1 sleep in mode -SHUT=0 normal operation mode <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>SHUT</th> <th>COMMAND</th> <th>STATUS</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td>1100h</td> <td>Sleep out mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000h</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0</td> <td>1100h</td> <td>Sleep out mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000h</td> <td>Sleep out mode</td> </tr> </table> -This function only viable in RGB mode. Note: If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI level.	SHUT	COMMAND	STATUS	1	1100h	Sleep out mode	1000h	Sleep in mode	0	1100h	Sleep out mode	1000h	Sleep out mode
SHUT	COMMAND	STATUS													
1	1100h	Sleep out mode													
	1000h	Sleep in mode													
0	1100h	Sleep out mode													
	1000h	Sleep out mode													

4.6 MDDI Interface

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
MDDI_STB_P	MDDI Input (VDDAM)	MDDI positive strobe signal line. MDDI_STB_P/M are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the wiring is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm. Note: Connect to VG_MDDI if do not use.
MDDI_STB_M	MDDI Input (VDDAM)	MDDI negative strobe signal line. MDDI_STB_P/M are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the wiring is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm. Note: Connect to VG_MDDI if do not use.
MDDI_DATA_P	MDDI I/O (VDDAM)	MDDI positive data signal line. MDDI_DATA_P/M are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the wiring is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm. Note: Connect to VG_MDDI if do not use.
MDDI_DATA_M	MDDI I/O (VDDAM)	MDDI negative data signal line. MDDI_DATA_P/M are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the wiring is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm. Note: Connect to VG_MDDI if do not use.

4.7 CABC+LABC Control Pins

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
LED_ON	Digital Output (VDDI or VCC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This pin is connected to the external LED driver. - It is a LED driver control signal which is used for turning ON/OFF the LED backlight - The amplitude of the LEDON signal is VDDI-VSS or VCI-VSS (Selected by CLED_VOL bit) Note: If not used, please open this pin.
LED_PWM	Digital Output (VDDI or VCC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This pin is connected to the external LED driver - PWM type control signal for brightness of the LED backlight - The width of this PWM signal is set from 256 values between 0% (LOW) and 100%(HIGH) - The amplitude of the PWM signal is VDDI-VSS or VCI-VSS (Selected by CLED_VOL bit) Note: If not used, please open this pin.
ALS	Analog Input	Ambient light information from light sensor input pin. Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.

4.8 Interface Logic Pins

Symbol	Pad Type	Description										
IM2-0*	Digital Input (VDDI)	Selects the interface to MPU (VDDI-VSS amplitude signal).										
		IM2	IM1	IMO	System Interface	Data Pin	Colors					
		0	0	0	80-system 8-bit interface	D7-0	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		0	0	1	80-system 16-bit interface	D15-0	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		0	1	0	80-system 24-bit interface	D23-0	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		0	1	1	Serial interface	SDI, SDO	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		1	0	0	RGB+SPI interface	D23-0	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		1	0	1	MDDI + SPI/ I ² C interface (4E00h_SPI_I2C bit = 0, MDDI+SPI ; 4E00h_SPI_I2C bit= 1,MDDI+ I ² C)	MDDI	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		1	1	0	RGB+I2C interface	D23-0	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
		1	1	1	MDDI+I2C interface	MDDI	65k, 262k, 16.7M					
IM3*	Digital Input (VDDI)	For serial interface, RGB+SPI interface and MDDI+SPI interface setting only.										
RESX*	Digital Input (VDDI)	IM3	SCL Trigger Edge									
		0	Rising Edge									
		1	Falling Edge									
<i>Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.</i>												
RESX*	Digital Input (VDDI)	RESX pin. The LSI is initialized when RESX is Low. Make sure to execute a power-on reset after turning on power supply. There is no internal pull high resistor for this pin.										
FTE*	Digital Output (VDDI)	Frame head pulse signal. Utilize this signal when synchronizing RAM data write operations.										
PNL*	Digital Input (VDDI)	Select the panel type. - PNL="0", PMOS type - PNL="1", CMOS type										
GM2-0*	Digital Input (VDDI)	Select the resolution of NT35582										
		GM2-0	Resolution									
		000	480RGBx864 (Output: SDUM0, SDUM1,S1- S480, SDUM2)									
		001	480RGBx800 (Output: SDUM0, SDUM1,S1- S480, SDUM2)									
		010	480RGBx640 (Output: SDUM0, SDUM1,S1- S480, SDUM2)									
		011	Reserved									
		100	480RGBx864 (Output: SDUM3, SDUM2,S480- S1, SDUM1)									
		101	480RGBx800 (Output: SDUM3, SDUM2,S480- S1, SDUM1)									
		110	480RGBx640 (Output: SDUM3, SDUM2,S480- S1, SDUM1)									
		111	Reserved									
SA1-0*	Digital Input (VDDI)	Select the I2C interface Address from MPU										
		SA1	SA0	Slave address	Notes							
		0	0	1001100	0000xxx and 1111xxx: Reversed for special function							
		0	1	1001101								
		1	0	1001110								
		1	1	1001111								

*Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.

Symbol	Pad Type	Description																										
NBWSEL	Digital Input (VDDI)	Select the panel type NB or NW. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NBWSEL</td><td style="text-align: center;">NB/NW panel type selection</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">NW (Normally White)</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">NB (Normally Black)</td></tr> </table>		NBWSEL	NB/NW panel type selection	0	NW (Normally White)	1	NB (Normally Black)																			
NBWSEL	NB/NW panel type selection																											
0	NW (Normally White)																											
1	NB (Normally Black)																											
		Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.																										
FRM	Digital Input (VDDI)	This pin can select the free running mode for burn-in test. The display data alternates between full black and full white independent of input data in free running mode. - FRM = '0', Normal operation mode - FRM = '1', Free running mode Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.																										
RL	Digital Input (VDDI)	Module source output direction H/W select pin <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">GM2_0</td><td style="text-align: center;">RL</td><td style="text-align: center;">Module source output direction</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">000,001,010</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">Display Data S1 -> S480</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">Display Data S480 -> S1</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">100,101,110</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">Display Data S480 -> S1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">Display Data S1 -> S480</td></tr> </table>		GM2_0	RL	Module source output direction	000,001,010	0	Display Data S1 -> S480	1	Display Data S480 -> S1	100,101,110	0	Display Data S480 -> S1	1	Display Data S1 -> S480												
GM2_0	RL	Module source output direction																										
000,001,010	0	Display Data S1 -> S480																										
	1	Display Data S480 -> S1																										
100,101,110	0	Display Data S480 -> S1																										
	1	Display Data S1 -> S480																										
TB	Digital Input (VDDI)	-Module Gate output direction H/W select pin <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">GM2_0</td><td style="text-align: center;">TB</td><td style="text-align: center;">CMOS</td><td style="text-align: center;">PMOS</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">000 100</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D=VGH D2U=VGL</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGH D2U= VGL</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">001 101</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D=VGH D2U= VGL</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGH D2U= VGL</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">010 110</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D=VGH D2U= VGL</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGL D2U= VGH</td><td style="text-align: center;">U2D= VGH D2U= VGL</td></tr> </table> Note: Please connect to VSS or VSSIO if do not use.		GM2_0	TB	CMOS	PMOS	000 100	0	U2D=VGH D2U=VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL	001 101	0	U2D=VGH D2U= VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL	010 110	0	U2D=VGH D2U= VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL
GM2_0	TB	CMOS	PMOS																									
000 100	0	U2D=VGH D2U=VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH																									
	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL																									
001 101	0	U2D=VGH D2U= VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH																									
	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL																									
010 110	0	U2D=VGH D2U= VGL	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH																									
	1	U2D= VGL D2U= VGH	U2D= VGH D2U= VGL																									

4.9 Display Drive Analog Outputs

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
S1 to S480	Analog Output (AVDD/AVEE)	Liquid crystal application voltage output lines. The shift direction of the segment signal output can be reversed by setting the GM2 pin.
SDUM3,SDUM2, SDUM1,SDUM0,	Analog Output (AVDD/AVEE)	Liquid crystal application voltage output lines for Zigzag drive method. The shift direction of the segment signal output can be reversed by setting the GM2 pin.

4.10 Display Drive digital Outputs

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
SOUT1 (U2D)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Gate driver scan direction control signal
SOUT2 (D2U)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Inversed signal of SOUT1(T2B/U2D) for scan driver
SOUT3 (STV)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Gate driver start signal
SOUT4 (CLK)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Gate driver clock signal
SOUT5 (XCLK)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Inversed signal of SOUT4(CLK) for Gate driver
SOUT6 (RSW1/SW1)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	RGB select signal
SOUT7 (GSW1/SW2)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	RGB select signal
SOUT8 (BSW1/SW3)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	RGB select signal
SOUT9 (XDON)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Control signal for abnormal power off
SOUT10 ~15 (CTRL1~6)	Analog Output (VGH/VGL)	Control signal for Cell test. DC level. VGH (PMOS) ; VGL(CMOS)

4.11 Power Supply

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
AVDD	Power output	Positive Power supply to the source and VCOM drive. Connect a stabilizing capacitor. AVDD = 5.8~6.5V
AVEE	Power output	Negative Power supply to the source and VCOM drive. Connect a stabilizing capacitor. AVEE = -5.8~6.5V
VGH	Charge Pump Output	Output voltage from the step-up circuit, generated from AVDD. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VGL	Charge Pump Output	Output voltage from the step-up circuit, generated from AVEE. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VCL	Charge Pump Output	Output voltage from the step-up circuit, generated from VCI. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. VCL = - VCI
C11P/C11M C12P/C12M C13P/C13M C14P/C14M	Analog Output	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 1 which generate AVDD. Connect capacitors as requirement.
C21P/C21M C22P/C22M C23P/C23M C24P/C24M	Analog Output	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 2 which generate AVEE. Connect capacitors as requirement.
C31P/C31M C32P/C32M	Analog Output	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 3 which generate VCL. Connect capacitors as requirement.
C41P/C41M	Analog Output	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up 4 circuit which generate VGH. Connect capacitors as requirement.
C51P/C51M	Analog Output	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up 5 circuit which generate VGL. Connect capacitors as requirement.
VGMP	LDO Output	Positive voltage level generated from AVDD. LDO output for gray scale high voltage generator.
VGMN	LDO Output	Negative voltage level generated from AVEE. LDO output for gray scale high voltage generator.
VGSP	LDO Output	Positive voltage level generated from AVDD. LDO output for gray scale low voltage generator.
VGSN	LDO Output	Negative voltage level generated from AVEE. LDO output for gray scale low voltage generator.
VCC	LDO Output	Internal logic regulator output for logic circuit usage. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
NVDD	LDO Output	Negative Voltage level generated from VCC. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VREF	LDO Output	Reference voltage output from the internal reference voltage generating circuit. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
CAMP_REF	LDO Output	Reference voltage output from the internal reference voltage generating circuit. Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
TA1	LDO Output	Reference voltage output from the internal reference voltage generating circuit.
TA2	LDO Output	Reference voltage output from the internal reference voltage generating circuit.
VCOM	LDO Output	VCOM output voltage for DC VCOM mode. Connect a capacitor to stabilize output voltage
VP_MDDI	LDO Output	Internal logic regulator output for MDDI usage. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. VP_MDDI = 2.5V (Typical)
MTP_PWR	Power input	-Input power for NV memory programming (VCOM adjustment and ID code). -Input power range: 7.4v ~ 7.6v (Typical= 7.5V)

4.12 Test Pins (Test and Dummy pins)

Symbol	Pad Type	Description
TEST	-	Test pin not accessible to user; Connect to VSS or VSSIO.
OSC	-	Test pin not accessible to user; Connect to VSS or VSSIO.
Dummy0~ Dummy 24	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - These pins are dummy (possess no function inside) - Dummy pins are not accessible to user. Must be left open.
VDDIO	Output	VDDI voltage output level for control pin used.
VSSIO	Output	VSS voltage output level for control pin used.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5. FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

5.1 MPU INTERFACE

NT35582 can interface with MPU at high speed. However, if the interface cycle time is faster than the limit, MPU needs to have dummy wait(s) to meet the cycle time limit.

5.1.1 General Protocol

For programming of the LCD driver, the general supported protocol is shown in *Fig. 2*

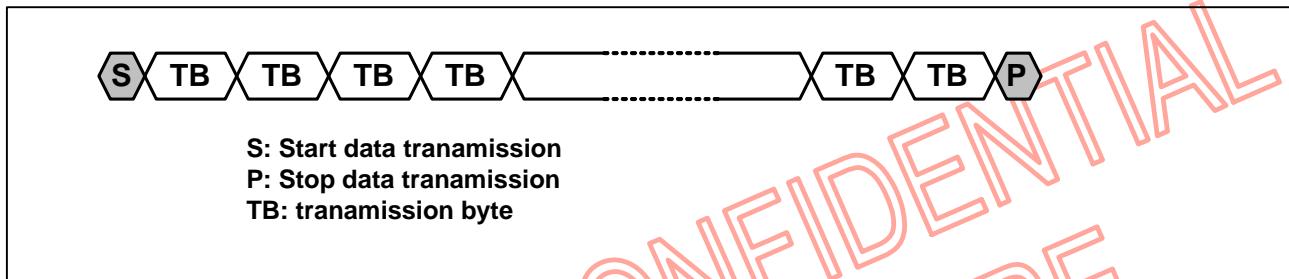


Figure.2 Programming protocol

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.1.2 80-System Interface

The MCU uses a 11-wires 8-data parallel interface or 19-wires 16-data parallel interface or 27-wires 24-data parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) enables and disables the parallel interface. WRX is the parallel data write, RDX is the parallel data read and D[23:0] is parallel data.

The Graphics Controller Chip reads the data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the data/command flag. When D/CX='1', D[23:0] bits are display RAM data or command parameters. When D/C='0', D[23:0] bits are commands.

The 8080-series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the micro controller and LCD driver chip. Interface bus width can be selected by setting IM2, IM1 and IM0 as following table.

Table 5.1.1 The function of 80-series system interface

IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	DCX	RDX	WRX	Function
0	0	0	8-bit Parallel	0	1	↑	Write 16-bit command (D7 to D0)
				1	1	↑	Write 16/18/24-bit display data or 16-bit parameter (D7 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16/18/24-bit display data (D7 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
0	0	1	16-bit Parallel	0	1	↑	Write 16-bit command (D15 to D0)
				1	1	↑	Write 16/18/24-bit display data or 16-bit parameter (D15 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16/18/24-bit display data (D15 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16-bit parameter or status (D15 to D0)
0	1	0	24-bit Parallel	0	1	↑	Write 16-bit command (D23 to D0)
				1	1	↑	Write 16/18/24-bit display data or 16-bit parameter (D23 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16/18/24-bit display data (D23 to D0)
				1	↑	1	Read 16-bit parameter or status (D23 to D0)

5.1.2.1 Write cycle sequence

The write cycle means that the host writes information (command or/and data) to the display via the interface. Each write cycle (WRX high-low-high sequence) consists of 3 control (D/CX, RDX, WRX) and data signals (D[23:0]). D/CX bit is a control signal, which tells if the data is a command or a ram data. The data signals represent the command if the control signal is low (=‘0’) and vice versa it is data (=‘1’).

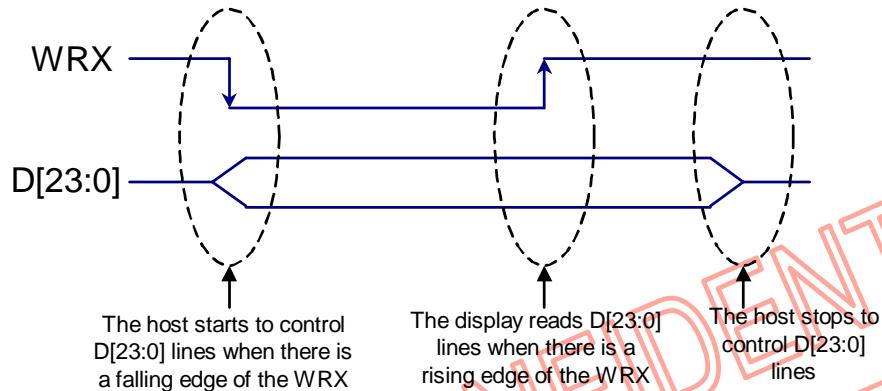


Figure.3 80-Series WRX Protocol

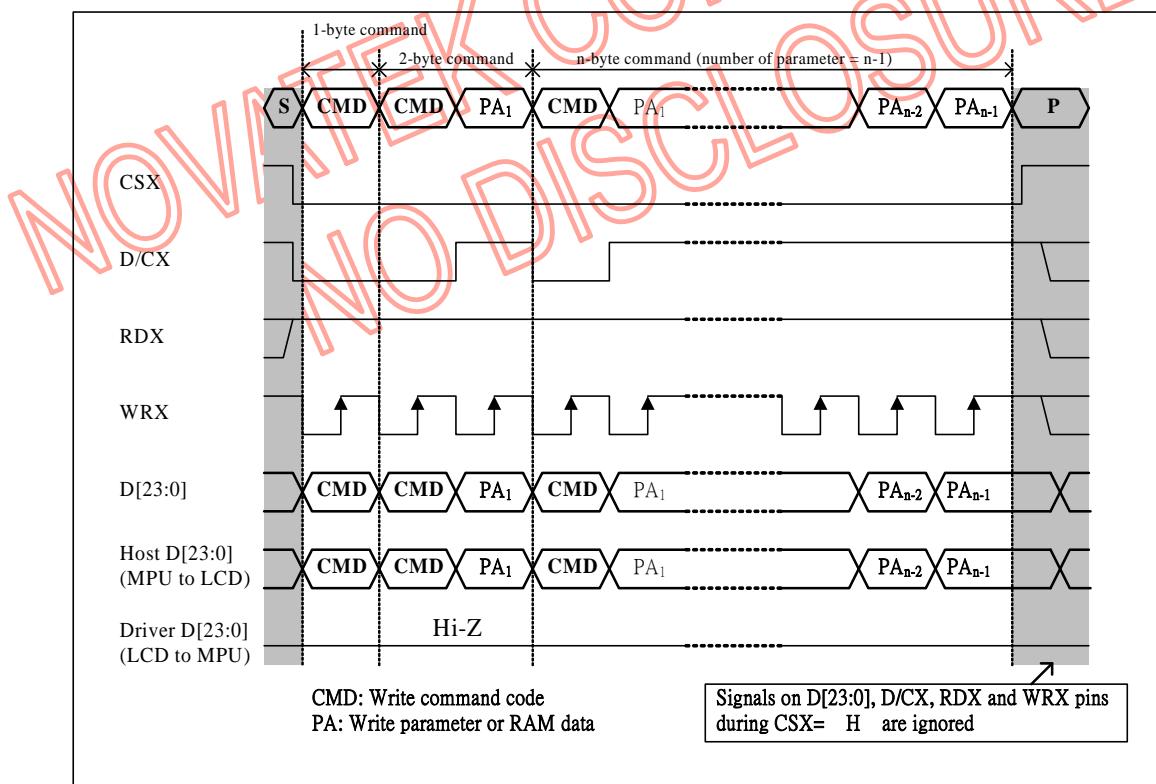


Figure.4 80-Series parallel bus protocol, write to register or display RAM

5.1.2.2 Read Cycle Sequence

The read cycle (RDX high-low-high sequence) means that the host reads information from display via interface. The display sends data (D[23:0]) to the host when there is a falling edge of RDX and the host reads data when there is a rising edge of RDX.

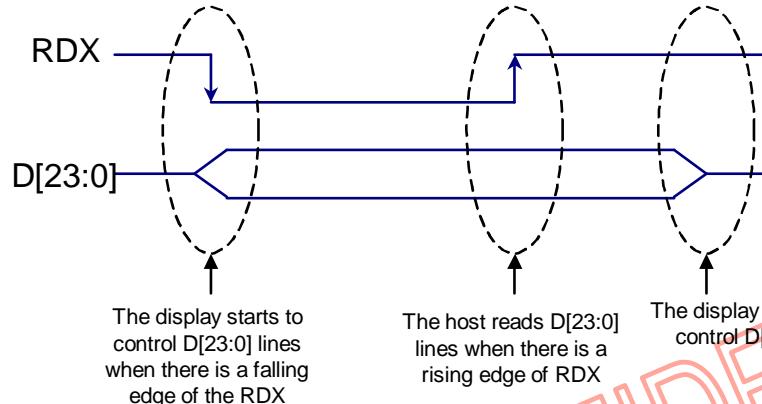


Figure.5 80-Series RDX Protocol

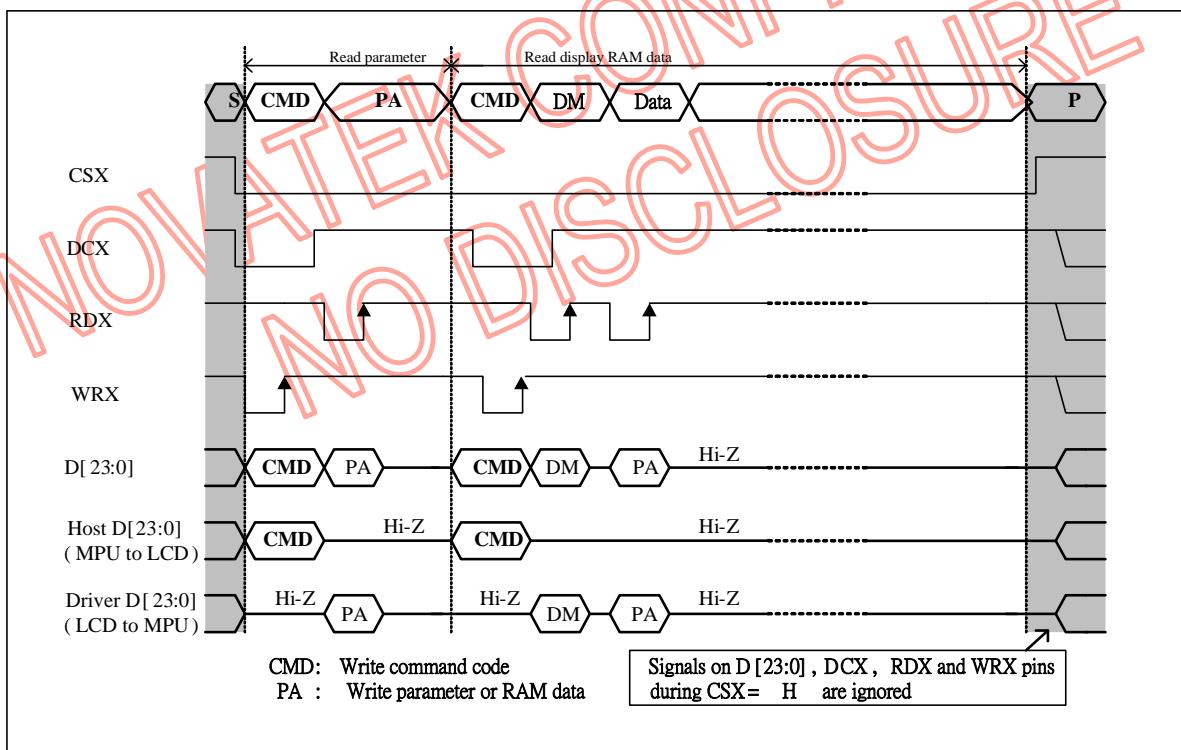


Figure.6 80-Series parallel bus protocol, read from register

5.1.3 Serial Interface

The selection of this interface is done by set IM2/1/0 = 3'b011. And select IM3 = 0 or 1 to decide the trigger edge of serial clock (SCL) is rising edge or falling edge while IM[2:0] setting is 3'b100 or 3'b101.

The serial interface is used to communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver chip. It contains CSX (chip select), SCL (serial clock), SDI (serial data input) and SDO (serial data output). Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MPU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

If the host places the SDI line into high-impedance state during the read intervals, the SDI and SDO can be tied together.

5.1.3.1 Write Mode

The write mode of the interface means the micro controller writes commands and data to the NT35582.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the NT35582. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse or SDI data have no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

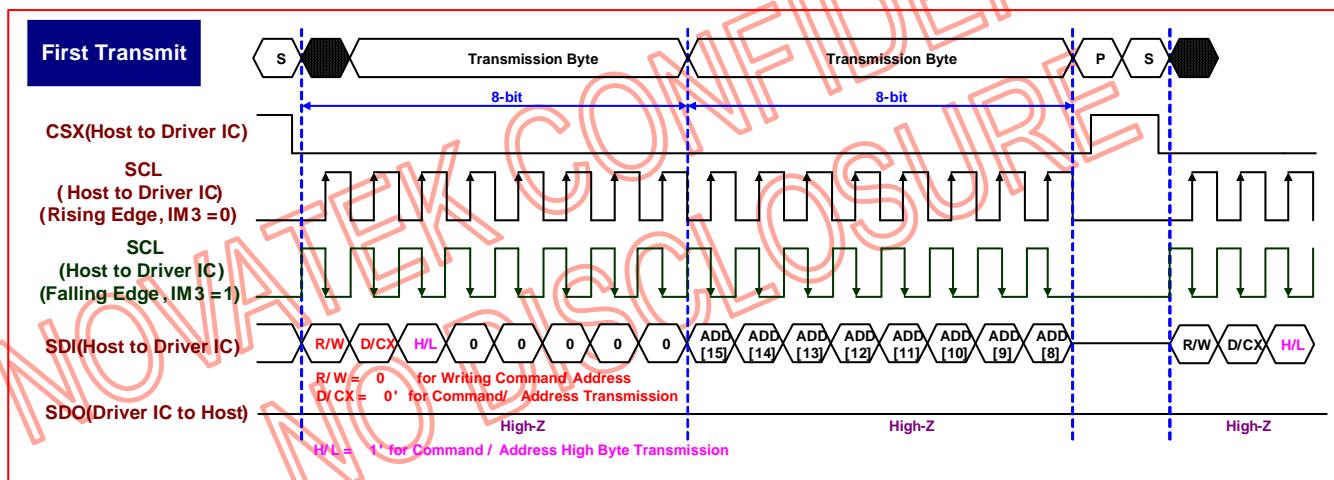


Figure 7-1 Serial bus protocol, register write mode (first transmit)

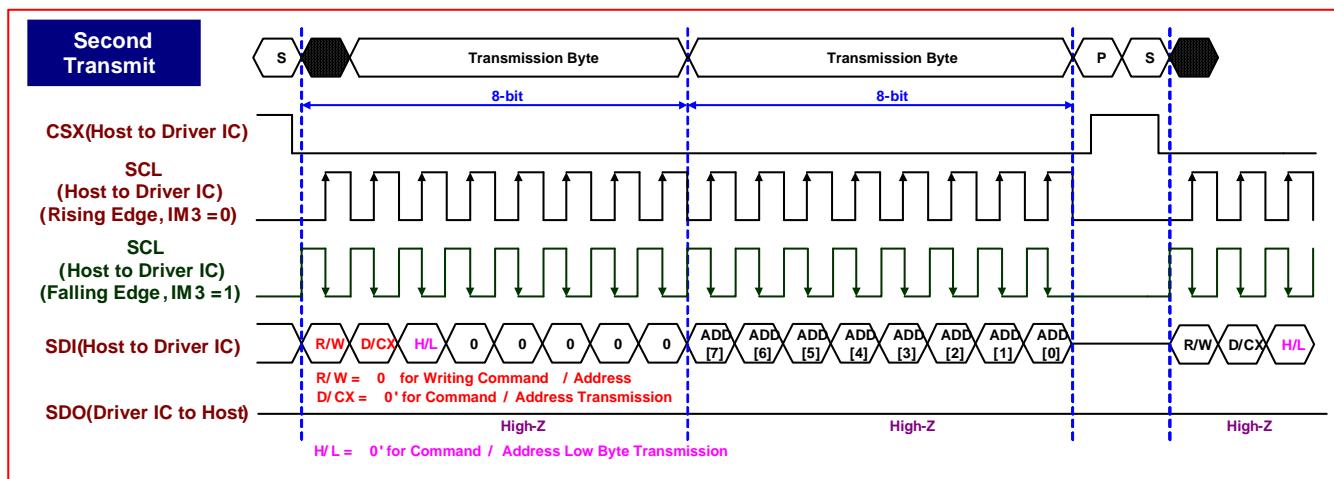


Figure 7-2 Serial bus protocol, register write mode (second transmit)

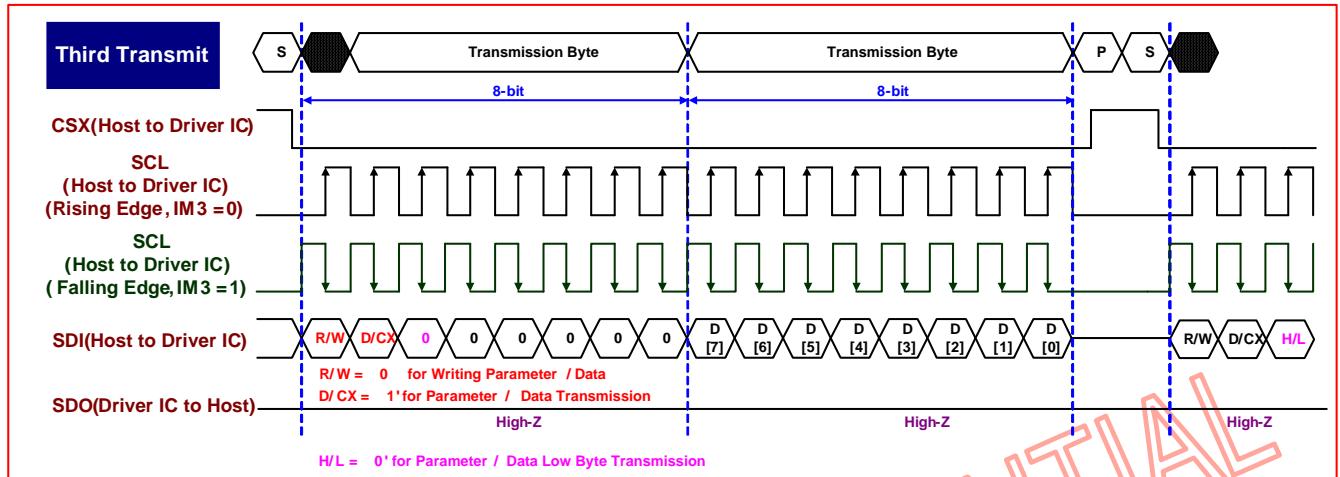


Figure.7-3 Serial bus protocol, register write mode (third transmit)

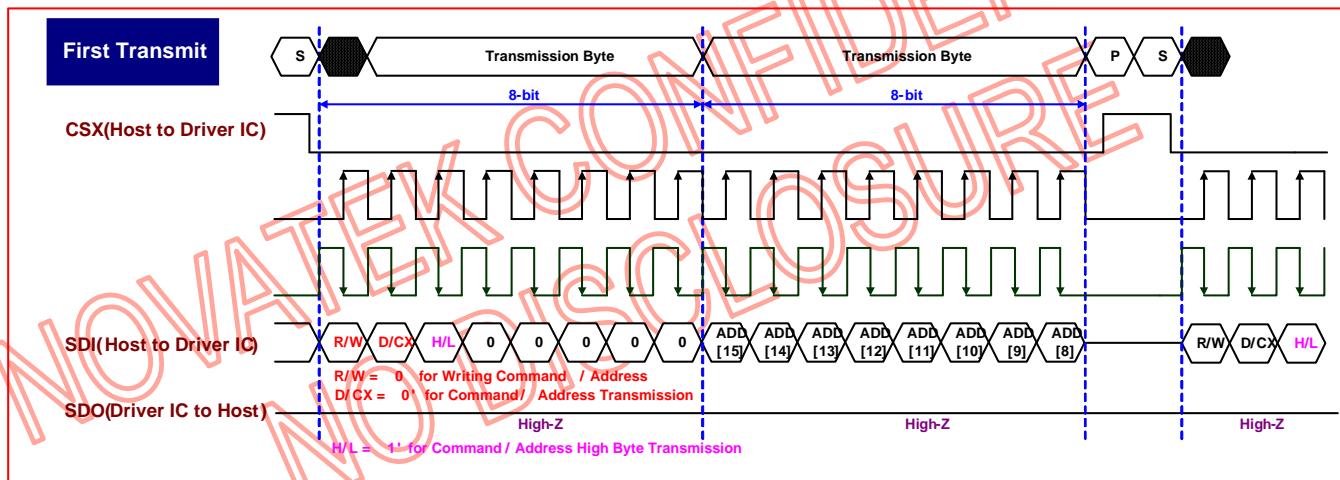


Figure.8-1 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (first transmit)

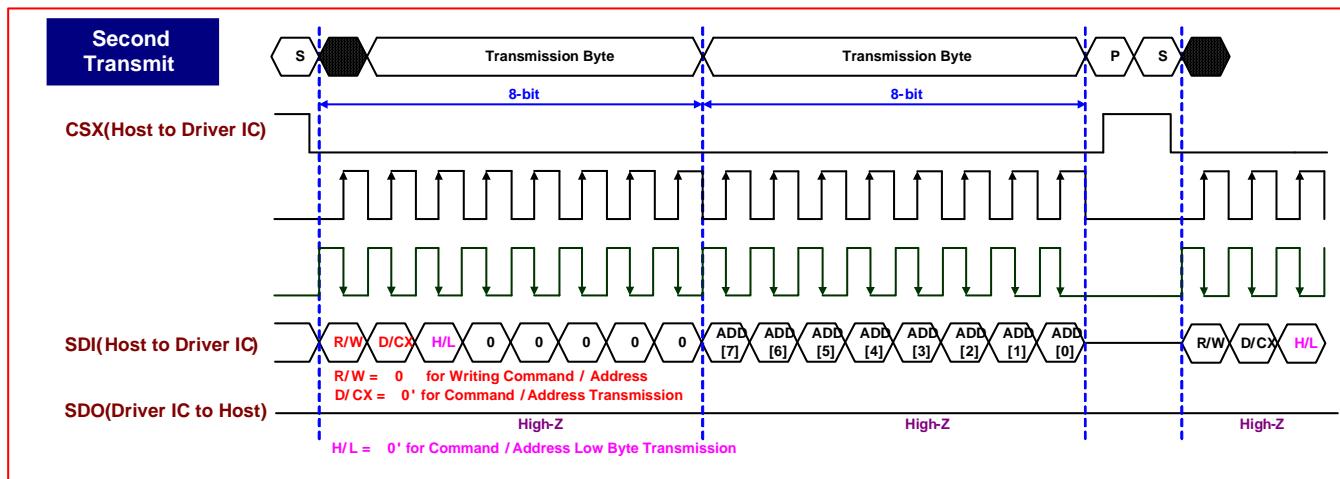


Figure.8-2 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (second transmit)

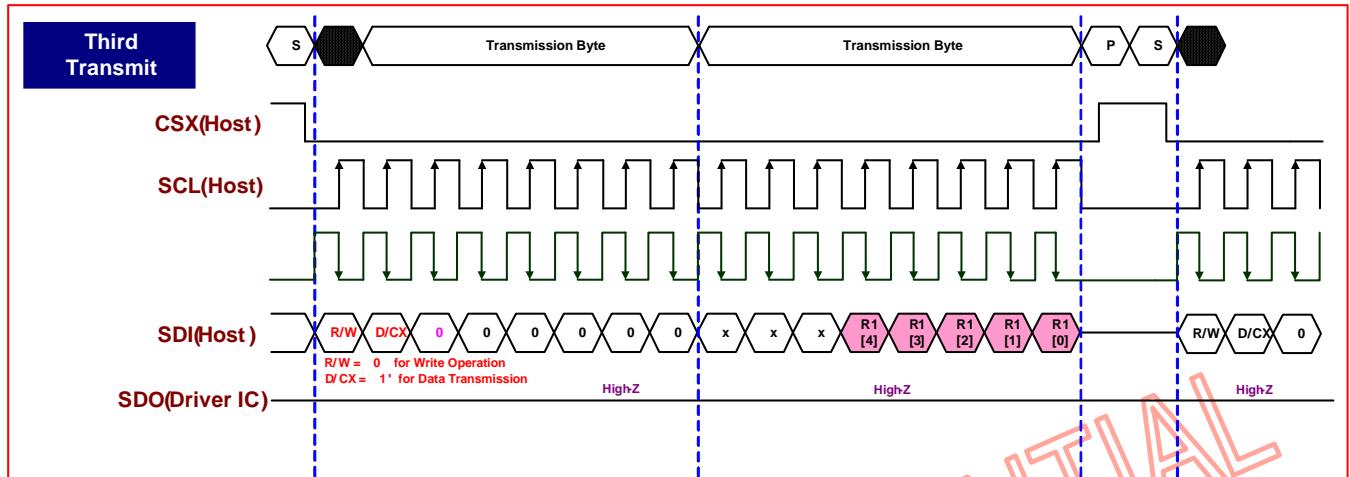


Figure.8-3 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (third transmit)

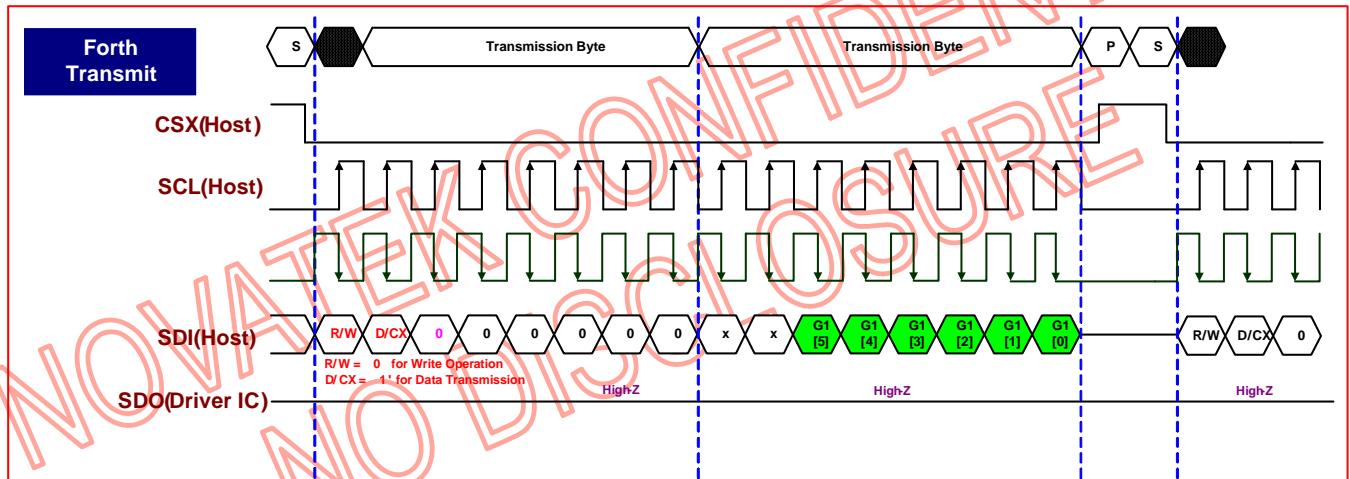


Figure.8-4 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (forth transmit)

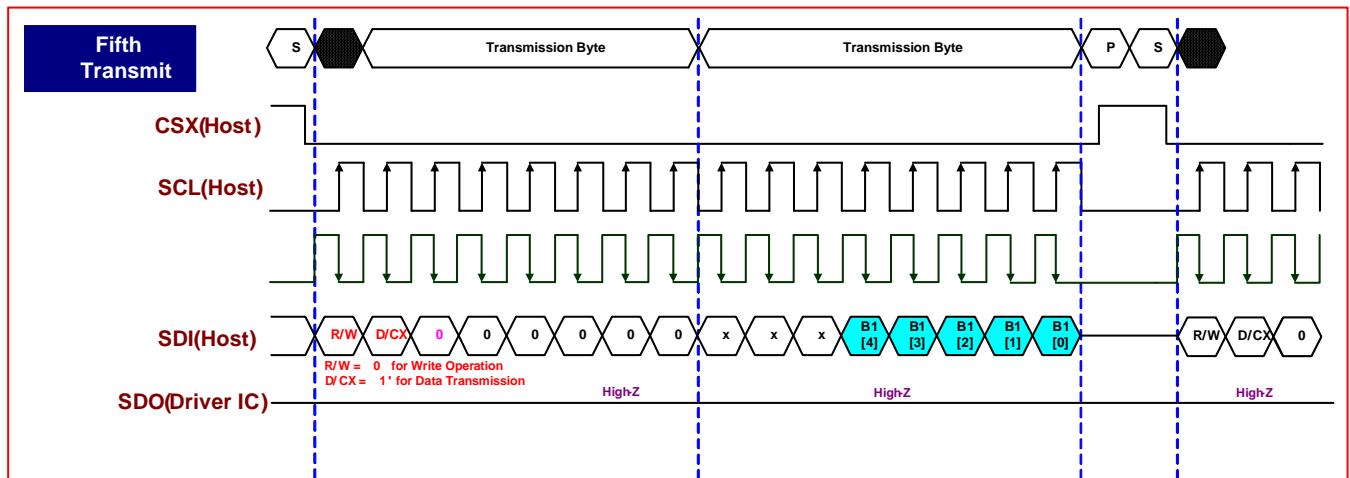


Figure.8-5 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (fifth transmit)

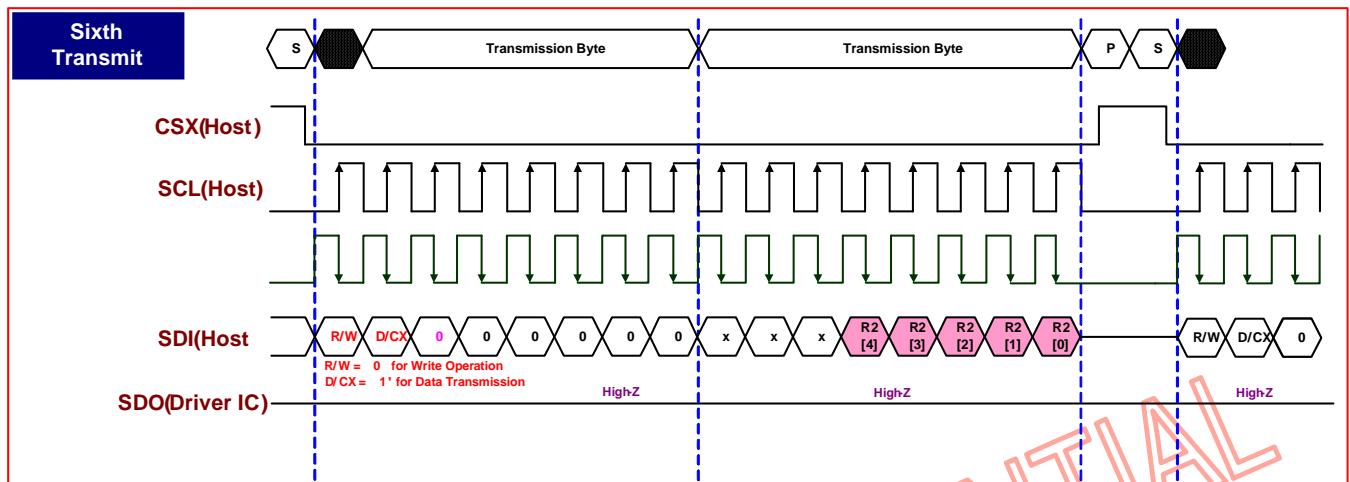


Figure.8-6 Serial bus protocol, RAM write mode (sixth transmit)

When CSX is high, SCL clock is ignored. During the high time of CSX, the serial interface is initialized. At the falling CSX edge, SCL can be high or low (see **Figure.6**). SDI/SDO is sampled at the rising edge of SCL. R/W indicates, whether the byte is read command ($R/W=1$) or write command ($R/W=0$). It is sampled when first rising SCL edge. If CSX stays low after the last bit of command/data byte, the serial interface expects the R/W bit of the next byte at the next rising edge of SCL.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.1.3.2 Read Mode

The read mode of the interface means that the micro controller reads register value from the NT35582. To do so the micro controller first has to send a command and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. After that CSX is required to go high before a new command is sent (see Fig.9). The NT35582 samples the SDI (input data) at the rising edges, but shifts SDO (output data) at the falling SCL edges. Thus the micro controller is supported to read data at the rising SCL edges.

After the read status command has been sent, the SDI line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling SCL edge of the last bit.

For the memory data read, a dummy clock cycle is needed (16 SCL clocks) to wait the memory data sent out in SPI interface. But it doesn't need any dummy clock when execute the command data read.

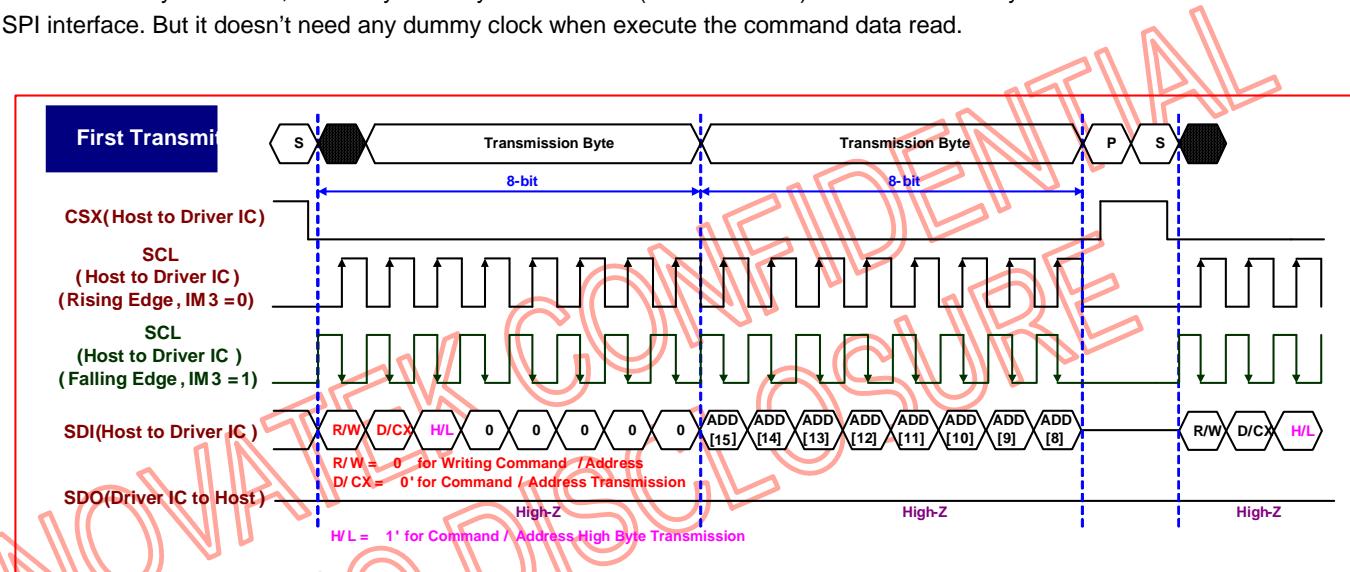


Figure.9-1 Serial bus protocol, register read mode (First transmit)

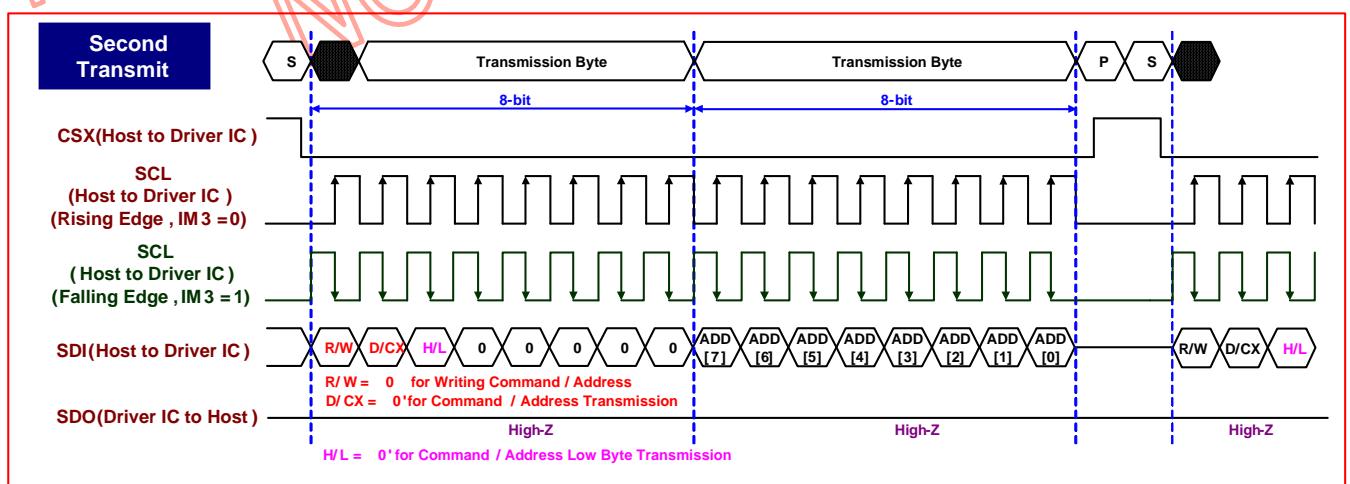


Figure.9-2 Serial bus protocol, register read mode (Second transmit)

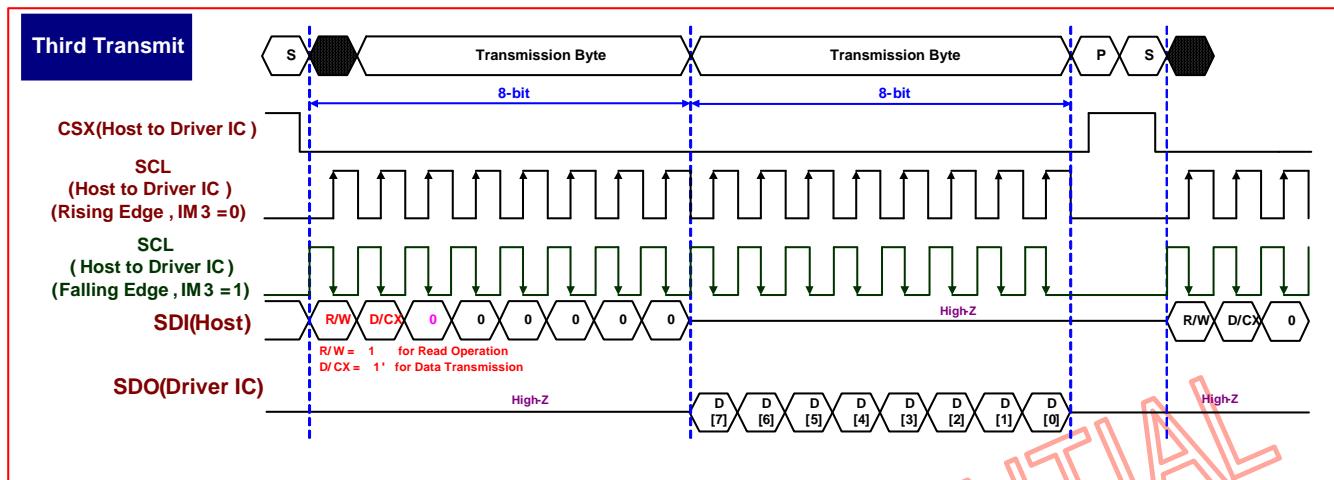


Figure.9-3 Serial bus protocol, register read mode (third transmit)

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.1.4 Data Transfer Pause

By using parallel interface, it is possible when transferring a Command, Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data has been completed, NT35582 will wait and continue the Frame Memory Data or Parameter Data Transmission from the point where it was paused. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a command as been completed, the Display Module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the Chip Select Line is next enabled as shown below.

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter

5.1.4.1 Parallel Interface Pause

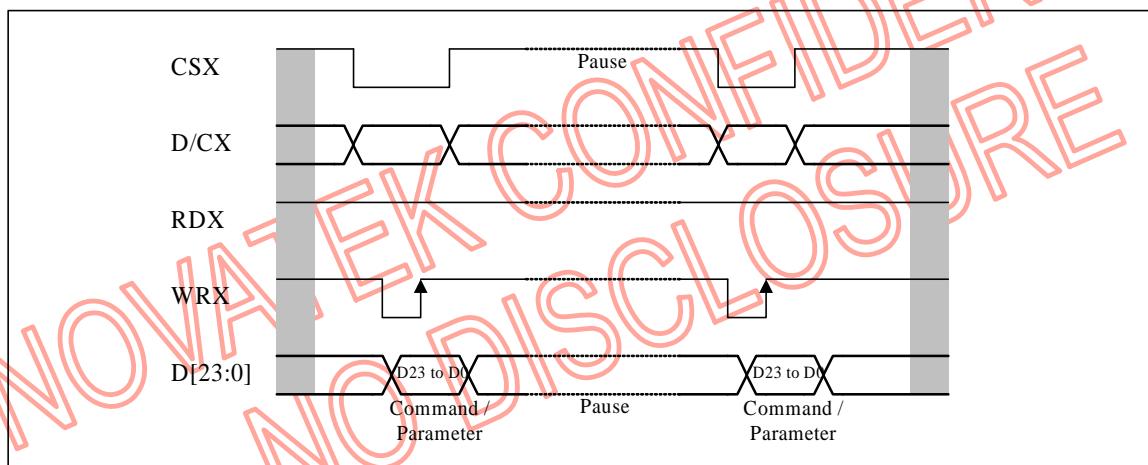


Figure.10 Parallel bus protocol, write mode – paused by CSX

5.1.4.2 Serial Interface Pause

SPI interface does NOT support “Pause mode”.

5.1.5 Data Transfer Break and Recovery

If there is a break in data transmission by RESX pulse while transferring a Command or Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter command Data before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, NT35582 will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive command data again when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated after RESX have been High state. See the following example (See **Fig.11**)

If there is a break in data transmission by CSX pulse while transferring a Command or Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter command Data before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, NT35582 will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated. See the following example (See **Fig.12**)

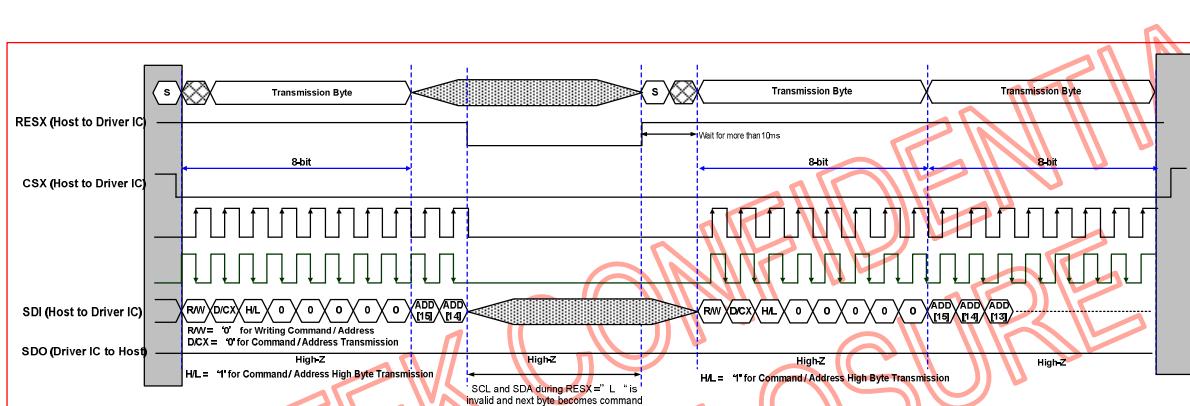


Figure.11 Serial bus protocol write mode – interrupted by RESX

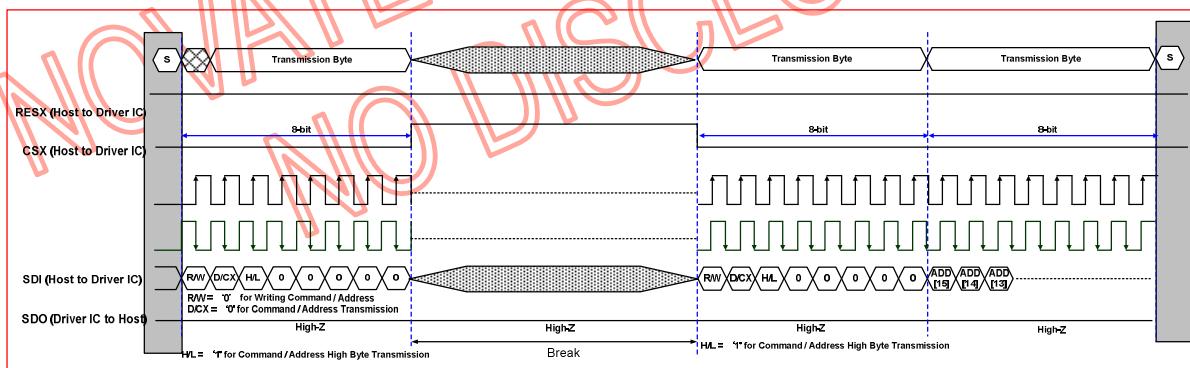


Figure.12 Serial bus protocol write mode – interrupted by CSX

5.1.6 Display Module Data Transfer Modes

The Module has 4 color modes for transferring data to the display RAM. These are 12-bit color per pixel, 16-bit color per pixel, 18-bit color per pixel and 24-bit color per pixel. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the frame memory by 2 methods.

5.1.6.1 Method 1

The Image data is sent to the frame memory in successive frame writes, each time the frame memory is filled, the frame memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next frame is written.

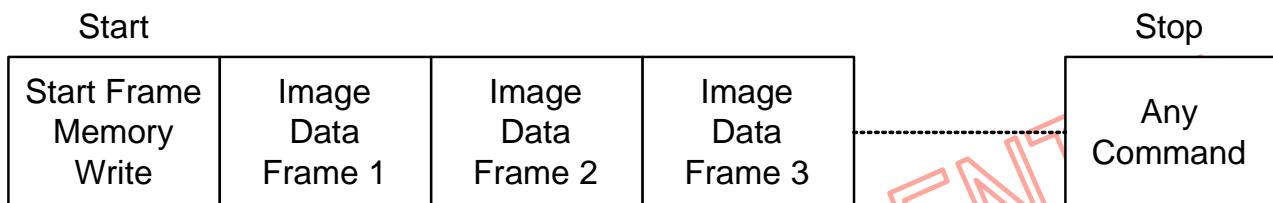


Figure.13 Display module data transfer mode 1

5.1.6.2 Method 2

Image data is sent and at the end of each frame memory download, a command is sent to stop Frame Memory Write. Then Start Memory Write command is sent, and a new frame is downloaded.

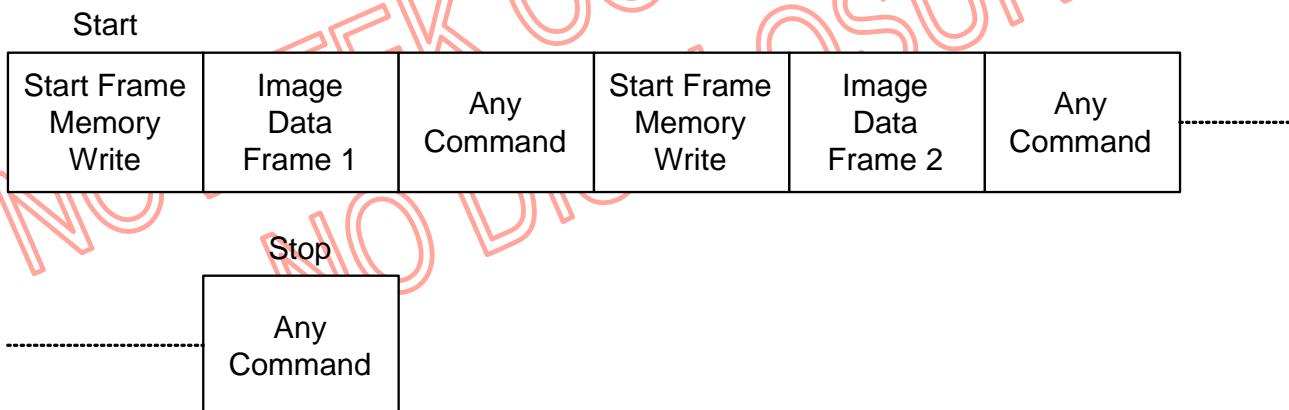


Figure.14 Display module data transfer mode 2

Note:

- 1) These apply to all Data Transfer Color modes on both Serial and Parallel interfaces.
- 2) The Frame Memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the frame memory.

5.2 DISPLAY DATA RAM (DDRAM)

The NT35582 has an integrated 480x864x24-bit graphic type static RAM. This 1,244k-byte memory allows to store on-chip a 480xRGBx864 image with 24-bit resolution (16.7M-color).

There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the frame memory.

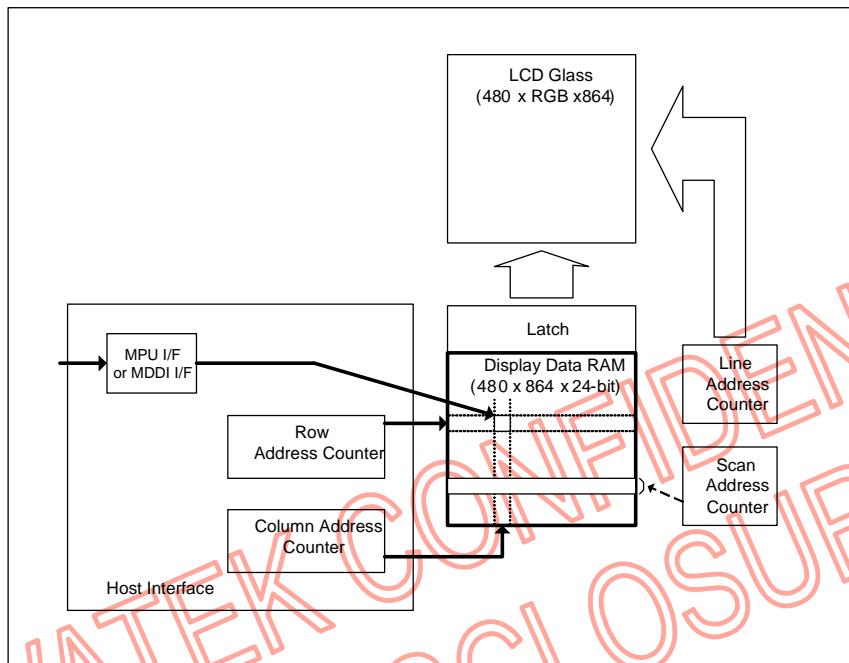


Figure.15 Display data RAM

5.2.1 3-wire Serial Interface for DATA RAM write

Different display data formats are available for four colors depth supported by the LCM listed below.

-65K colors, RGB 5,6,5-bits input.

-262K colors, RGB 6,6,6-bits input.

-16.7M colors, RGB 8,8,8-bits input.

5.2.1.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)

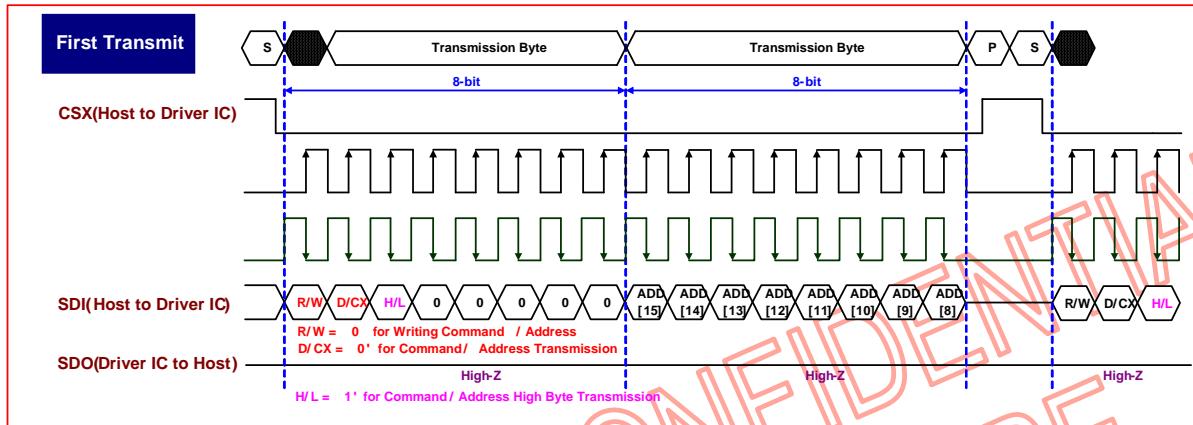


Figure.16-1 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (first transmit)

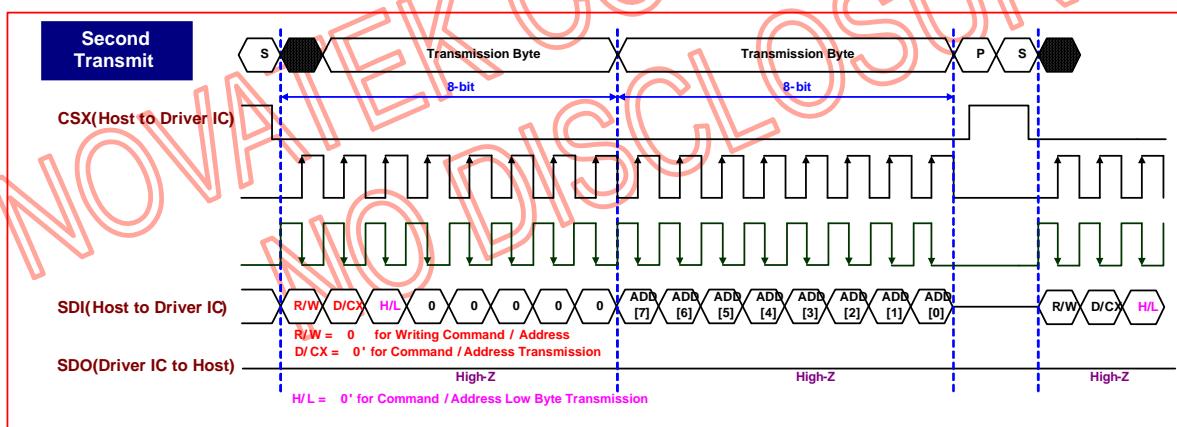


Figure.16-2 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (second transmit)

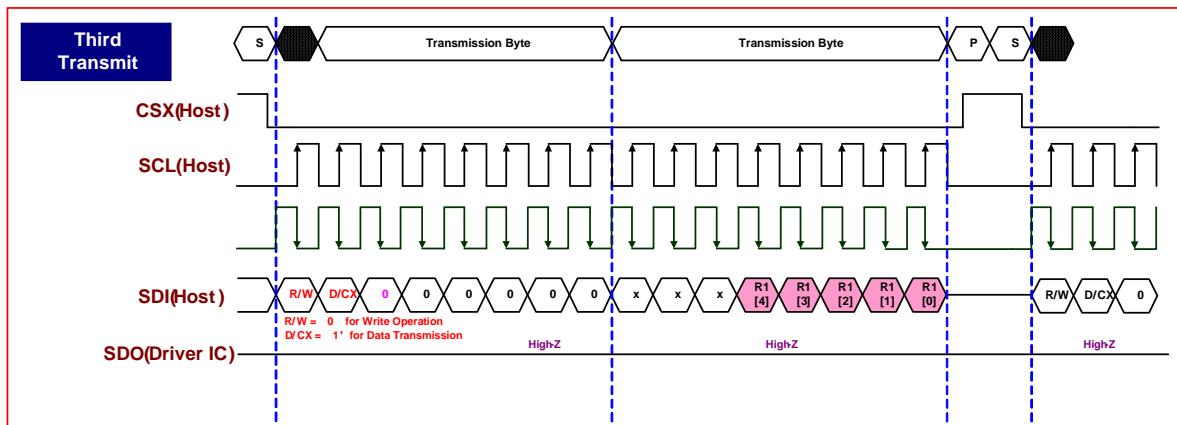


Figure.16-3 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (third transmit)

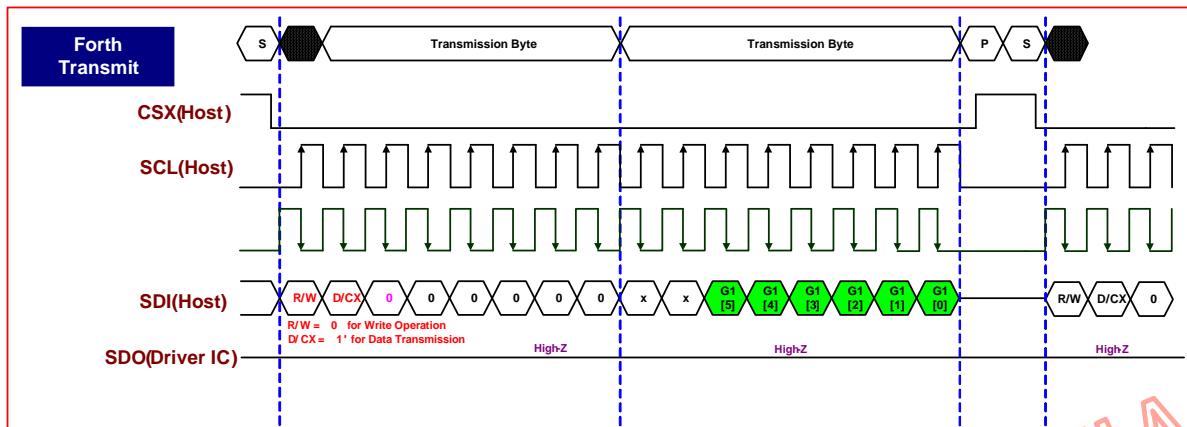


Figure.16-4 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (fourth transmit)

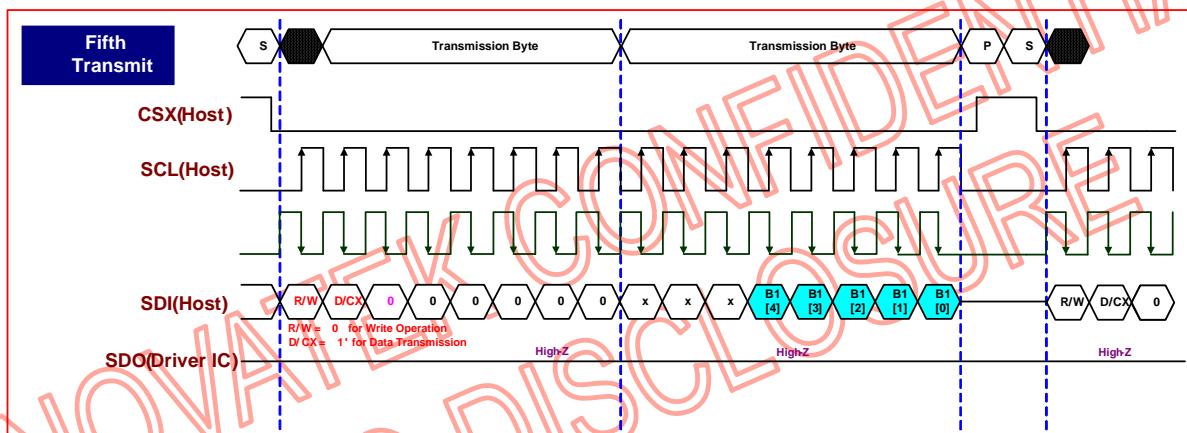


Figure.16-5 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (fifth transmit)

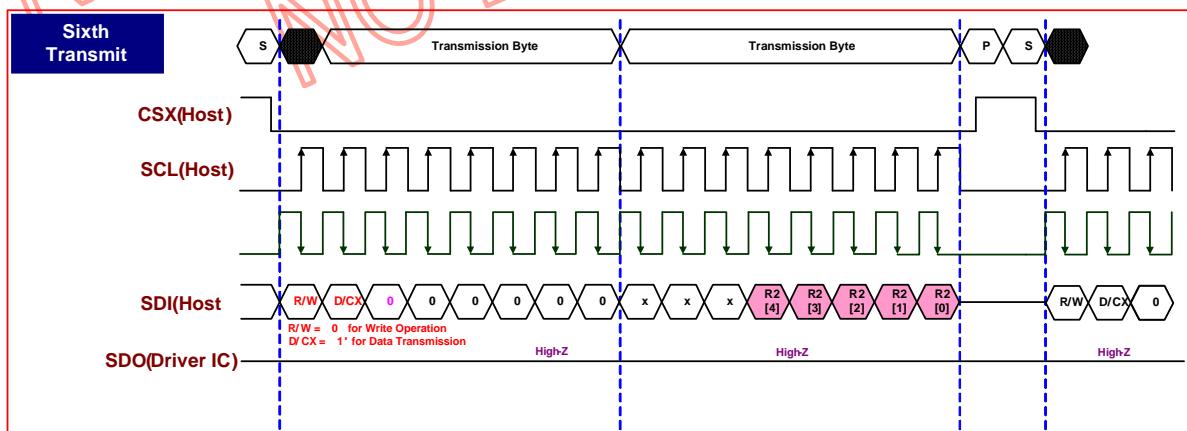


Figure.16-6 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (5-6-5) (sixth transmit)

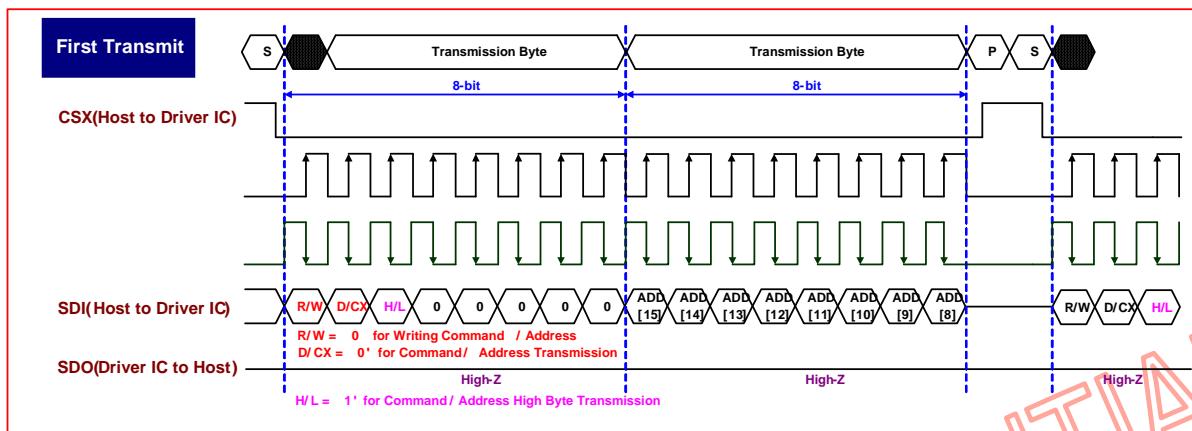
5.2.1.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)


Figure.17-1 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (first transmit)

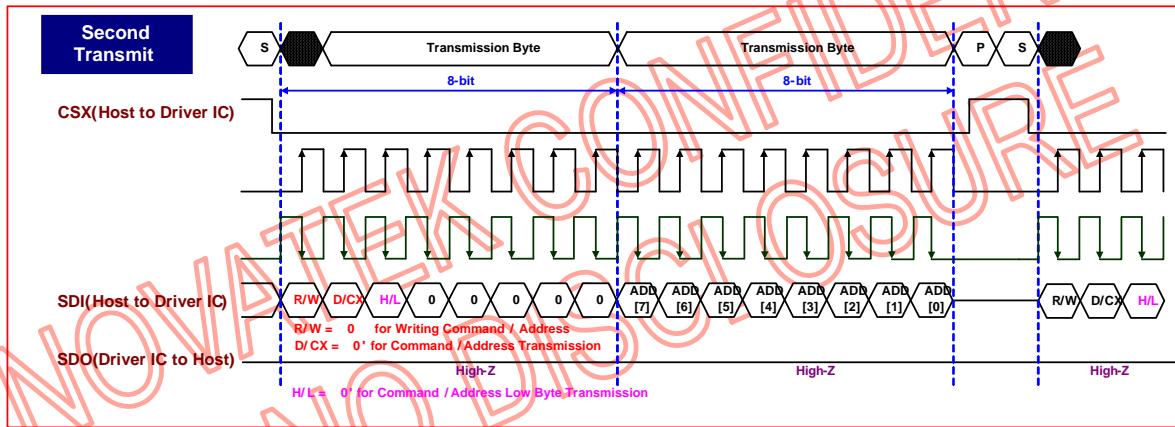


Figure.17-2 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (second transmit)

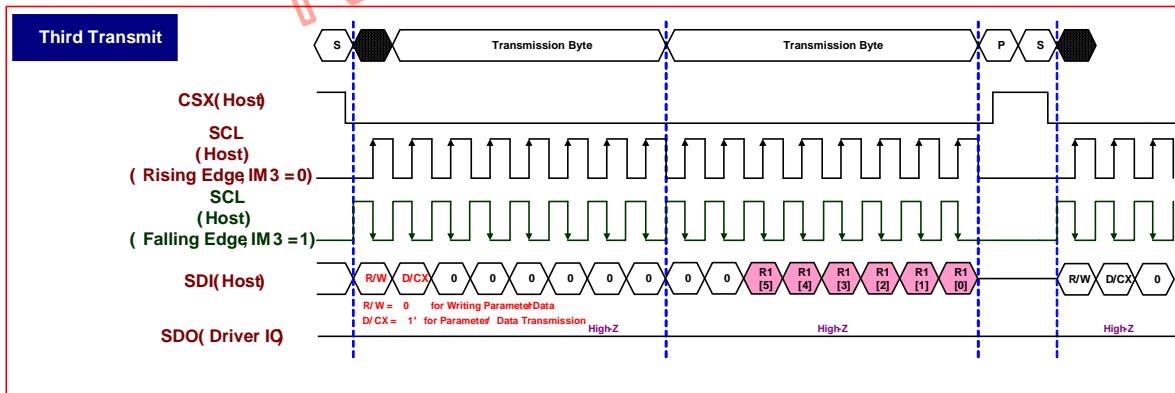


Figure.17-3 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (third transmit)

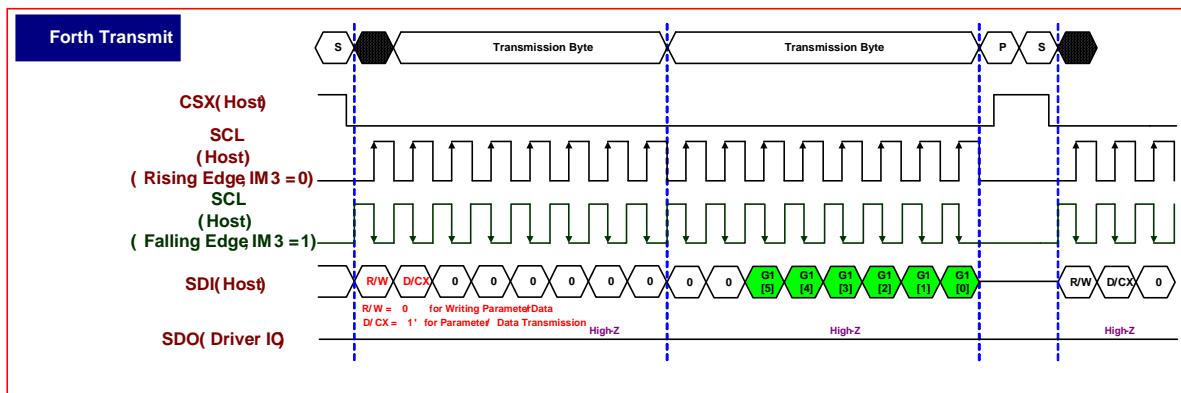


Figure.17-4 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (fourth transmit)

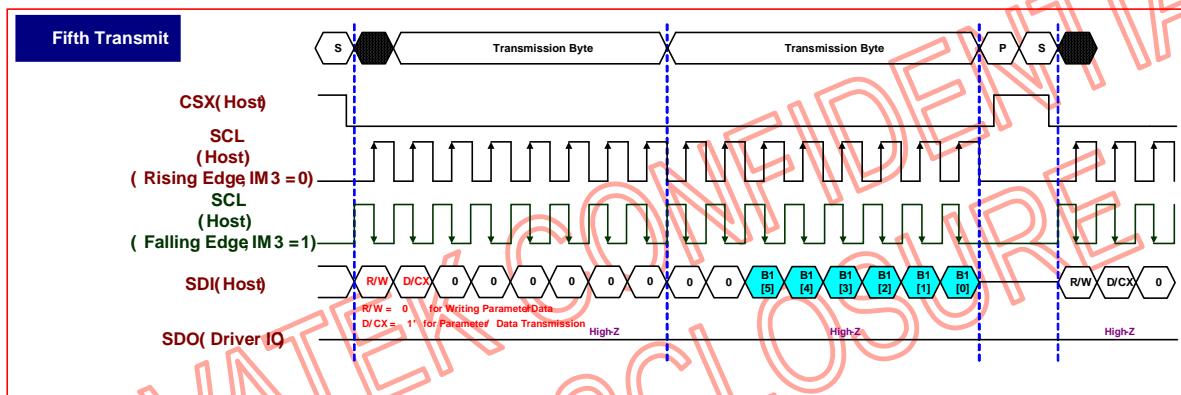


Figure.17-5 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (fifth transmit)

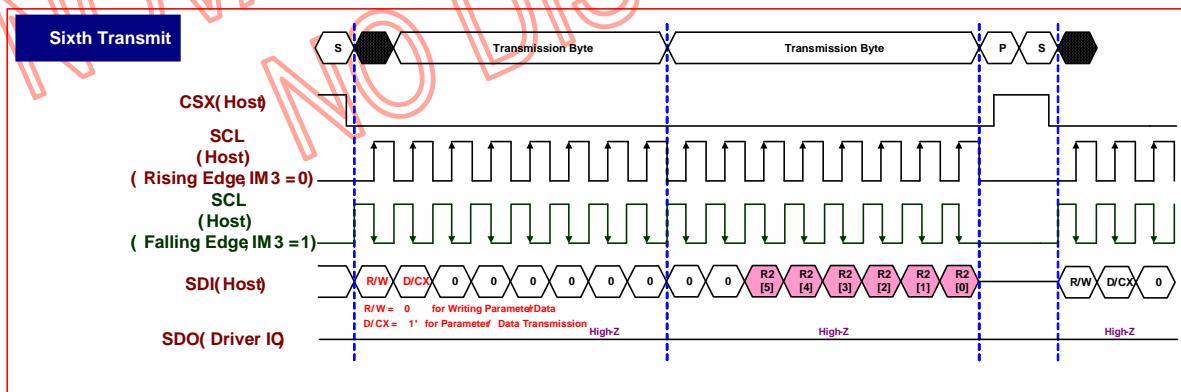


Figure.17-6 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (6-6-6) (sixth transmit)

5.2.1.3 16.7M Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)

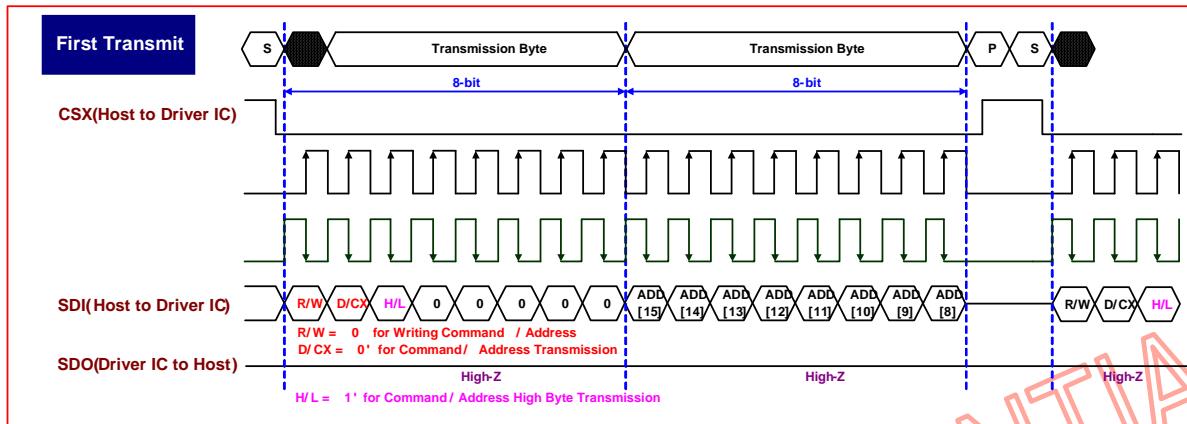


Figure.18-1 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (first transmit)

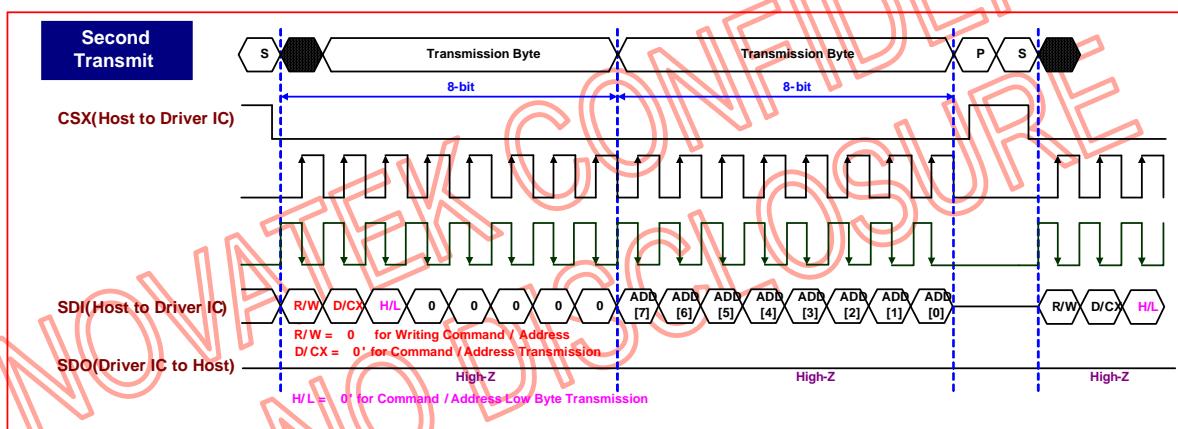


Figure.18-2 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (second transmit)

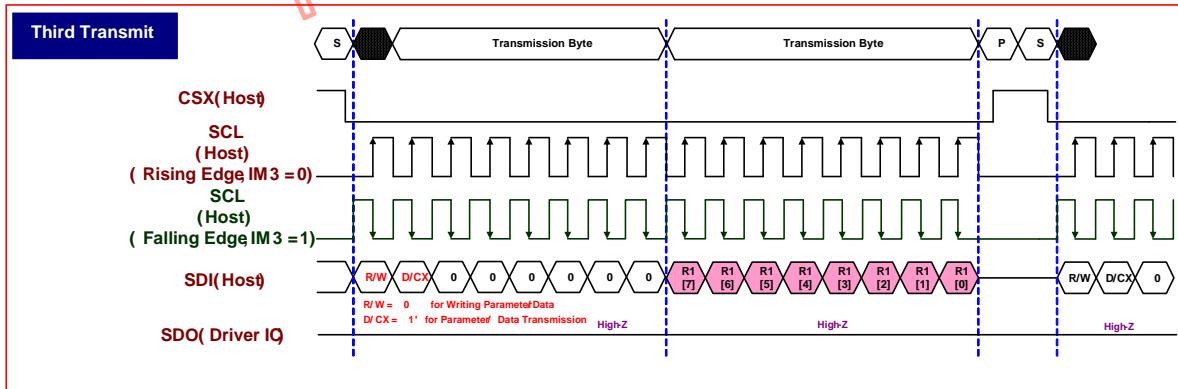


Figure.18-3 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (third transmit)

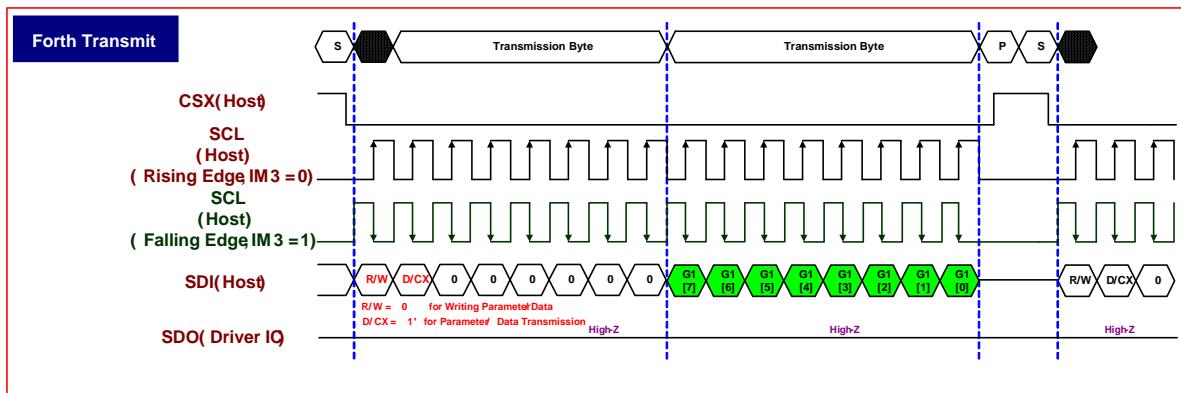


Figure.18-4 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (fourth transmit)

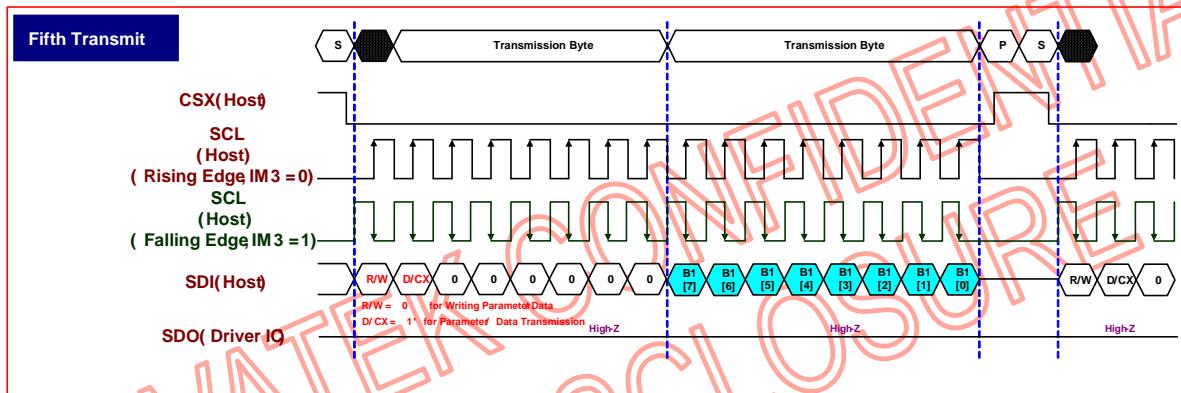


Figure.18-5 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (fifth transmit)

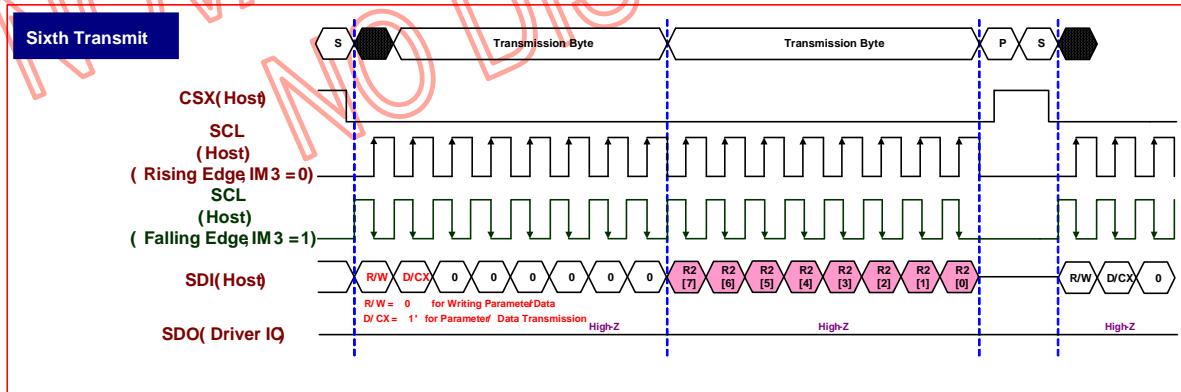


Figure.18-6 Serial bus protocol: SRAM write mode (8-8-8) (sixth transmit)

5.2.2 8-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write

Different display data formats are available for four colors depth supported by the NT35582 listed below.

-65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bits input.

-262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bits input.

-16.7M colors, RGB 8,8,8-bits input.

Table 5.2.1 8-Bits Parallel Interface Set Table

Register Command	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2C00h
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	Color
3A00h	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	65K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer)
0005h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3-transfer)
0006h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	16.7M-Color (1-pixels/ 3-transfer)
0007h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

5.2.2.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)

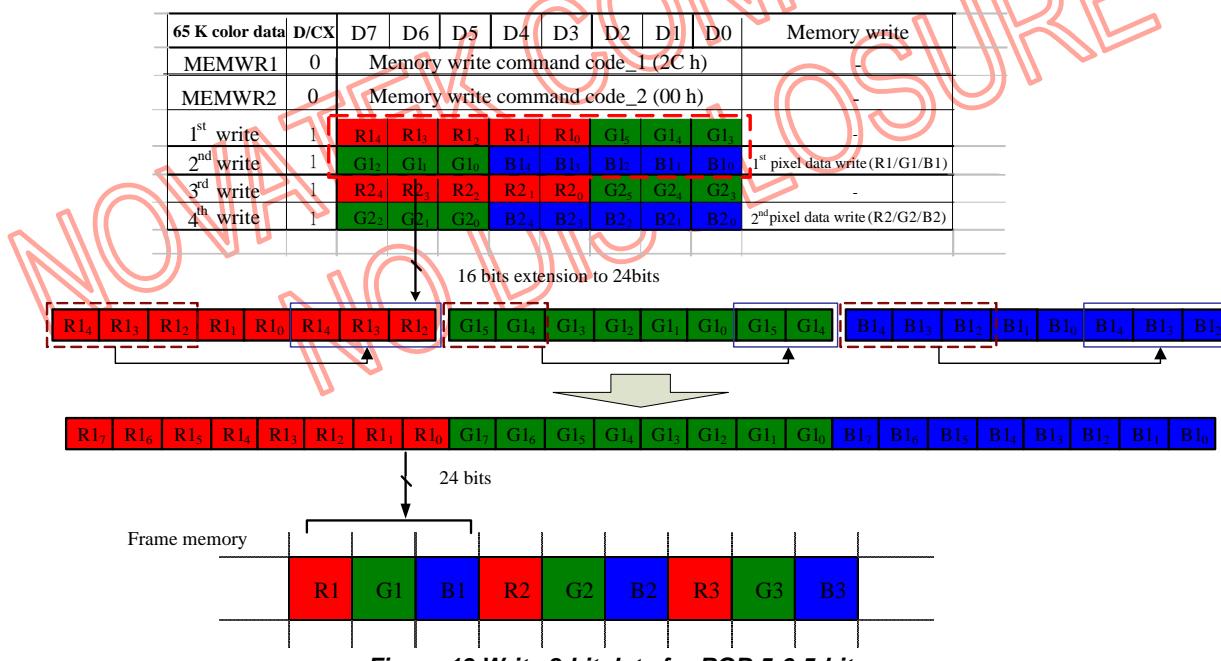
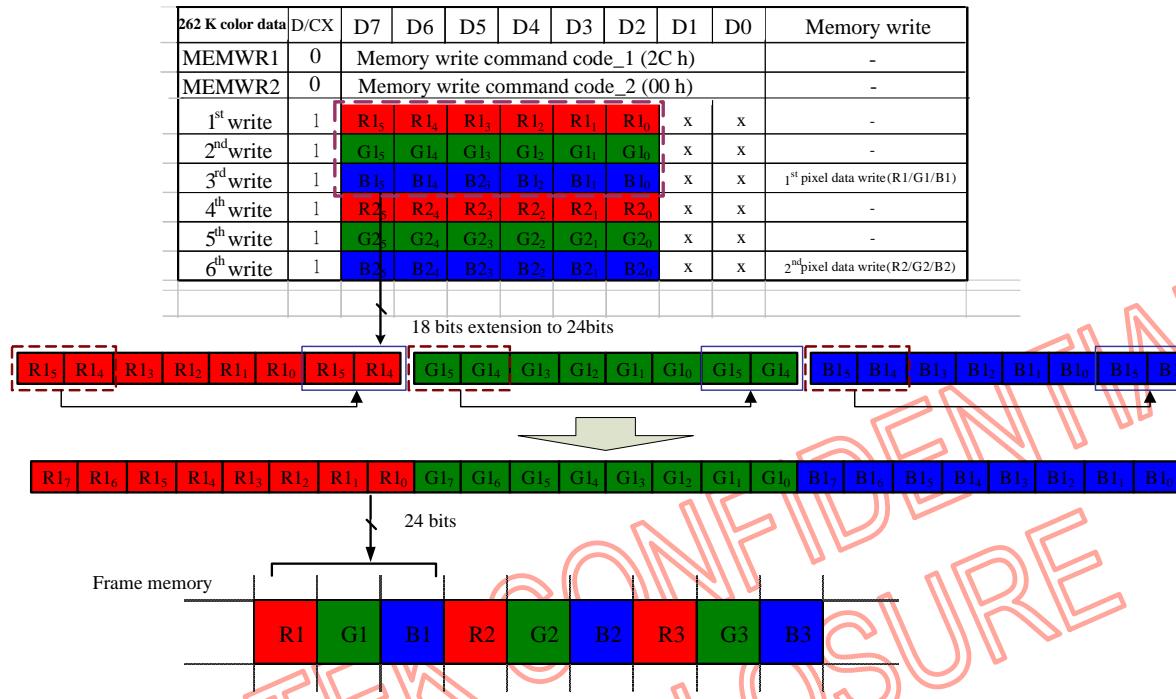


Figure.19 Write 8-bit data for RGB 5-6-5-bits

Note :

- 2 times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

5.2.2.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)



Note :

- 3 times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

5.2.2.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)

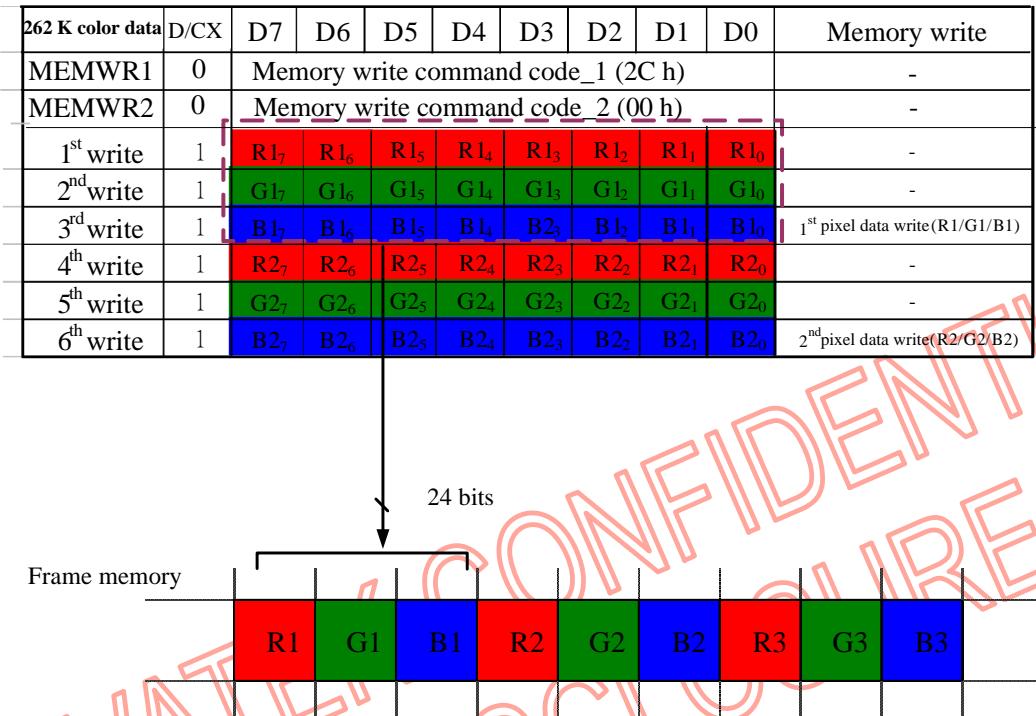


Figure.21 write 8-bit data for RGB 8-8-8-bits input

Note :

- 3 times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 24-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx7, Gx7 and Bx7.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

5.2.3 16-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write

Different display data formats are available for four colors depth supported by listed below.

-65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bits input.

-262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bits input.

-16.7M colors, RGB 8,8,8-bits input.

Table 5.2.2 16-Bits Parallel Interface Set Table

Register Command	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2C00h
3A00h	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
0005h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	65K-Color
0006h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-transfer)
0007h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	16.7M-Color (2-pixels/ 3-transfer)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

5.2.3.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)

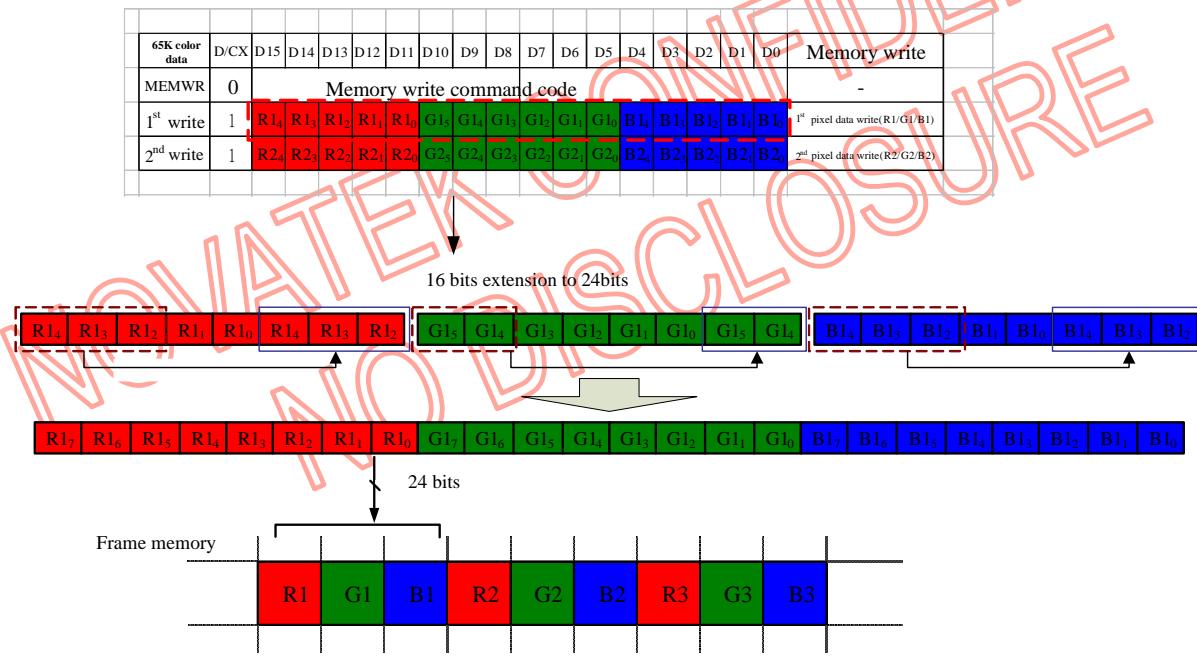
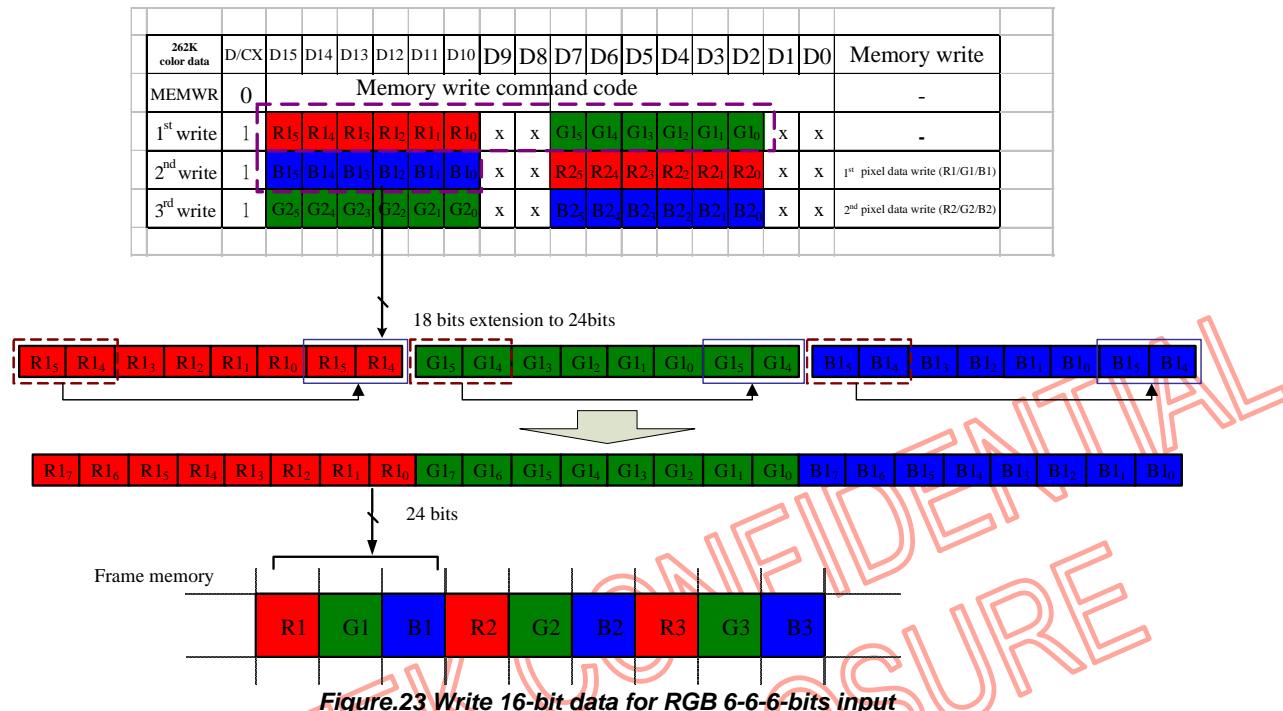


Figure.22 Write 16-bit data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input

Note :

- In one transfer (D15 to D0), 1 pixel data is transmitted with the 16-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

5.2.3.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)



Note :

- 3 times transfer is used to transmit 2 pixels data or 2 times transfer are used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information..
- The most significant bits are : Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

CONFIDENTIAL

5.2.3.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)

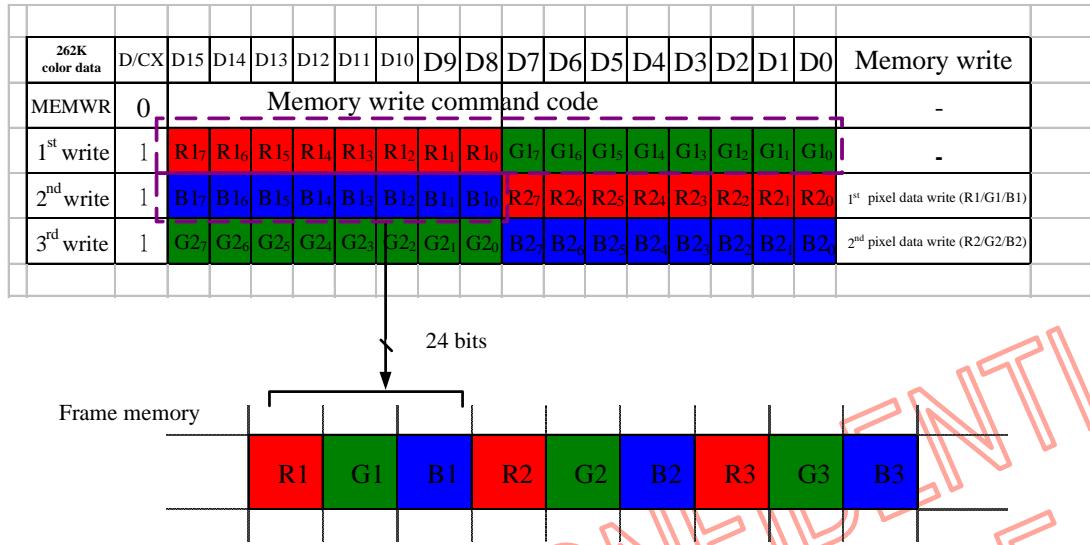


Figure.24 Write 16-bit data for RGB 8-8-8-bits input

Note :

- 3 times transfer is used to transmit 2 pixels data or 2 times transfer are used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 24-bit color depth information..
- The most significant bits are : Rx7, Gx7 and Bx7.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

**NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE**

5.2.4 24-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Write

Different display data formats are available for four colors depth supported by listed below.

-65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bits input

-262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bits input

-16.7M colors, RGB 8,8,8-bits input

Table 5.2.3 24-Bits Parallel Interface Set Table

Register Command	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2C00h
3A00h	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
0005h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	65K-Color
0006h	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color
0007h	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	16.7M-Color

5.2.4.1 65K Colors (5-6-5 Bits Input)

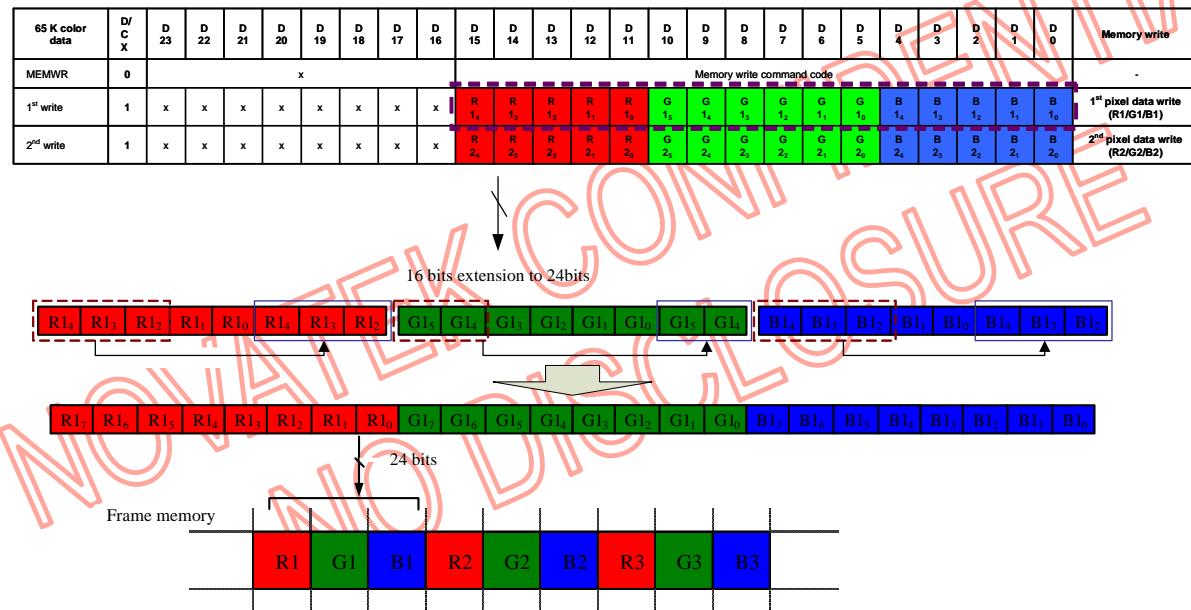


Figure.25 Write 24-bit data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input

Note :

- In one transfer (D15 to D0), 1 pixel data is transmitted with the 16-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

5.2.4.2 262K Colors (6-6-6 Bits Input)

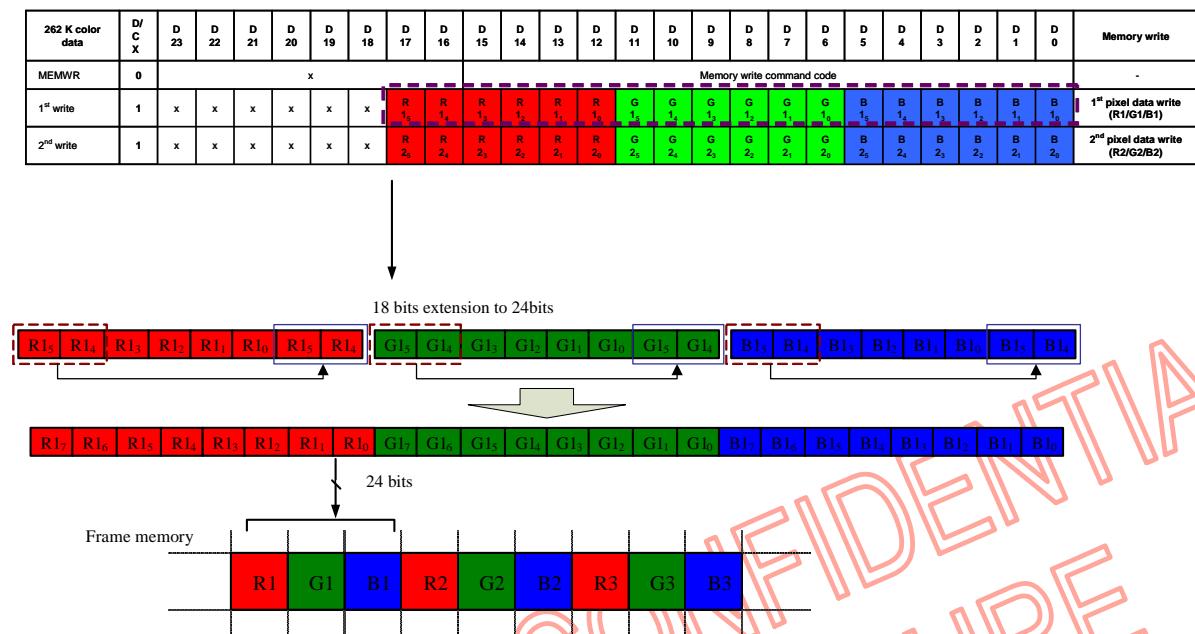


Figure.26 Write 24-bit data for RGB 6-6-6-bits input

Note :

- In one transfer (D17 to D0), 1 pixel data is transmitted with the 18-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.2.4.3 16.7M Colors (8-8-8 Bits Input)

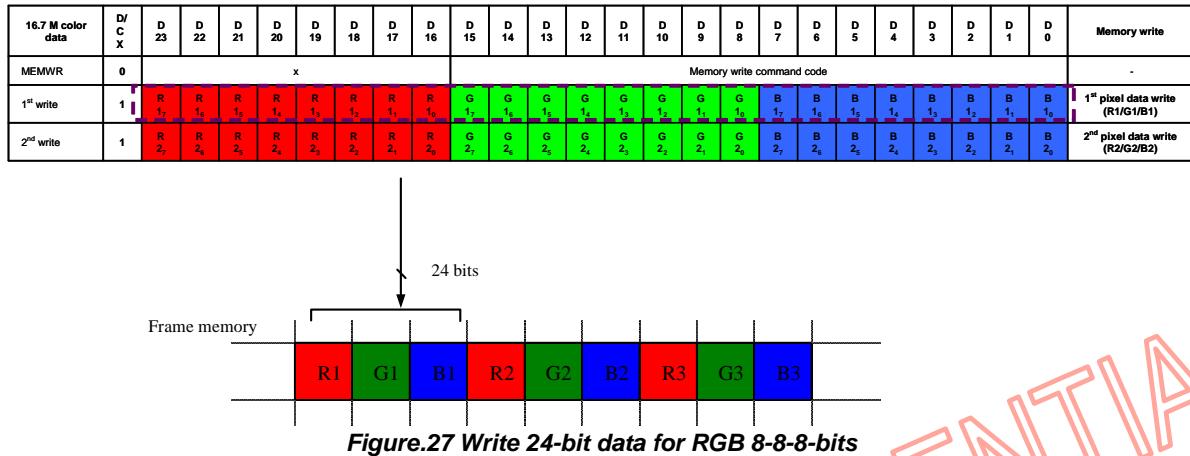


Figure.27 Write 24-bit data for RGB 8-8-8-bits

Note :

- In one transfer (D23 to D0), 1 pixel data is transmitted with the 24-bit color depth information.
- The most significant bits are : Rx7, Gx7 and Bx7
- The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.2.5 Serial Interface for DATA RAM Read

5.2.5.1 Read Data for RGB 5-6-5- Bits

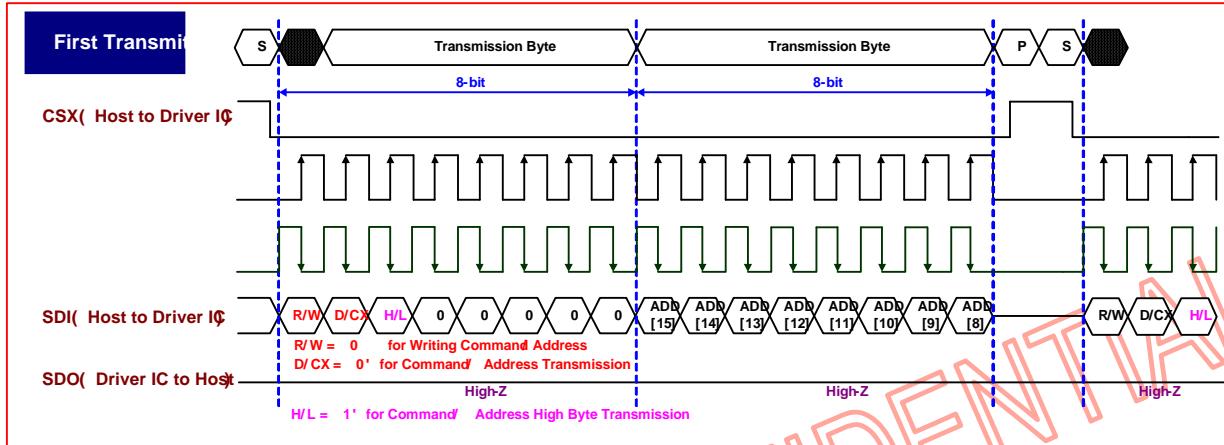


Figure.28-1 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output (command high-byte)

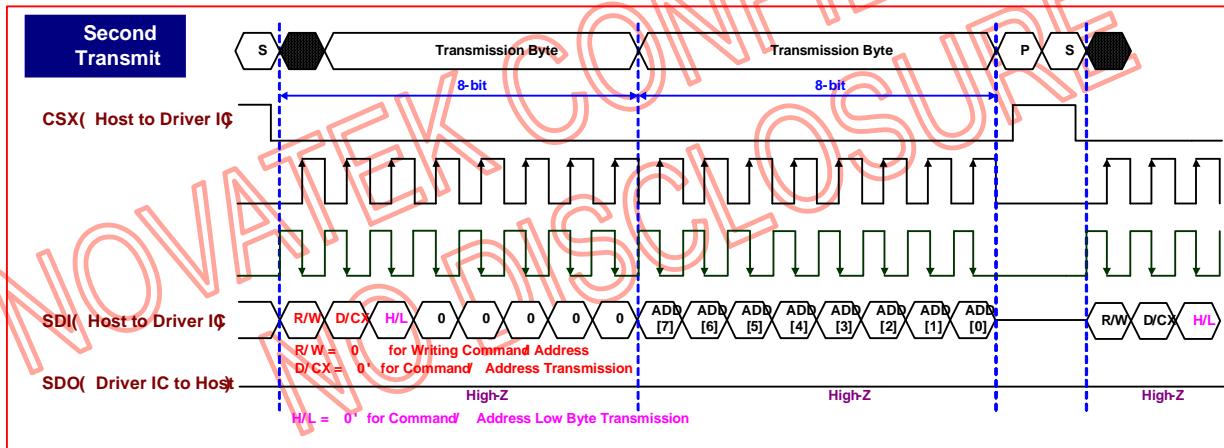


Figure.28-2 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output (command low-byte)

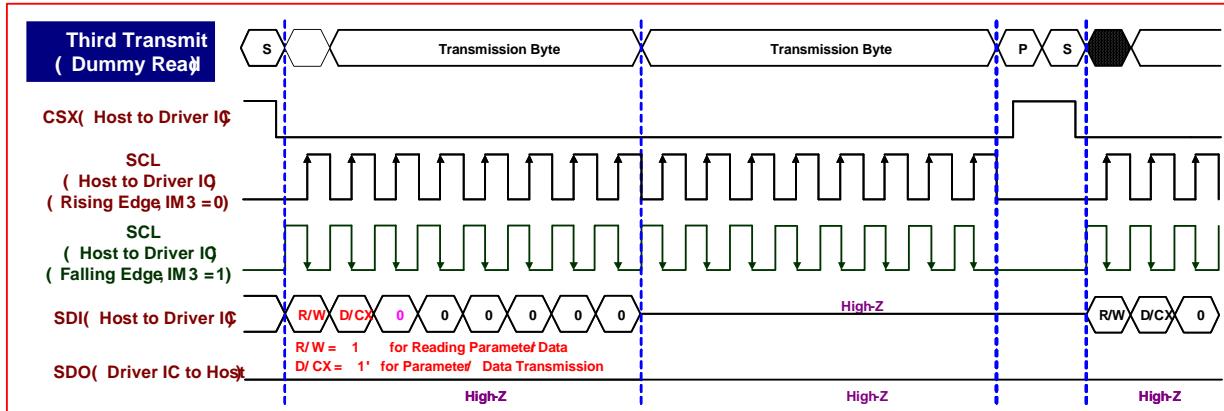
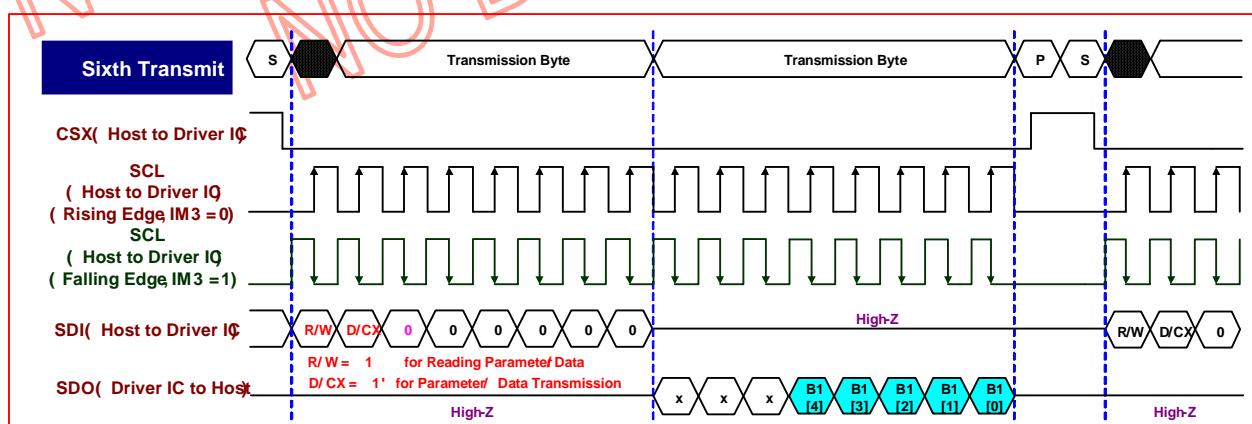
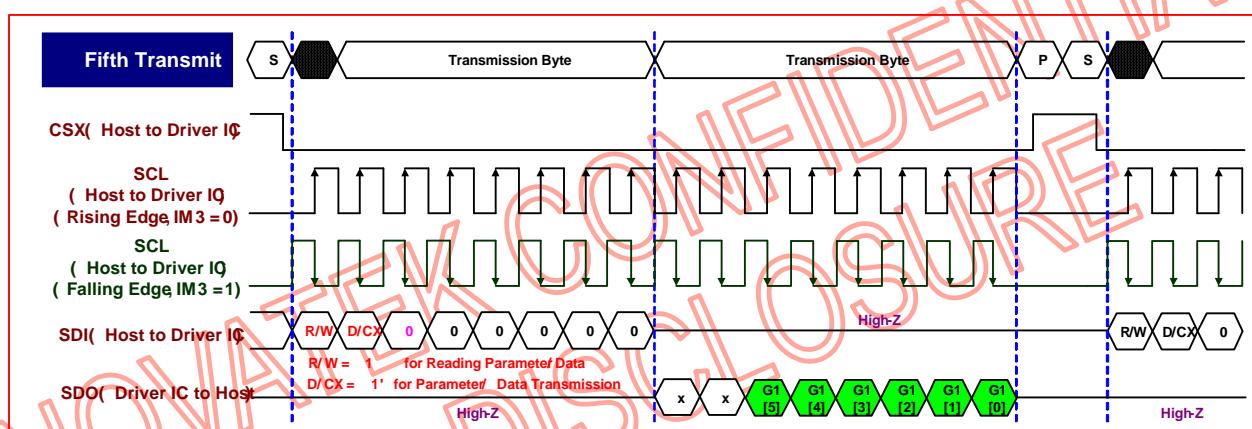
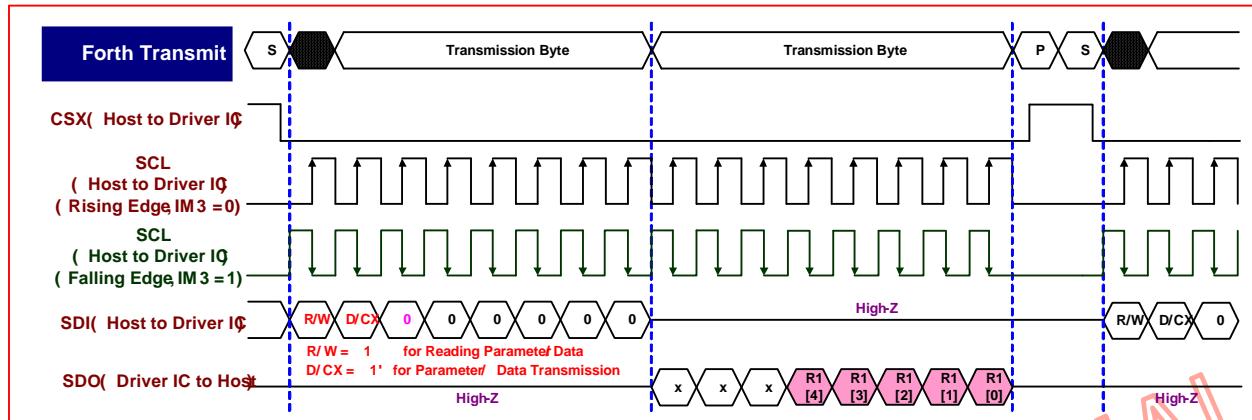


Figure.28-3 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output (dummy byte)



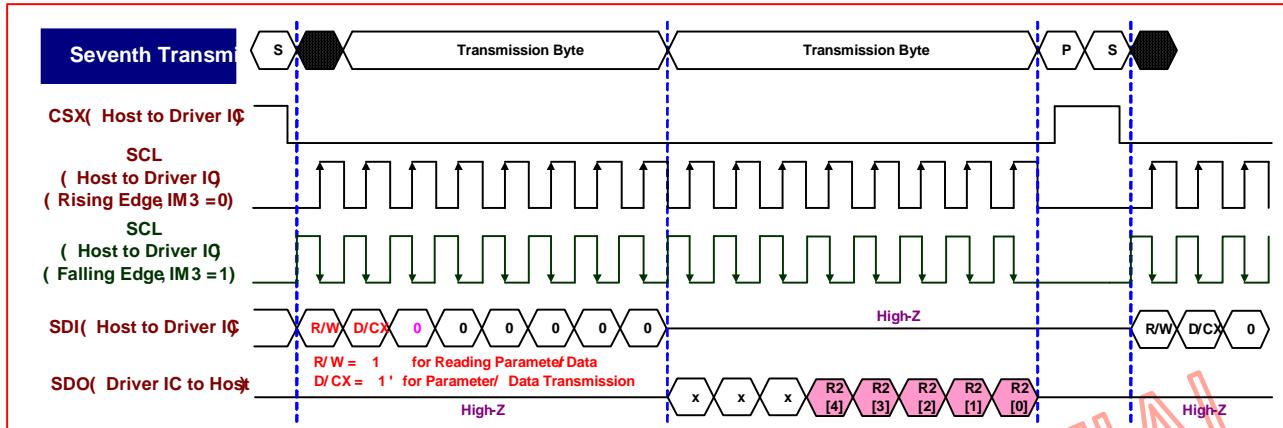


Figure.28-7 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output (data R2[4:0])

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.2.5.2 Read Data for RGB 6-6-6 Bits

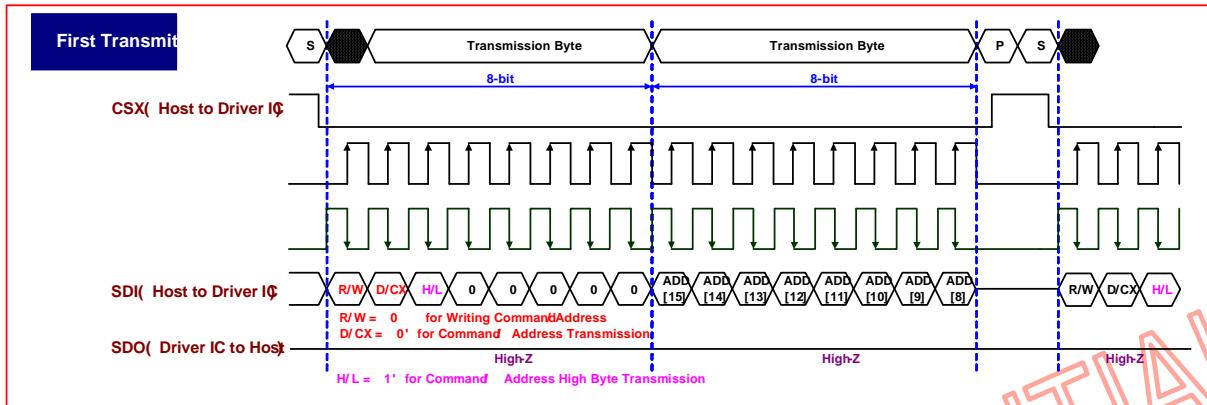


Figure.29-1 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (command high-byte)

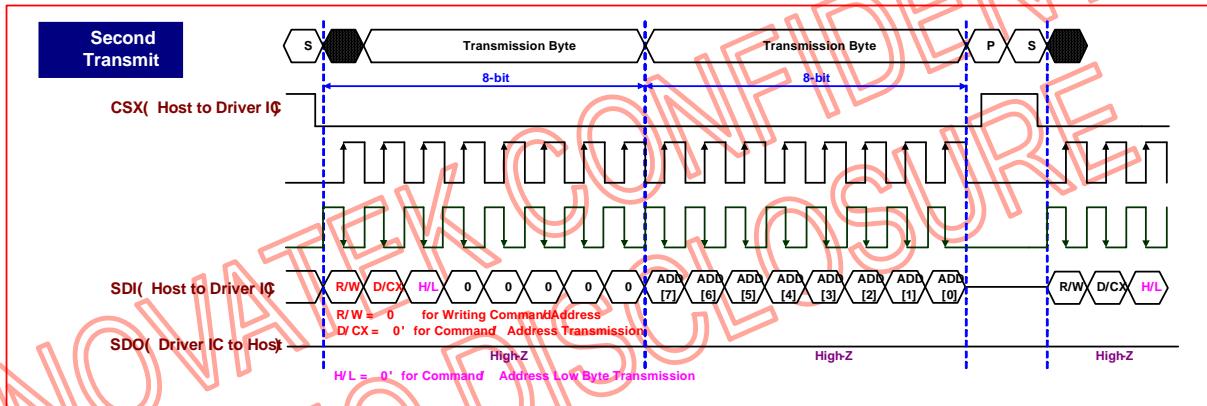


Figure.29-2 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (command low-byte)

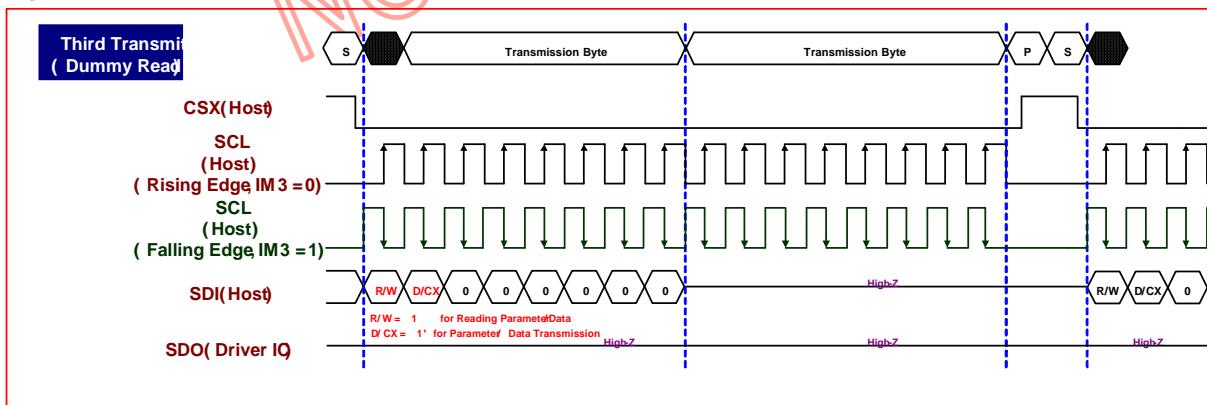


Figure.29-3 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (dummy byte)

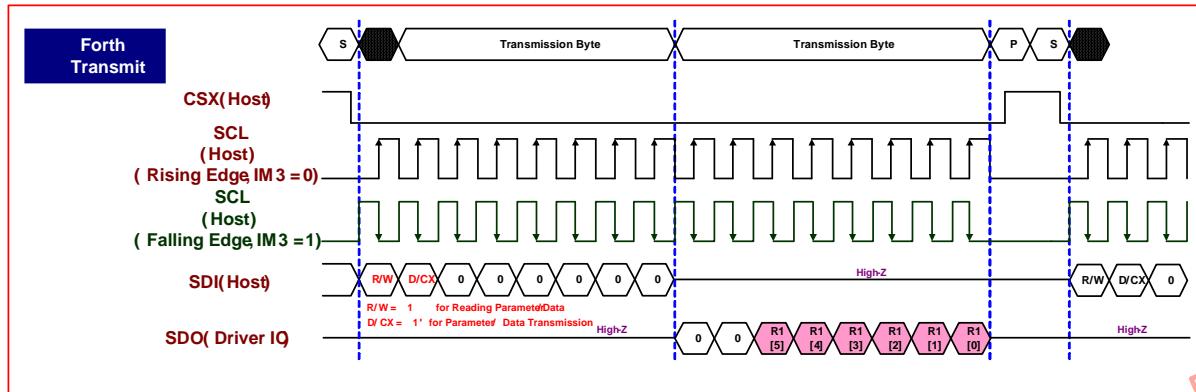


Figure.29-4 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (data R1[5:0])

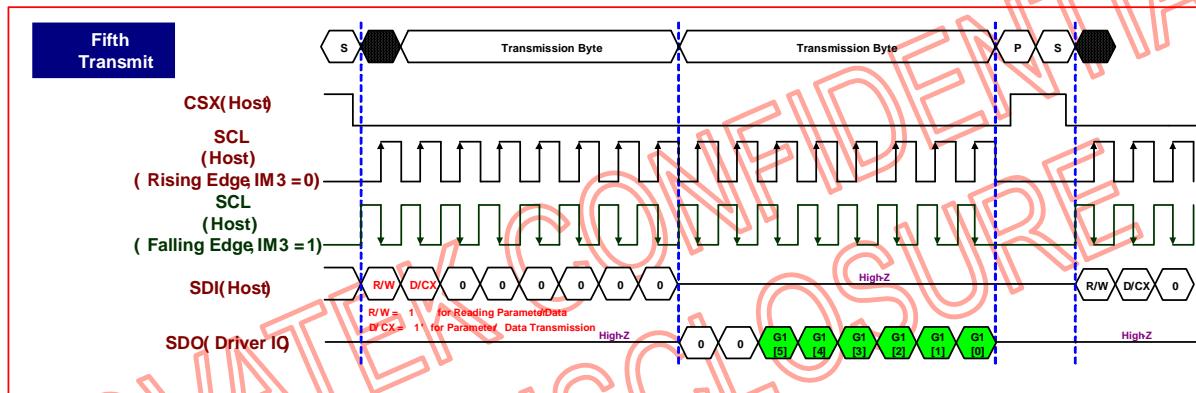


Figure.29-5 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (data G1[5:0])

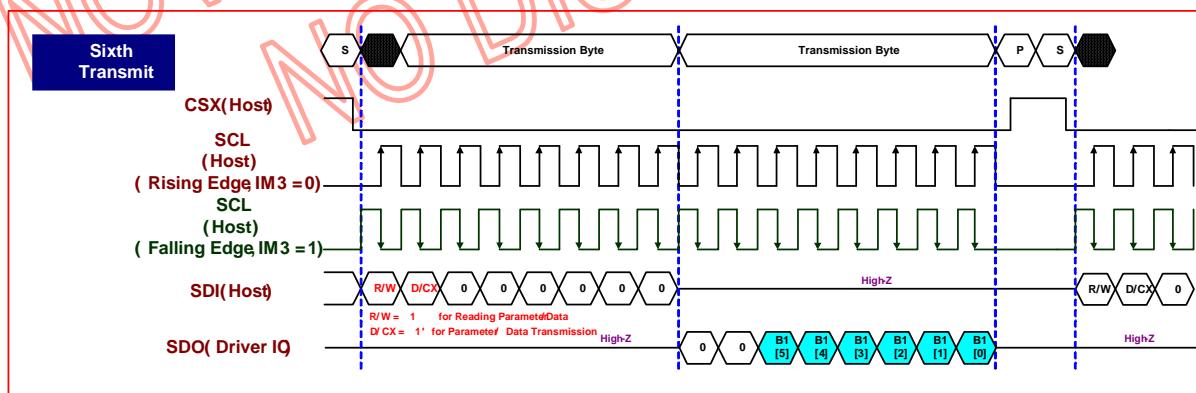


Figure.29-6 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (data B1[5:0])

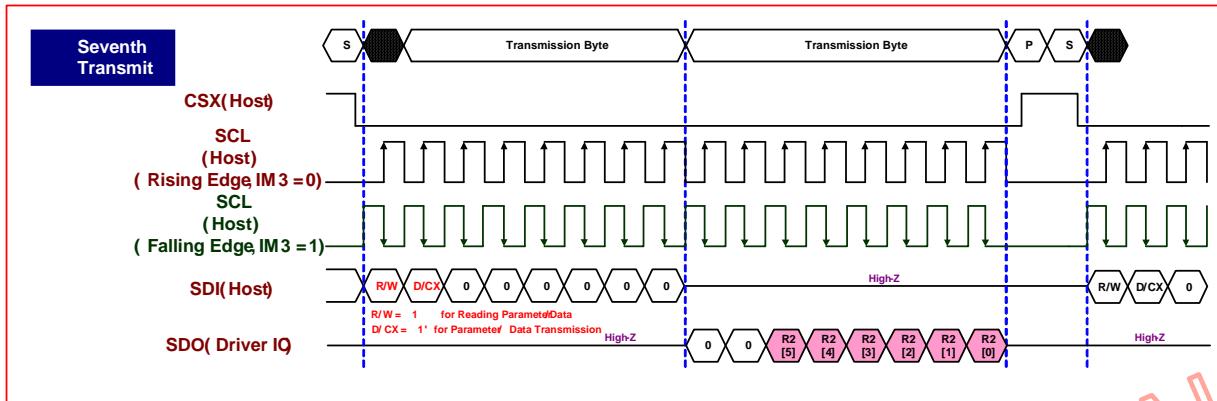


Figure.29-7 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output (data R2[5:0])

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.2.5.3 Read Data for RGB 8-8-8 Bits

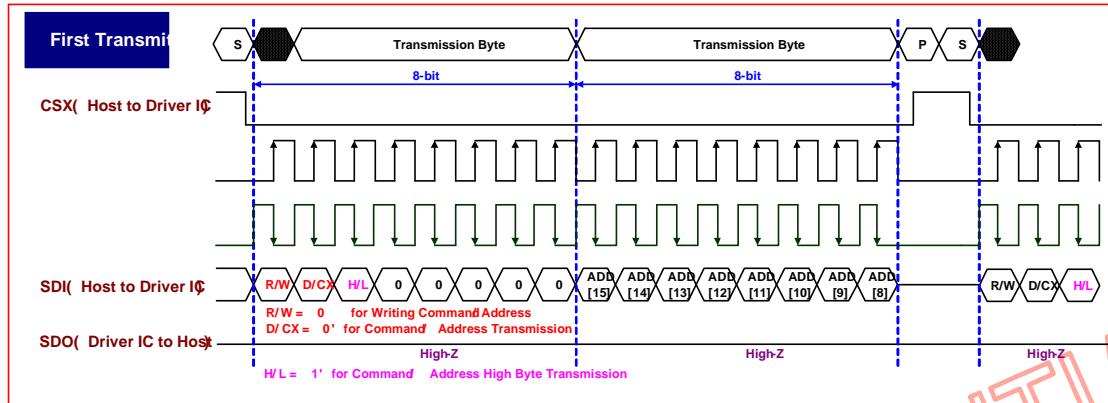


Figure.30-1 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (command high-byte)

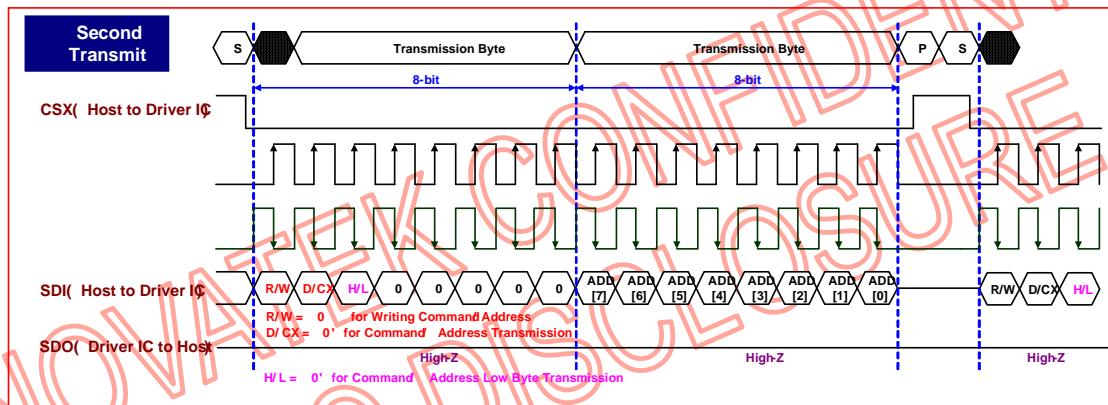


Figure.30-2 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (command low-byte)

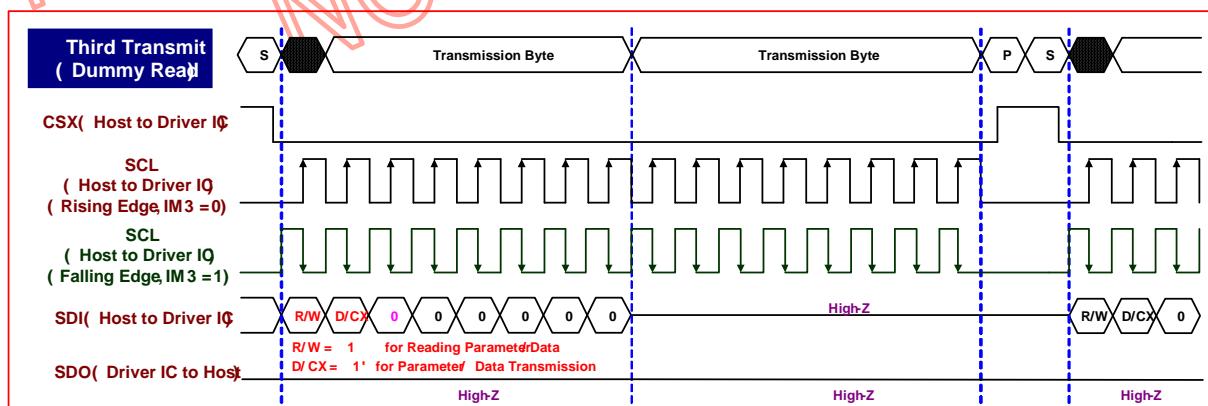


Figure.30-3 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (dummy byte)

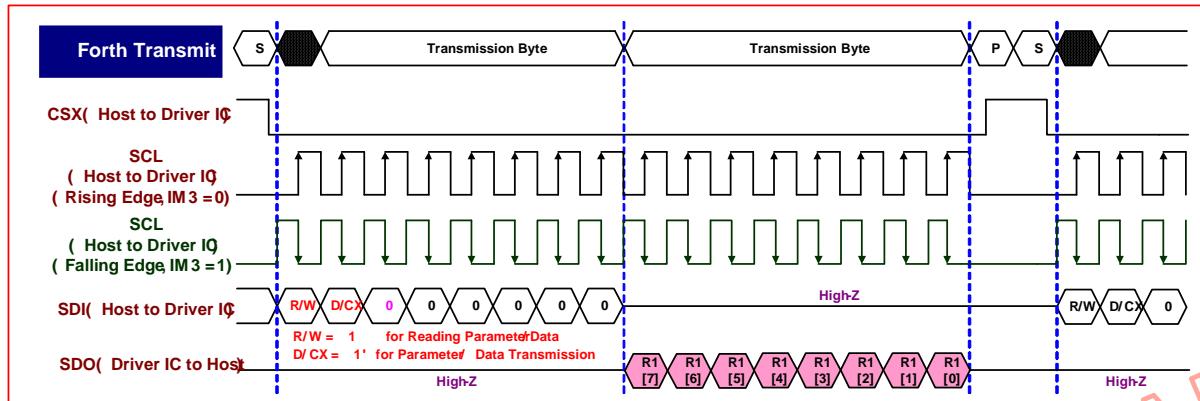


Figure.30-4 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (data R1[7:0])

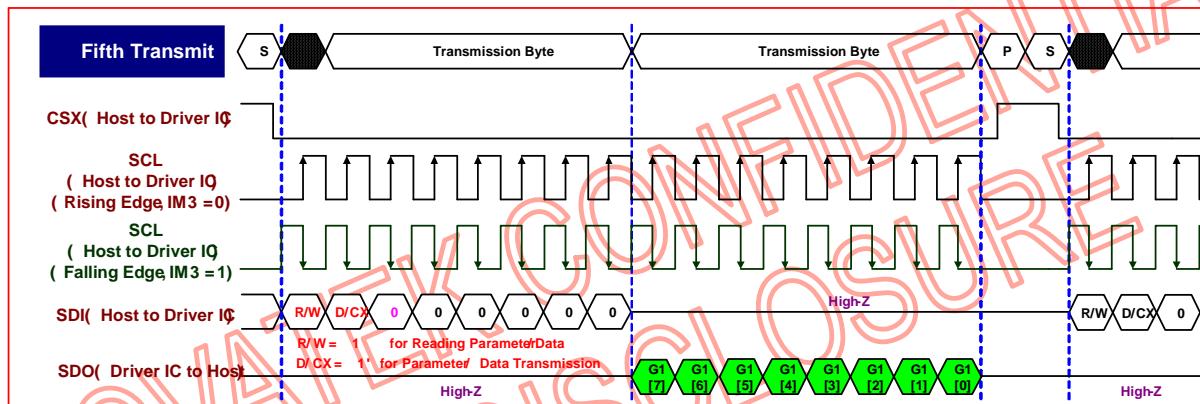


Figure.30-5 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (data G1[7:0])

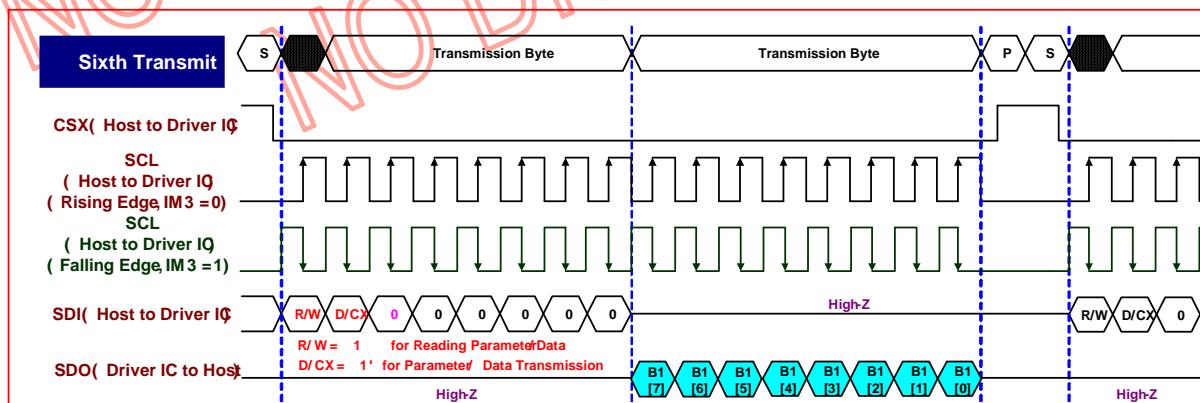


Figure.30-6 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (data B1[7:0])

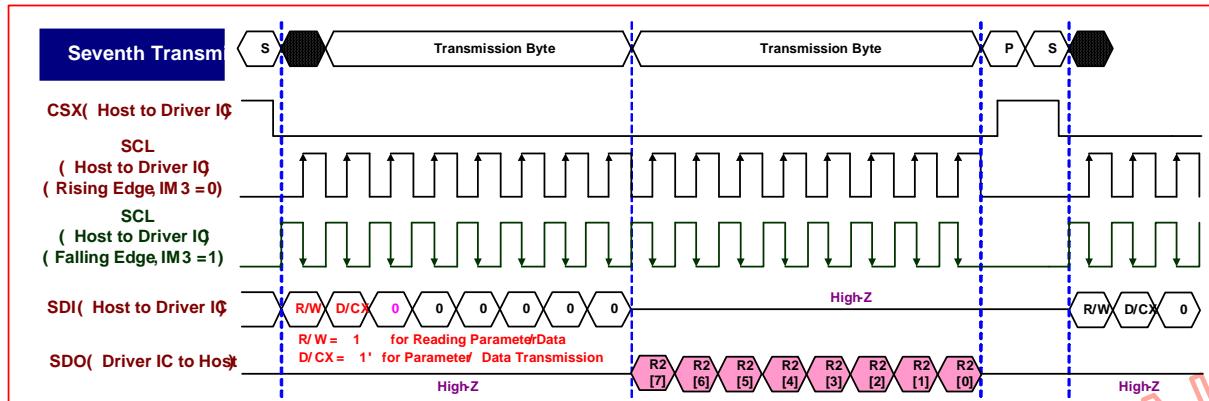
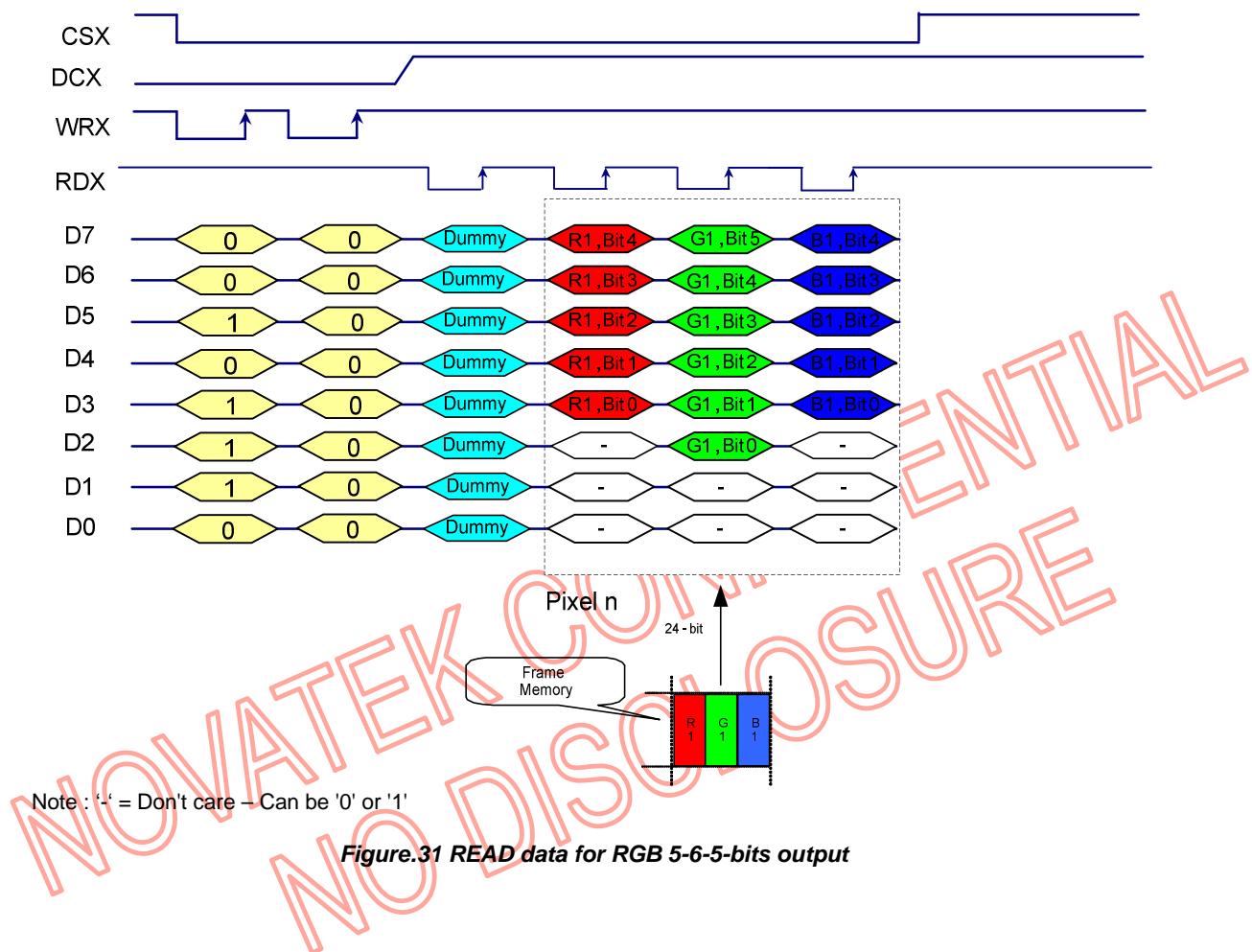


Figure.30-7 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output (data R2[7:0])

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.2.6 8-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read



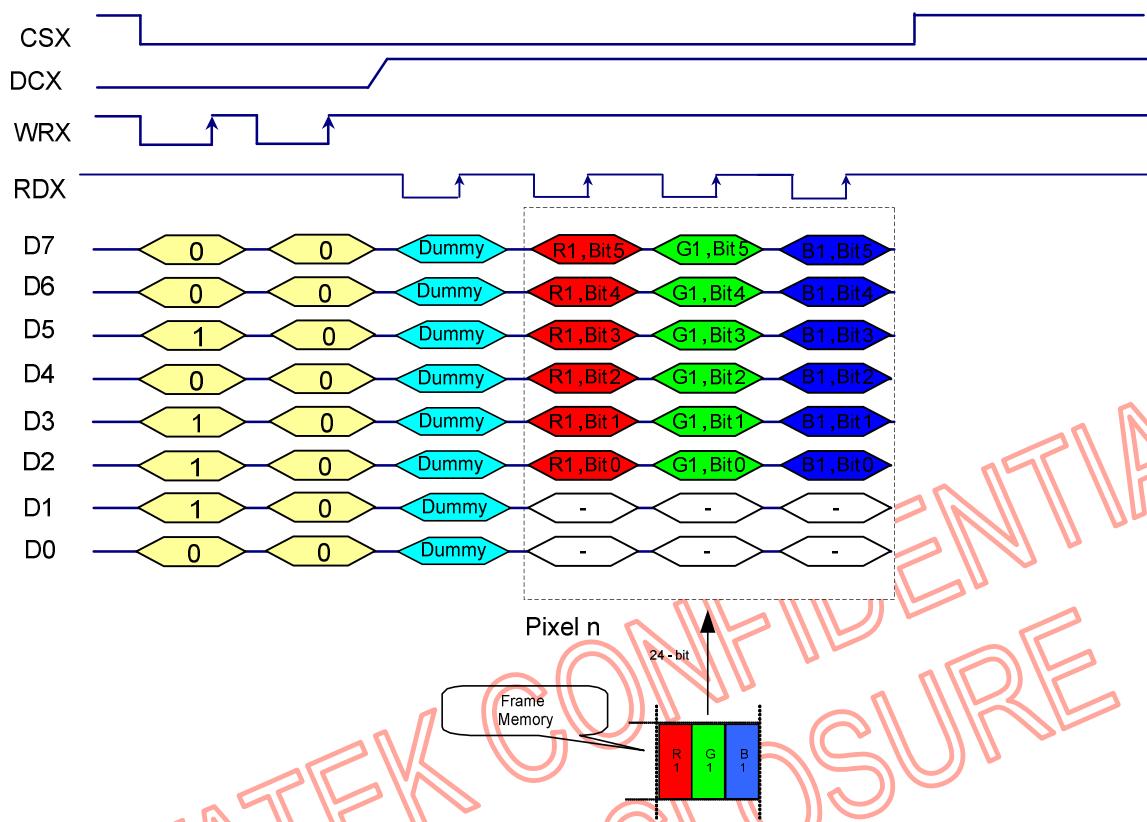


Figure.32 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output

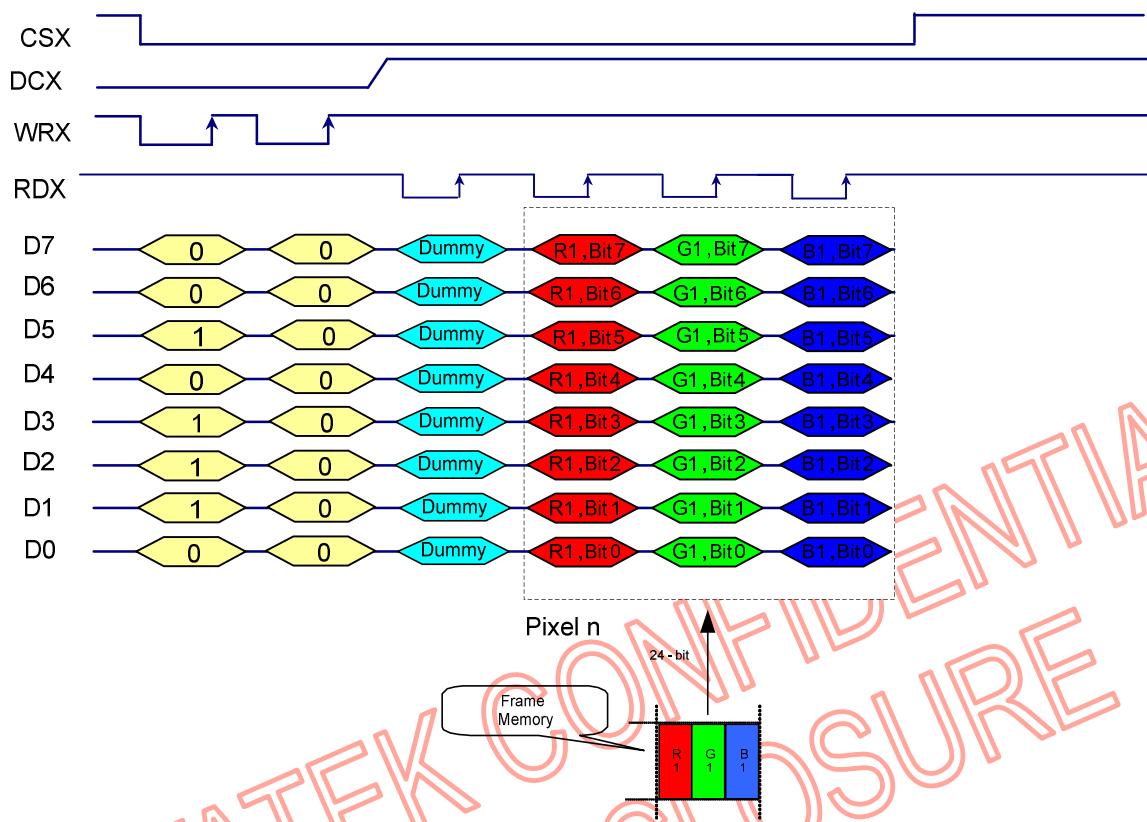
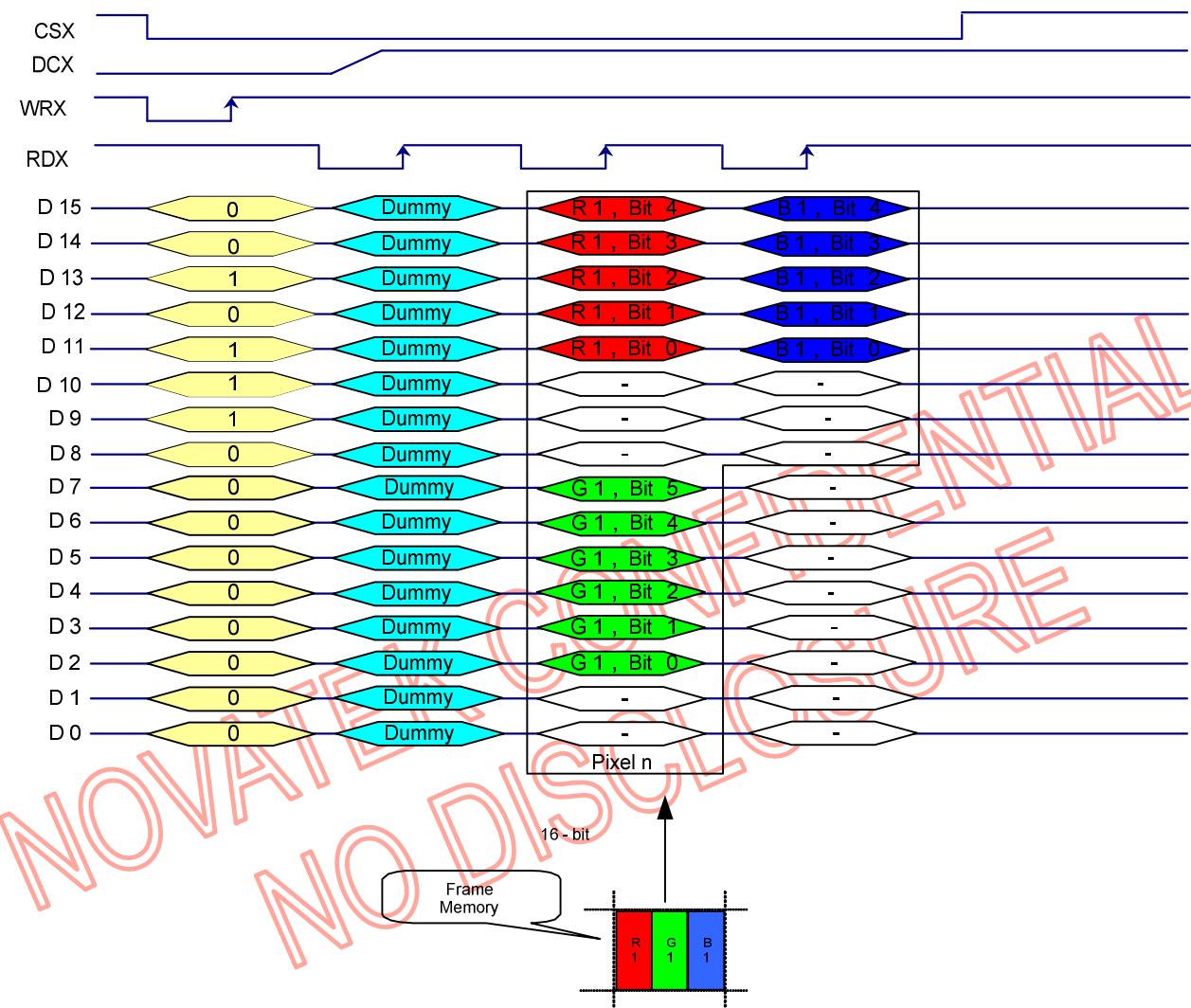


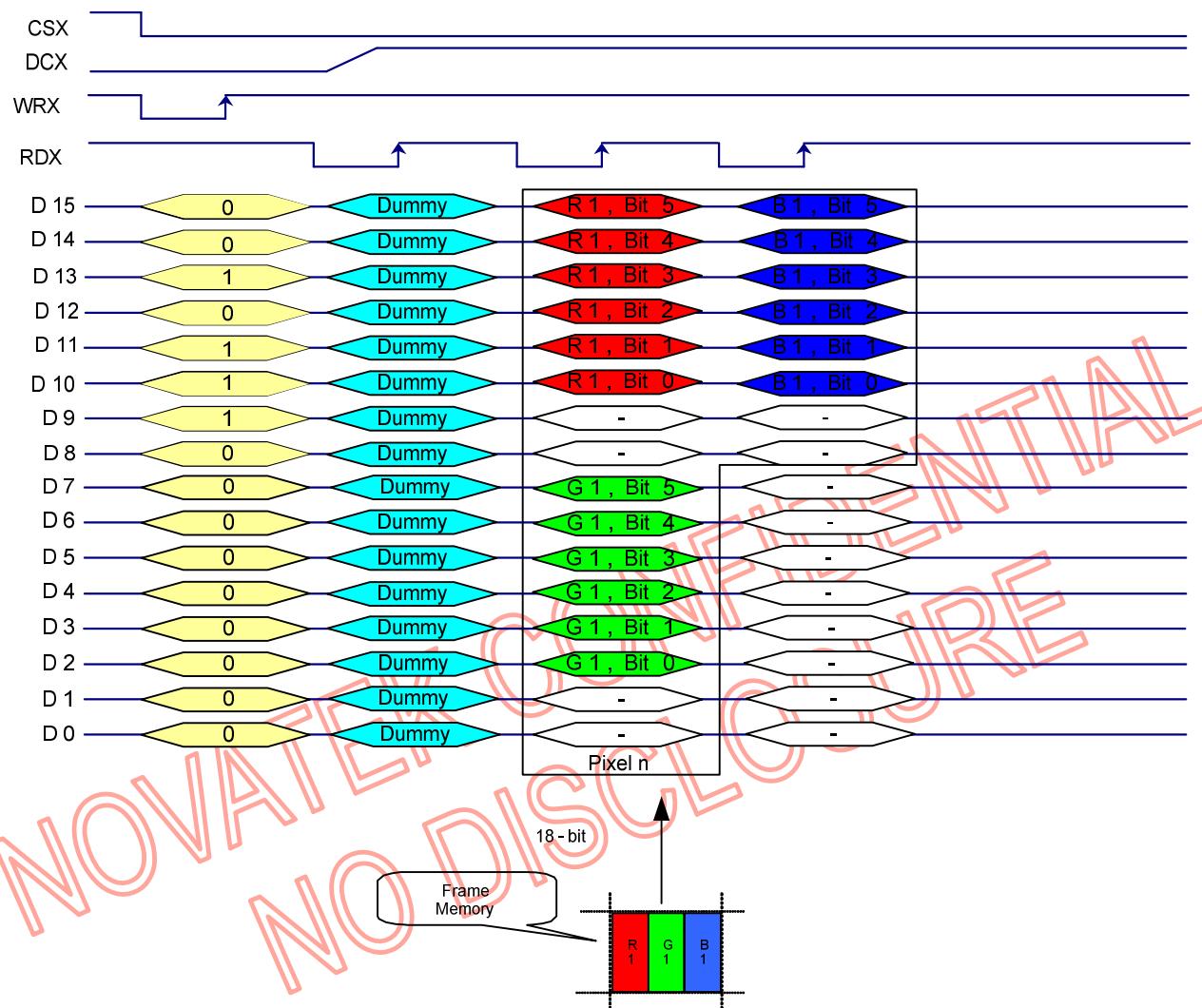
Figure.33 READ data for RGB 8-8-8 bits output

5.2.7 16-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read



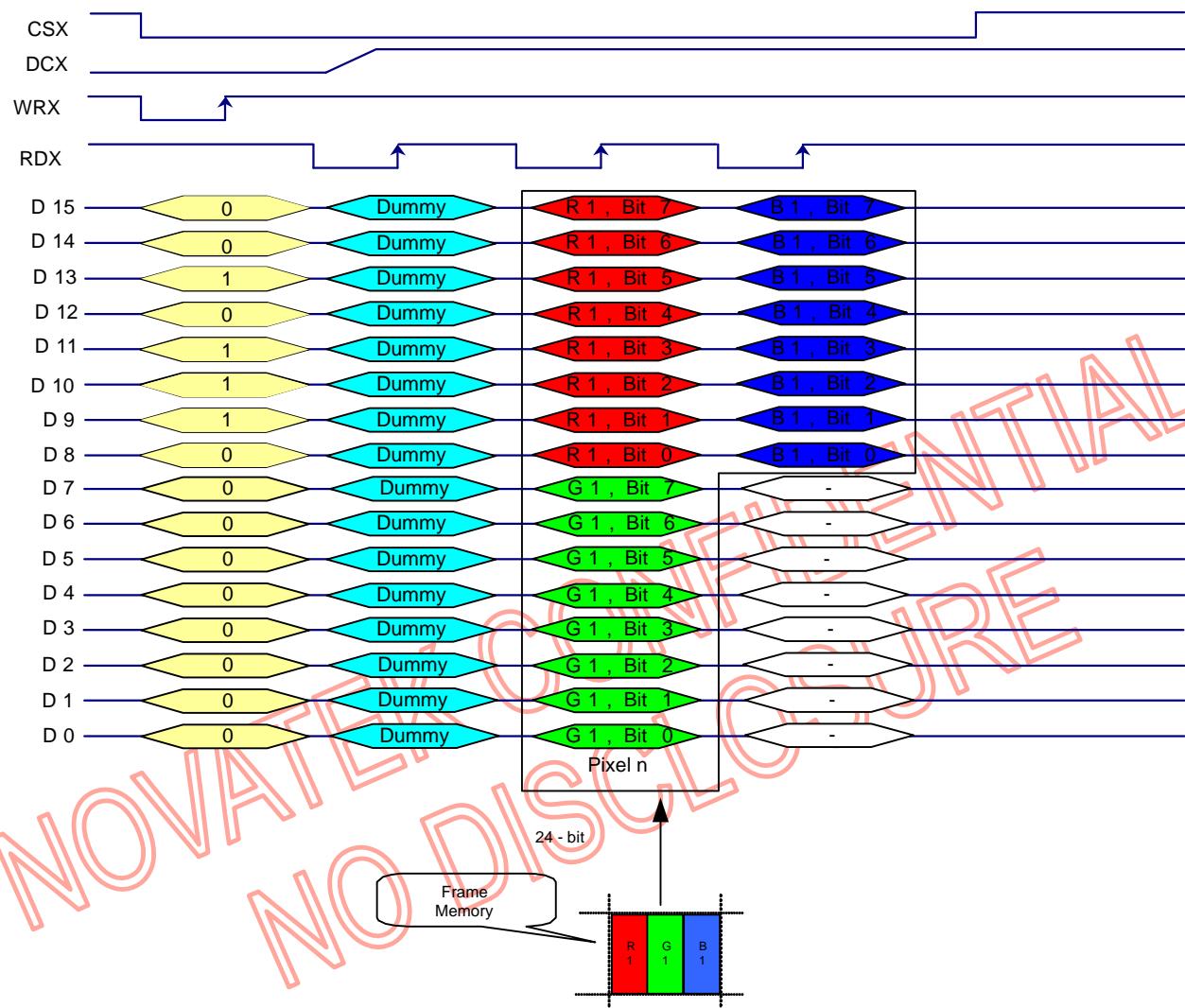
Note : '-' = Don't care – Can be '0' or '1'

Figure.34 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output



Note : '-' = Don't care – Can be '0' or '1'

Figure.35 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output



Note : '-' = Don't care – Can be '0' or '1'

Figure.36 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output

5.2.8 24-Bit Parallel Interface for Data RAM Read

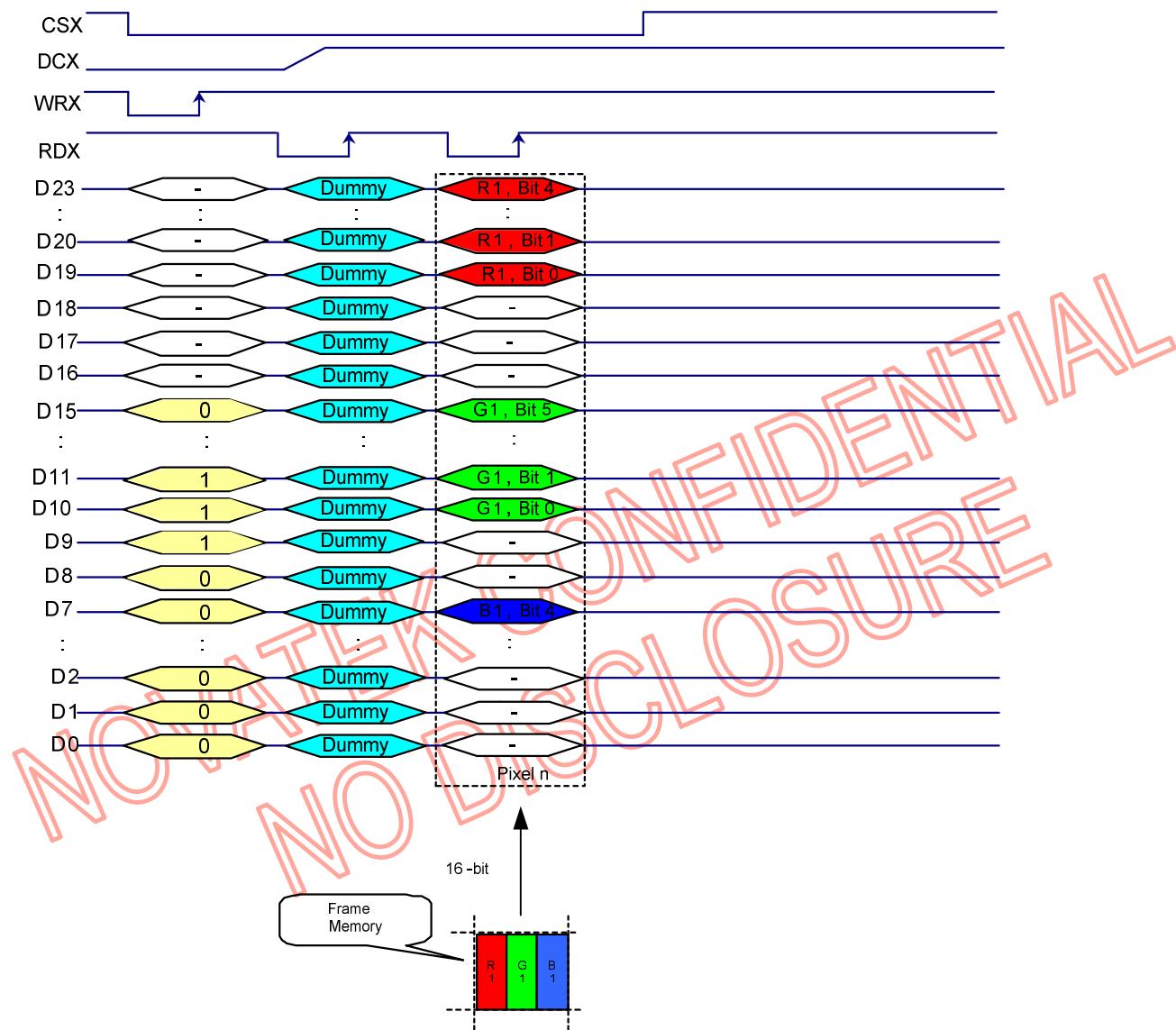
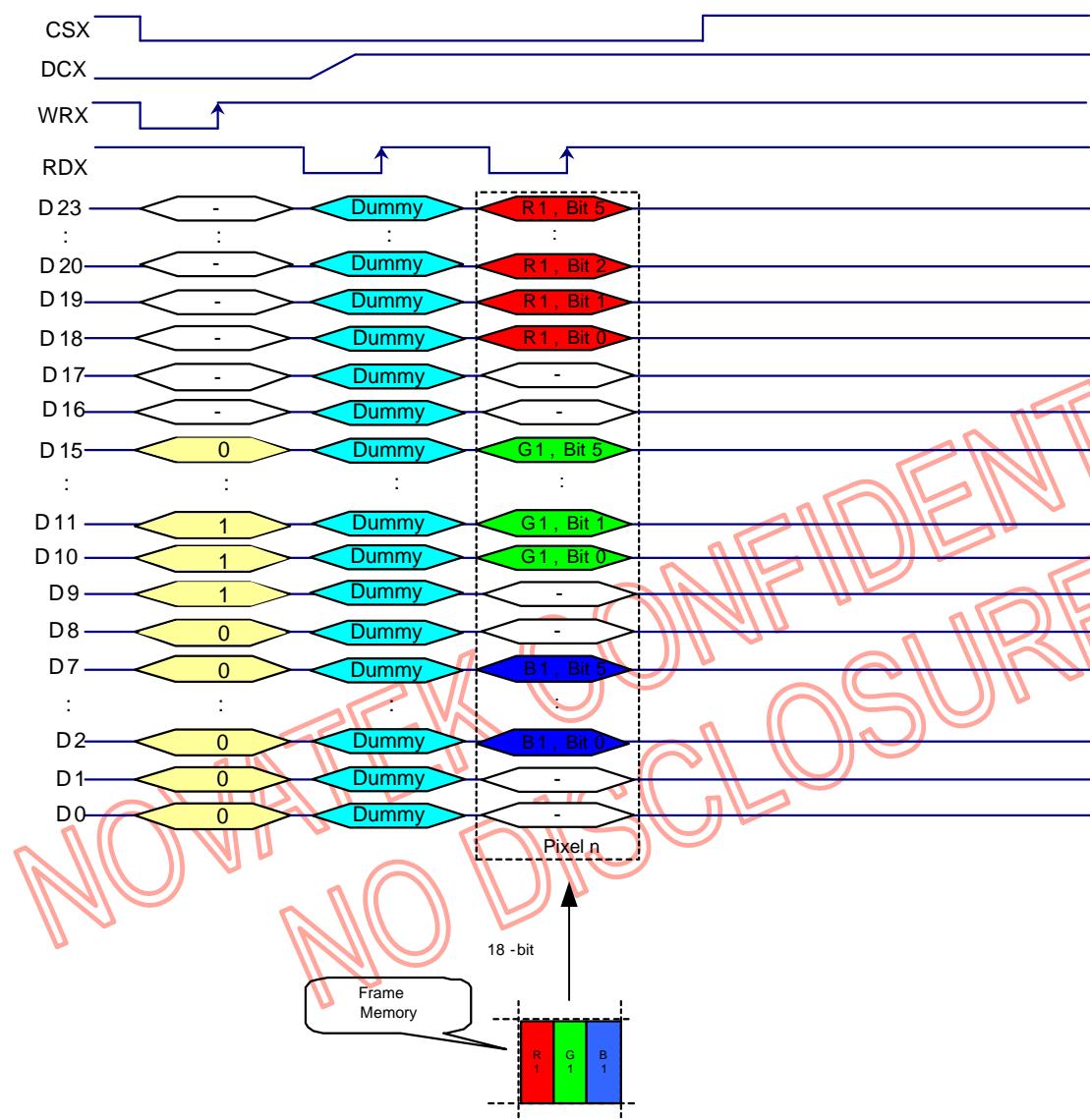
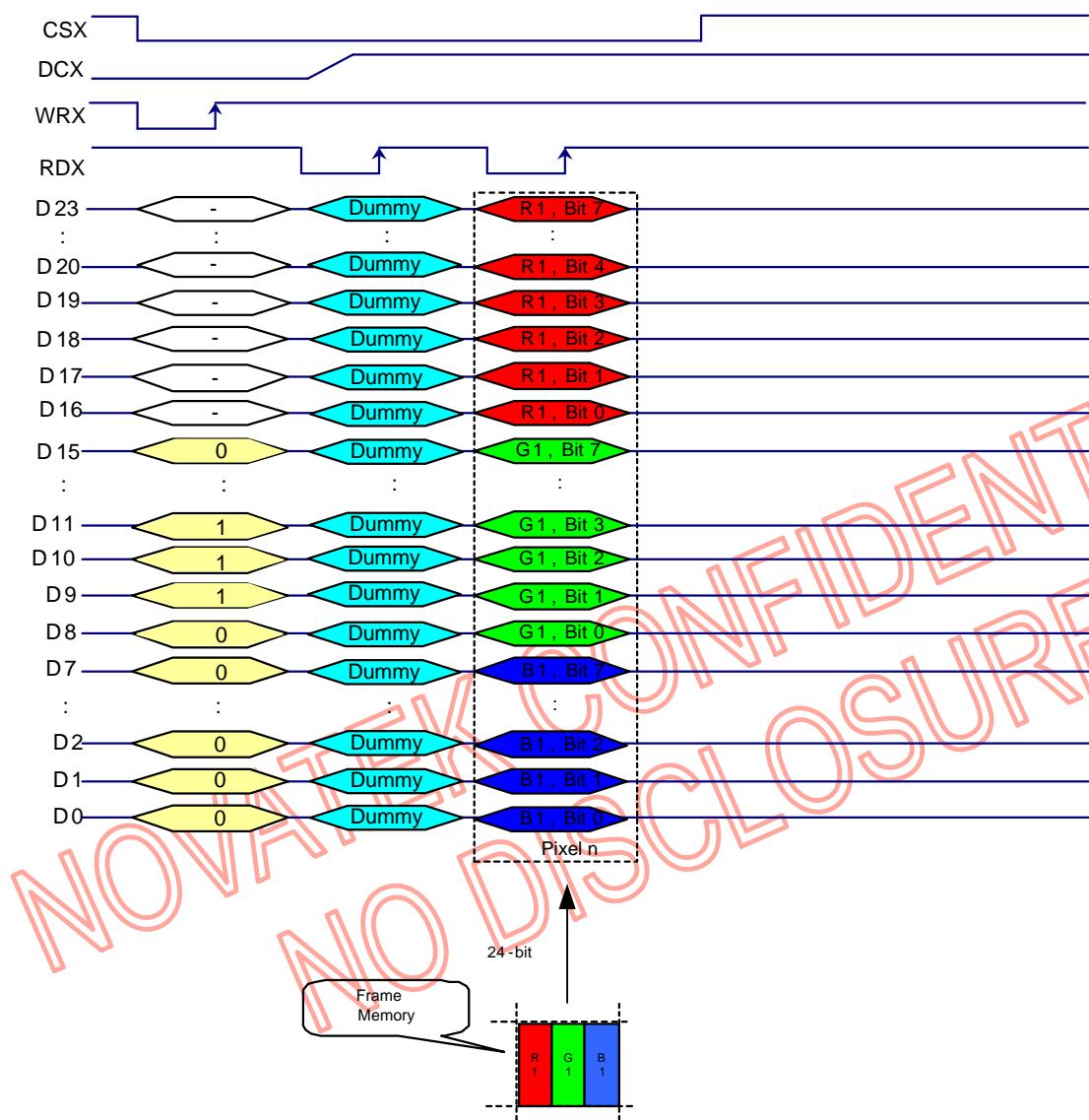


Figure.37 READ data for RGB 5-6-5-bits output



Note : '-' = Don't care – Can be '0' or '1'

Figure.38 READ data for RGB 6-6-6-bits output



Note : '-' = Don't care – Can be '0' or '1'

Figure.39 READ data for RGB 8-8-8-bits output

5.3 RGB Interface

5.3.1 General Description

The module uses 16-, 18- and 24-bit parallel RGB interface which includes: VS, HS, DE, PCLK, D[23:0]. 16-bit parallel RGB interface only support 65k color depth (**R3A00h=0005h**), 18-bit parallel RGB interface only support 262k color depth (**R3A00h=0006h**) and 24-bit parallel RGB interface only support 16.7M color depth (**R3A00h=0007h**). Besides these settings, other mode is setting inhibit.

Pixel clock (PCLK) is running all the time without stopping and it is used to enter VS, HS, DE and D[23:0] states when there is a rising edge of the PCLK. The PCLK cannot be used as continues internal clock for other functions of the display module e.g. sleep in mode etc.

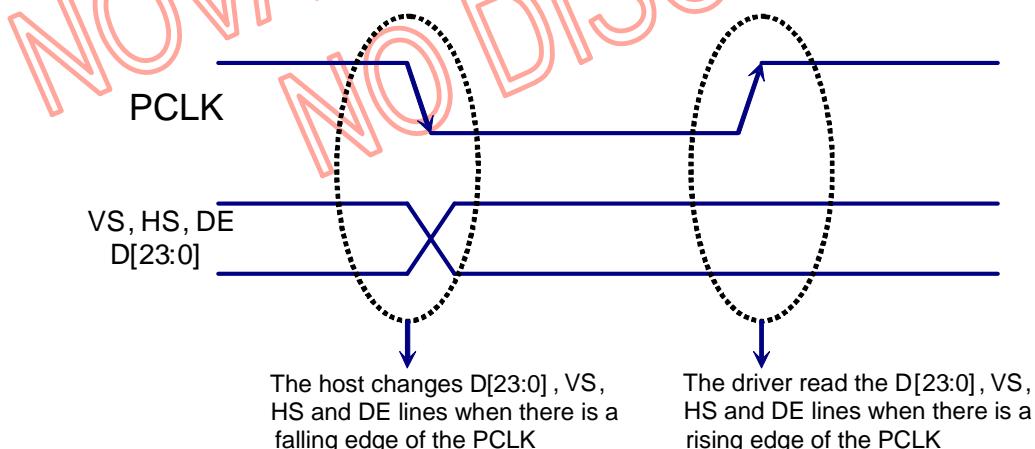
Vertical synchronization (VS) is used to show when there is received a new frame of the display. This is negative ('0', low) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

Horizontal synchronization (HS) is used to show when there is received a new line of the frame. This is negative ('0', low) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

Data Enable (DE) is used to show when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display. This is a positive ('1', high) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

D[23:0] are used to show what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display (When DE='1' and there is a rising edge of PCLK). D[23:0] can be '0' (low) or '1' (high). These lines are read by a rising edge of the PCLK signal.

The PCLK cycle is described in the following figure.



Note: PCLK is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

Figure.40 VS, HS, DE, D[23:0] signals v.s. PCLK cycle

5.3.2 General Timing Diagram

In normal operation, host processor should continuously provide complete frames of image data at a sufficient frame rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts.

The display image, or frame, is comprised of a rectangular array of pixels. The frame is transmitted from the host processor to a display module as a sequence of pixels. With each horizontal line of the image data sent as a group of consecutive pixels.

Vsync indicates the beginning of each frame of the displayed image.

Hsync signals the beginning of each horizontal line of pixels.

Each pixel value (16-, 18-, or 24-bit data) is transferred from the host processor to the display module during one pixel period. The rising edge of PCLK is used by the display module to capture pixel data. Since PCLK runs continuously, control signal DE is required to indicate when valid pixel data is being transmitted on the pixel data signals.

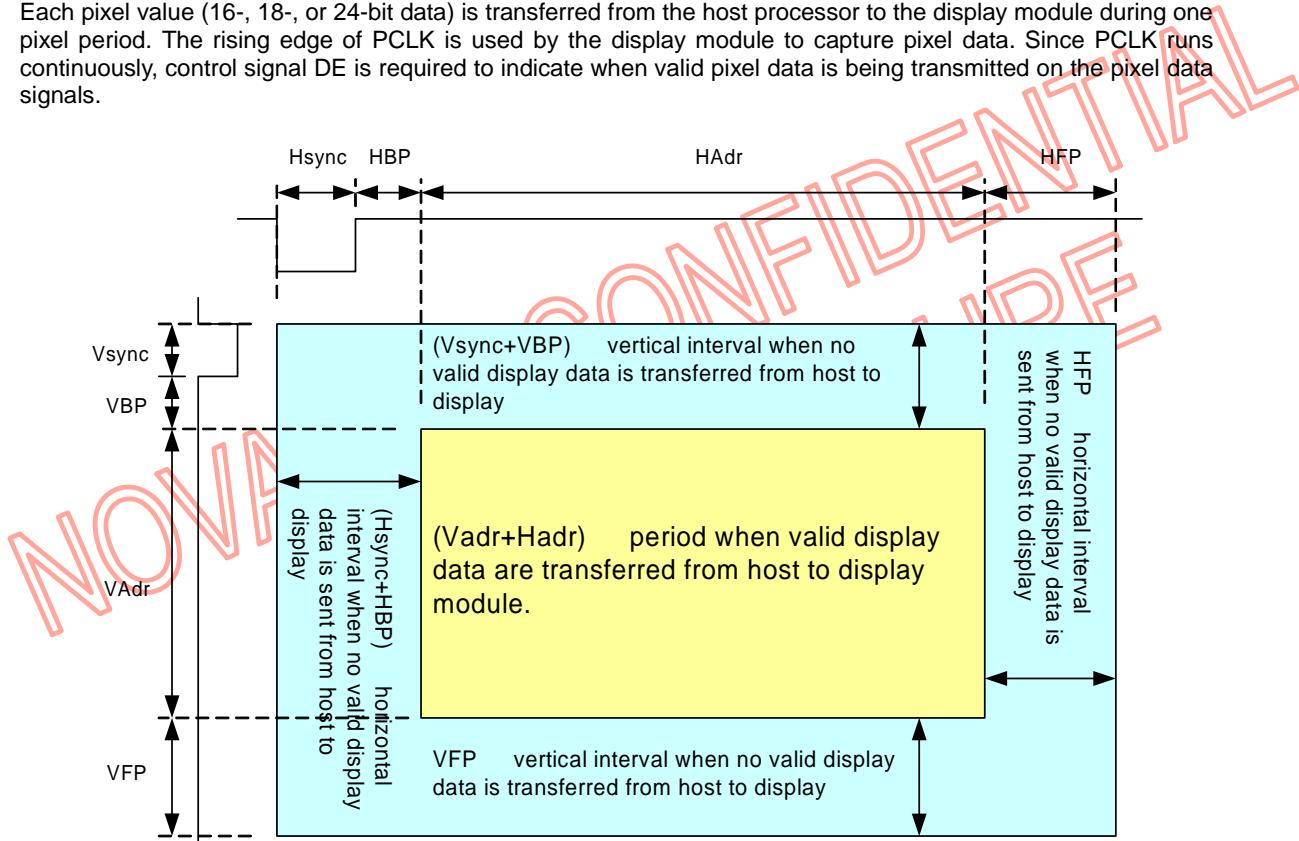


Figure.41 RGB General timing diagram

5.3.3 RGB Interface Bus Width Set

The following table specifies the mapping of data bits, as components of primary pixel color value R, G, and B, to signal lines at the interface.

Table 5.3.1 RGB interface Bus Width for 16-bit interface.

D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	3A00h 0050h (16-bits data)

Table 5.3.2 RGB interface Bus Width for 18-bit interface.

D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
x	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	3A00h 0060h (18-bits data)

Table 5.3.3 RGB interface Bus Width for 24-bit interface.

D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	3A00h 0070h (24-bits data)

Note 1: R0 is the LSB for the read component; G0 is the LSB for the green component, etc.

Note 2: For 16-bit pixels, R primary color MSB is R4, G primary color MSB is G5 and B primary color MSB is B4.

Note 3. For 18-bit pixels, R primary color MSB is R5, G primary color MSB is G5 and B primary color MSB is B5.

Note 4. For 24-bit pixels, R primary color MSB is R7, G primary color MSB is G7 and B primary color MSB is B7.

5.3.4 RGB Interface Mode Set

RGB I/F Mode	PCLK	DE	D23-D0	VS	HS	Register VBP[5:0], HBP[5:0], VFP[5:0], HFP[5:0]
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

In RGB Mode 1, writing data to line buffer is done by PCLK and video data bus (D23 to D0), when DE is high state. The external clocks (PCLK, VS and HS) are used for internal displaying clock so the controller must always transfer PCLK, VS and HS signals to NT35582.

In RGB Mode 2, back porch of Vsync is defined by VBP[5:0] of RGBPRCTR command. And back porch of Hsync is defined by HBP[5:0] of RGBPRCTR command. Front porch of Vsync is defined by VFP[5:0] of RGBPRCTR command. And front porch of Hsync is defined by HFP[5:0] of RGBPRCTR command.

5.3.5 RGB Interface Mode 1 & Mode 2 TIMING CHART

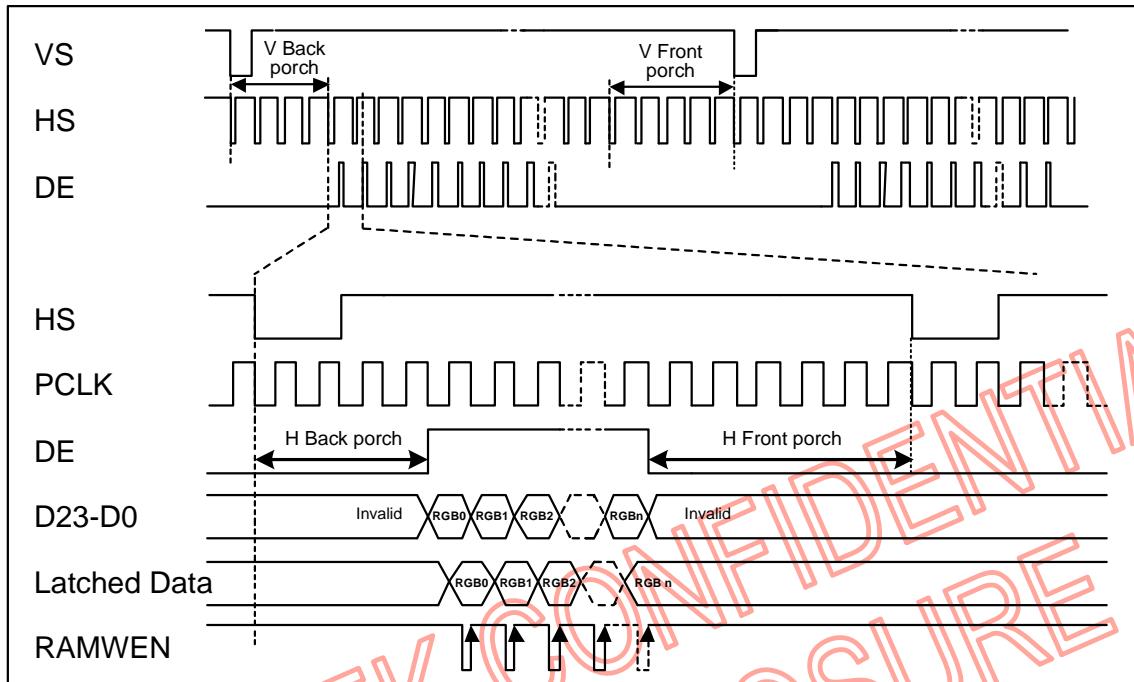


Figure.42 Video signal data writing method in RGB Mode 1 interface

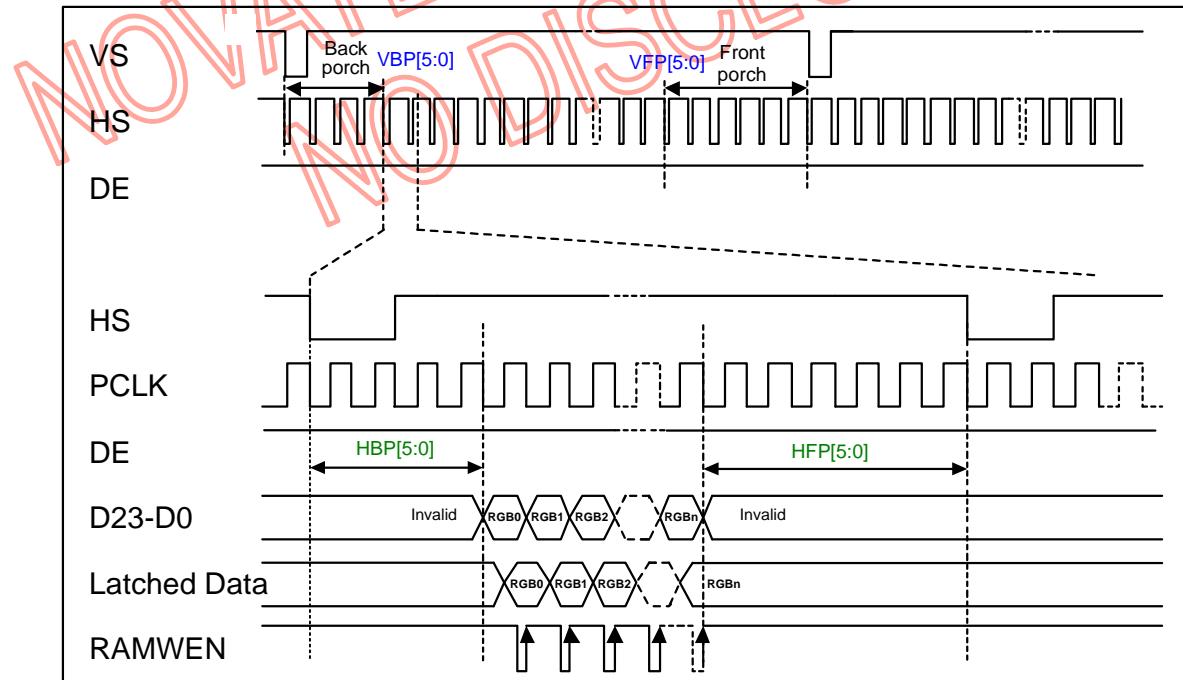


Figure.43 Video signal data writing method in RGB Mode 2 interface

Constraint : Vporch (VBP \geq 5H line , VFP \geq 2H line)

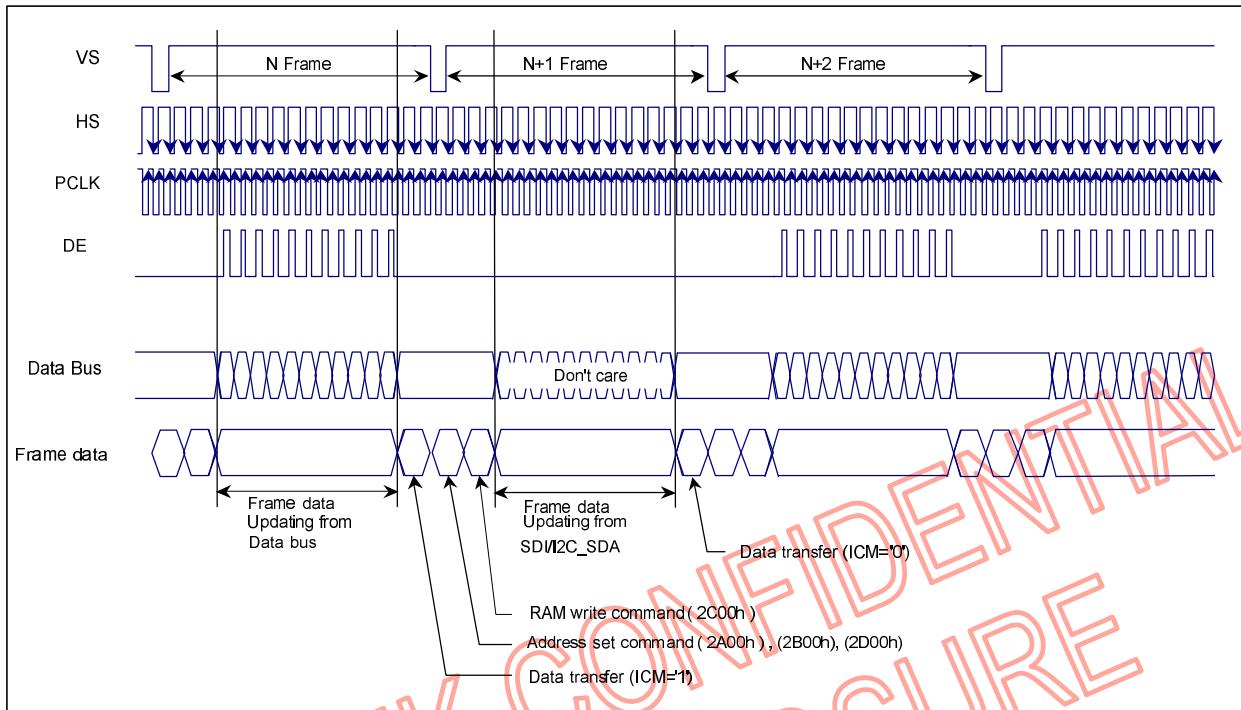


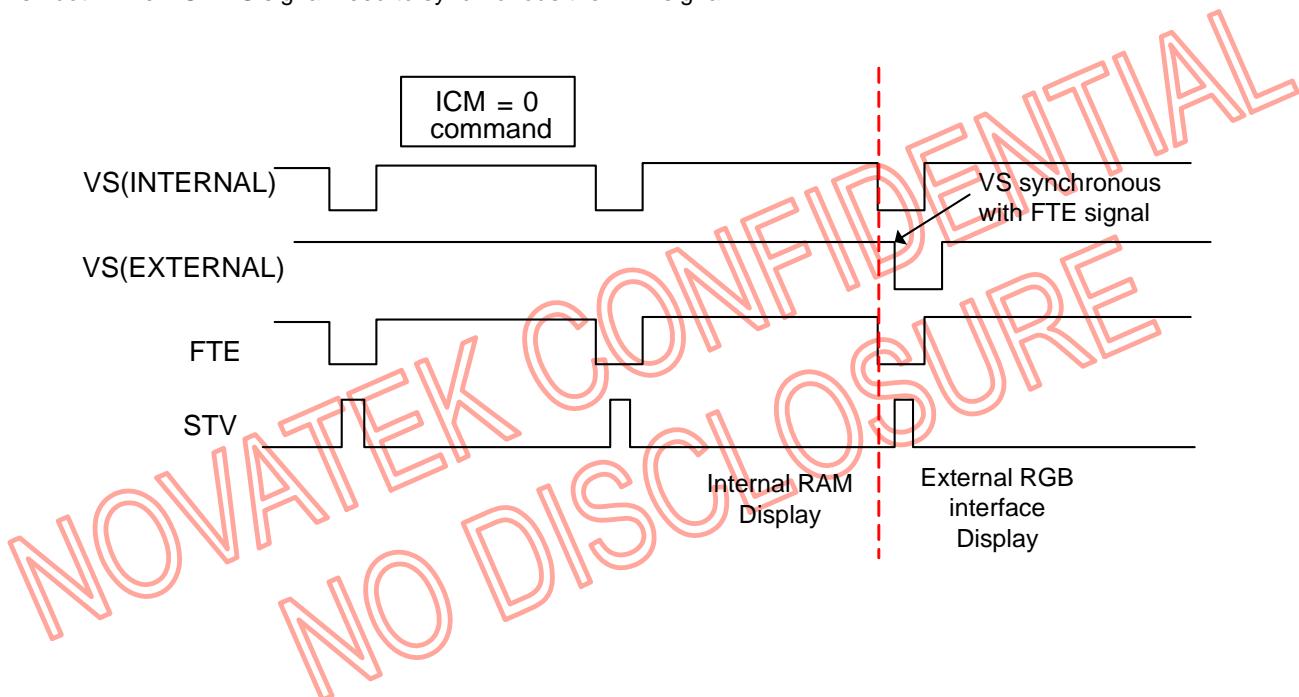
Figure.44 RGB+SPI & RGB+I2C timing sequence

5.3.6 RGB Interface ICM mode

The ICM mode setting GRAM Write/Read frequency and data input select on the RGB interface

ICM	Write/ Read frequency and input data select		
	Write cycle	Read cycle	Data input
0	PCLK	PCLK	D[23:0]
1	SDI/I2C_SDA	Internal oscillator	SDI/I2C_SDA

When setting ICM = 0 (Exit SRAM data display), It must consider the frame data synchronous for display smooth. The RGB VS signal need to synchronous the FTE signal.



5.4 I²C Interface

The I²C-bus is for bi-directional, two-line communication between different ICs or modules. The two lines are the Serial Data line (I²C_SDA) and the Serial Clock Line (I²C_SCL). Both lines must be connected to a positive supply via pull-up resistors. Data transfer can be initiated only when the bus is not busy.

Each byte of eight bits is followed by an acknowledge bit. The acknowledge bit is a HIGH level signal put on the bus by the transmitter during which time the master generates an extra acknowledgement related clock pulse. A slave receiver which is addressed must generate an acknowledgement after the reception of each byte. Also a master receiver must generate an acknowledgement after the reception of each byte that has been clocked out of the slave transmitter.

(a) I²C-Bus Protocol

Before any data is transmitted on the I²C-bus, the device which should respond is addressed first. There are four slave addresses can be selected by MCU. The slave address is always carried out with the first byte transmitted after the START procedure.

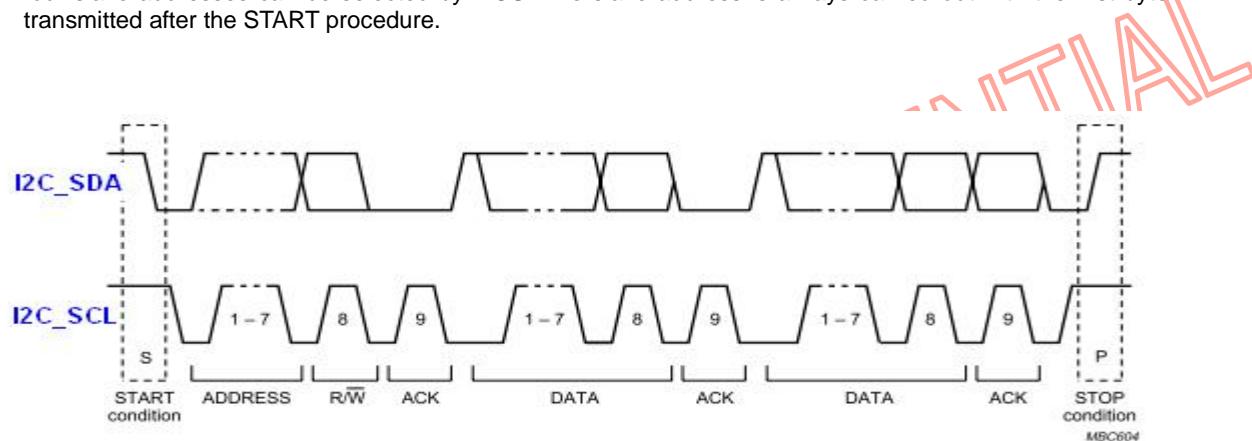


Figure.45 Definition of I²C-Bus protocol

(b) Definitions

- Transmitter: the device which sends the data to the bus.
- Receiver: the device which receives the data from the bus.
- Master: the device which initiates a transfer, generates clock signals and terminates a transfer.
- Slave: the device addressed by a master.
- Multi-master: more than one master can attempt to control the bus at the same time without corrupting the message.
- Arbitration: procedure to ensure that, if more than one master simultaneously tries to control the bus, only one is allowed to do so and the message is not corrupted.
- Synchronization: procedure to synchronize the clock signals of two or more devices.

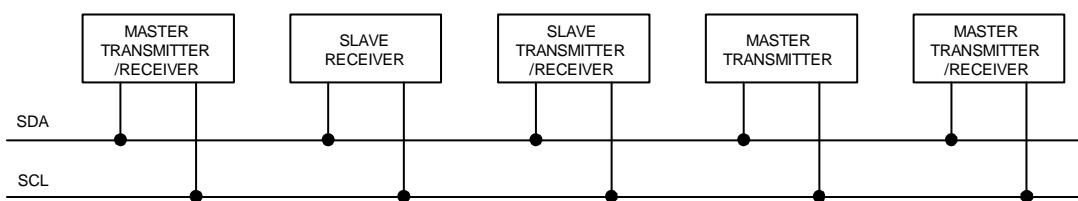


Figure.46 System configuration

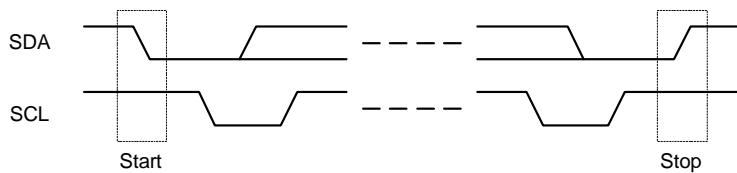


Figure.47 Definition of START and STOP conditions

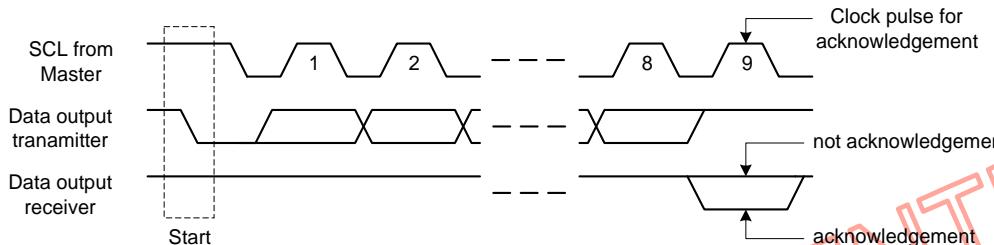


Figure.48 Acknowledgement on the I²C-bus

5.4.1 Slave Address

NT35582 supports four slave address, 1001100, 1001101, 1001110 and 1001111 after the START procedure via I²C bus for MCU usage .There are 2 hard pins, SA1 and SA0, to determine the different slave address among 1001100, 1001101, 1001110 and 1001111. And 0000xxx and 1111xxx has been reversed for the special function.

The slave address selection is described as the following table:

Select the I²C interface Address from MPU

SA1	SA0	Slave address	Notes
0	0	1001100	
0	1	1001101	
1	0	1001110	0000xxx and 1111xxx: Reversed
1	1	1001111	

Figure.49 Slave address selection table

5.4.2 Register Write Sequence

NT35582 supports register write sequence via I2C-bus transfer.
The detail transference sequences are illustrated as below.

Data transmits for register writing follows the format shown in Fig.50.
After the START condition (S), a slave address is sent. R/W bit is setting to "zero" for WRITE.
The slave issues an ACK to master.
16 bits register high byte address transfer first. Then transfer the register low byte address.
16 bits register high byte data of parameter transfer first. Then transfer the register low byte data of parameter.
A data transmission is always terminated by a STOP condition.

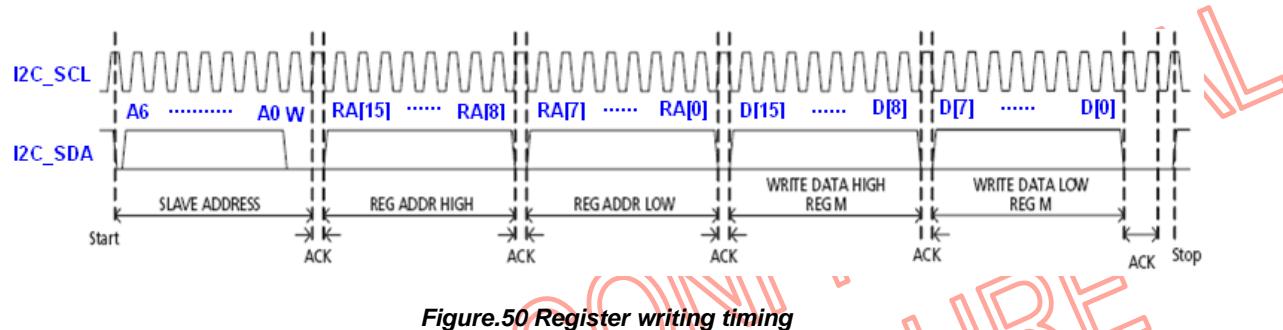
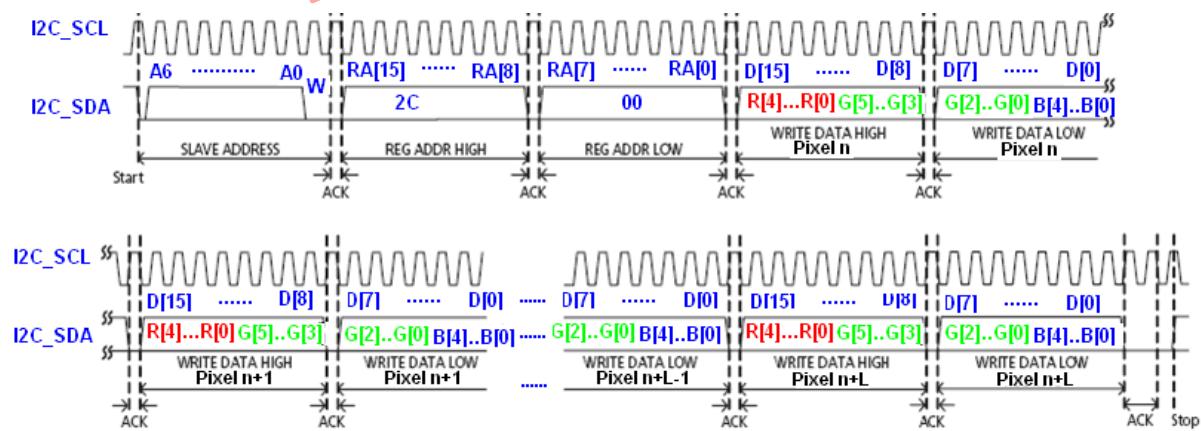


Figure.50 Register writing timing

5.4.3 RAM Data Write Sequence

NT35582 supports sequential RAM data writing via I2C-Bus. The sequential RAM writing timing is shown in Fig.51.
NT35582 will increase the RAM address automatically by window address when the Host MCU writes the RAM data via this way.
The transmit protocol of window address setting can refer to the 5.3.2 Register write sequence.

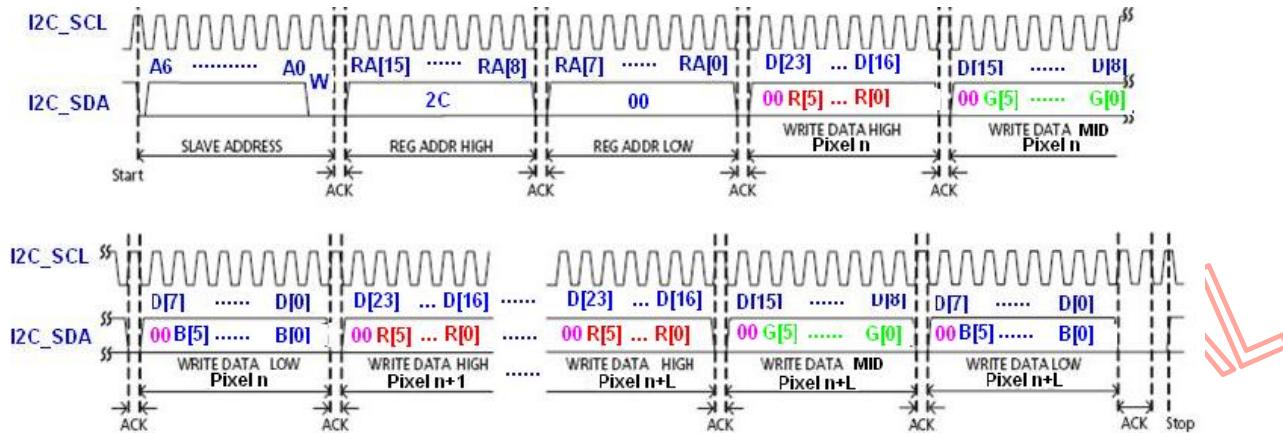
5.4.3.1 16 Bits RAM Data Write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0005)



Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2C00.
2. D[15:11] = R[4:0]; D[10:8] = G[5:3]; D[7:5] = G[2:0]; D[4:0] = B[4:0];

Figure.51 16 Bits RAM data sequential writing timing

5.4.3.2 18 Bits RAM data write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0006)



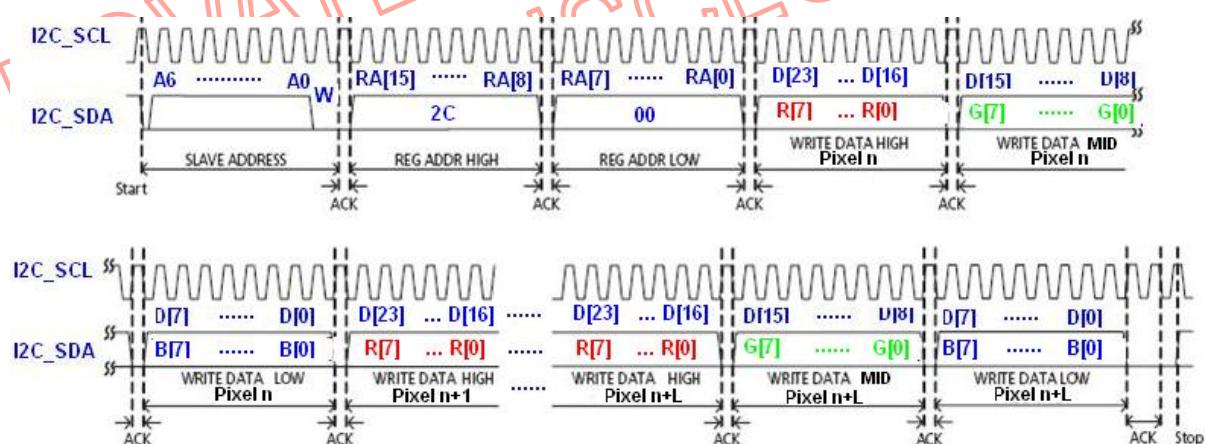
Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2C00.

2. D[23:22] = D[15:14] = D[7:6] = 0x00;

3. D[21:16] = R[5:0]; D[13:8] = G[5:0]; D[5:0] = B[5:0];

Figure.52 18 Bits RAM data sequential writing timing

5.4.3.3 24 Bits RAM data write Sequence (3A00h + 0x0007)



Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2C00.

2. D[23:16] = R[7:0]; D[15:8] = G[7:0]; D[7:0] = B[7:0];

Figure.53 24 Bits RAM data sequential writing timing

5.4.4 Register Read Sequence

NT35582 supports register read sequence via I2C-bus transfer.
Register data reading transfers follow the format and is shown in Fig.54.

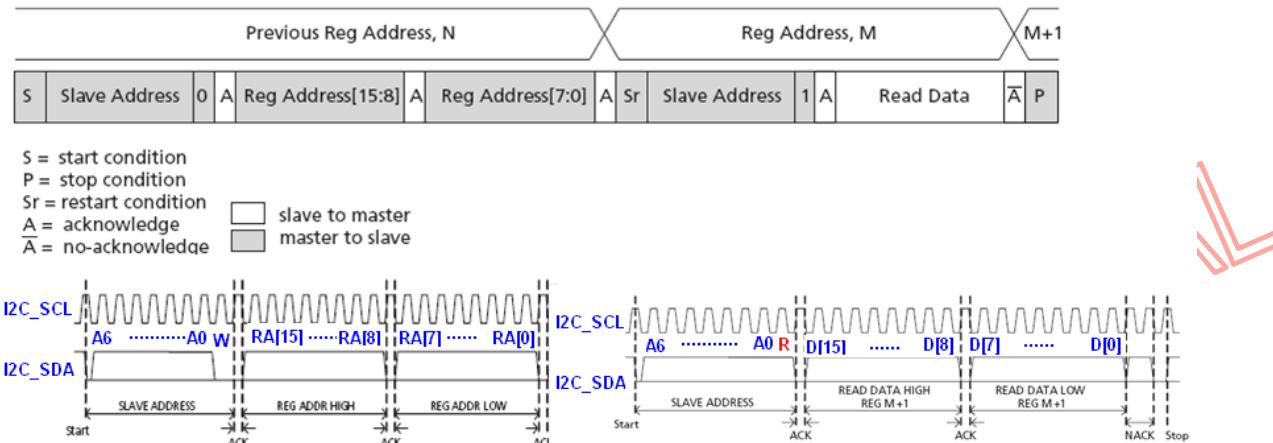


Figure.54 Register reading timing

5.4.5 RAM Data Read Sequence

NT35582 supports RAM data read function. The RAM data reading timing is shown in Fig.55.
The master MCU needs to send the RAM address of reading first and transfer protocol can refer to the Fig.50 Register write sequence.
Then the master MCU needs to send the RAM data read register “2E00h” to NT35582.
And finally, the MCU can send the following RAM data reading timing to feedback single RAM data value by one complete I2C packet. The example of 16 bits RAM data reading timing is illustrated below.

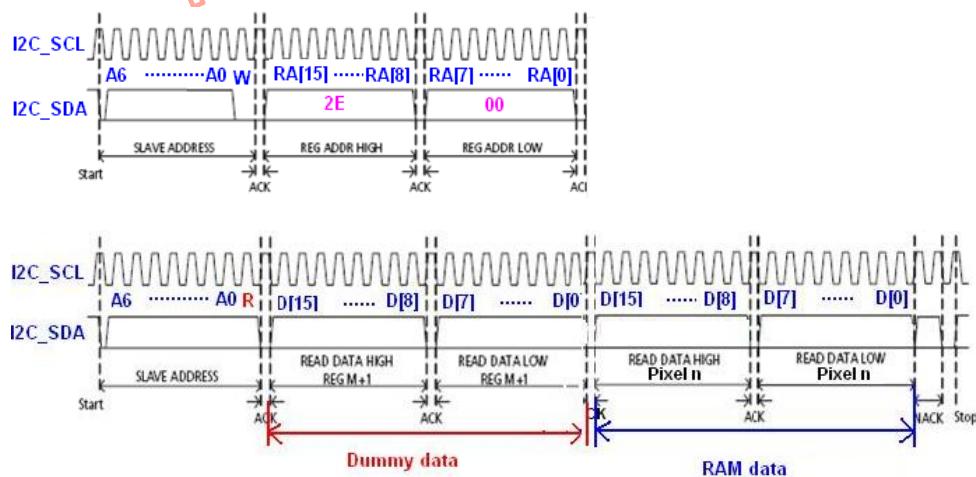
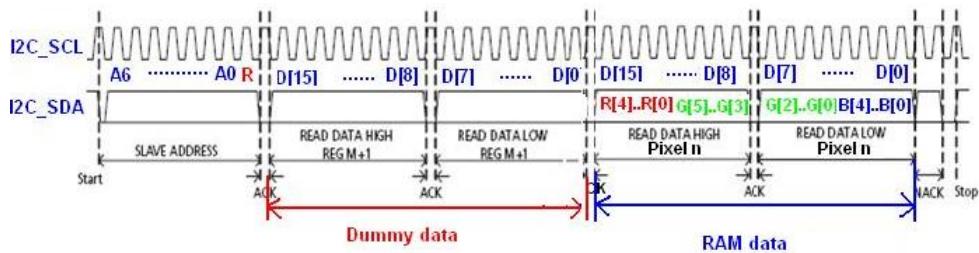
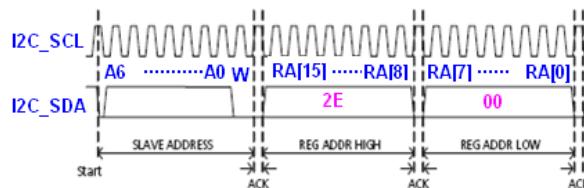


Figure.55 The example of 16 bits RAM data reading timing

5.4.5.1 16 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0005)

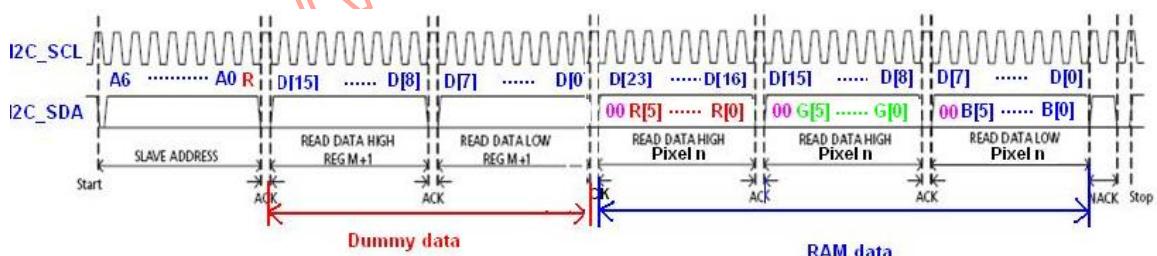
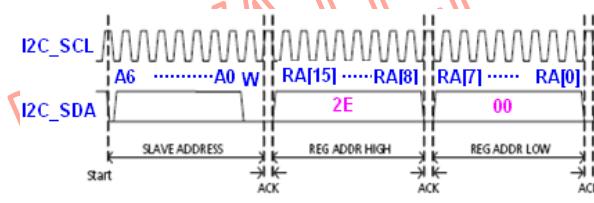


Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2E00.

2. D[15:11] = R[4:0]; D[10:8] = G[5:3]; D[7:5] = G[2:0]; D[4:0] = B[4:0];

Figure.56 16 Bits RAM data sequential reading timing

5.4.5.2 18 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0006)



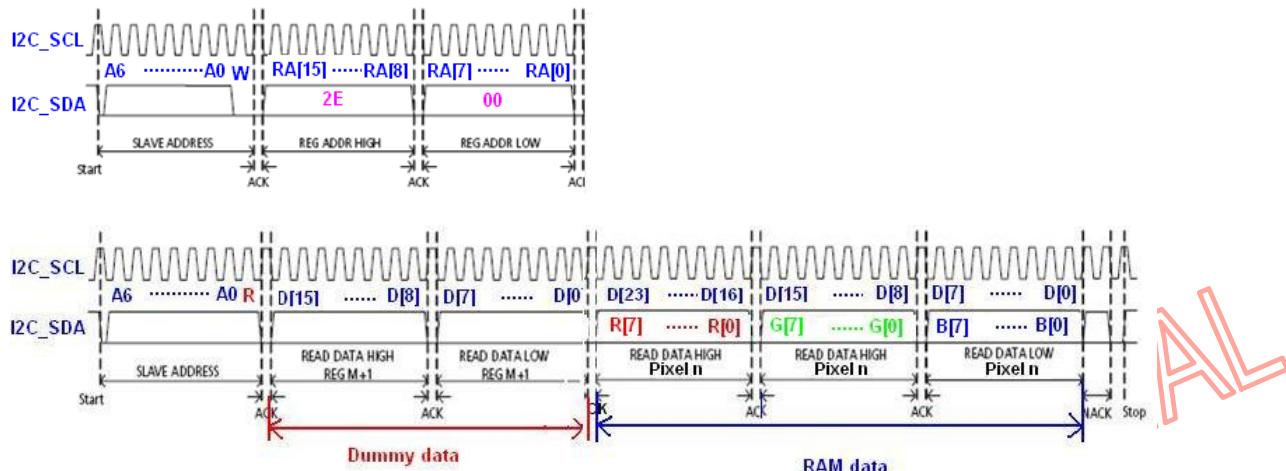
Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2E00.

2. D[23:22] = D[15:14] = D[7:6] = 0x00;

3. D[21:16] = R[5:0]; D[13:8] = G[5:0]; D[5:0] = B[5:0];

Figure.57 18 Bits RAM data sequential reading timing

5.4.5.3 24 Bits RAM data read Sequence (3A00h + 0x0007)



Note: 1. RA[15:0] = 0x2E00.

2. D[23:16] = R[7:0]; D[15:8] = G[7:0]; D[7:0] = B[7:0];

Figure.58 24 Bits RAM data sequential reading timing

**NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE**

5.5 Frame Tearing Effect Interface

The frame tearing effect (FTE) signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize frame memory writing to achieve video images displaying without tearing effect. The FTE pulse output position can be specified to the line established by the FTE setting, and should be set in keeping with the data transfer speed.

In FTE mode, the data displayed on the panel is written to the internal RAM. In this way, only the data to be written within the moving picture RAM area is transferred, the overall data transfer needed for the moving picture display is minimized. The NT35582 can transfer data via the FTE interface at high speed with reduced power consumption by utilizing the high-speed write function (HSM =1) to write data.

5.5.1 Example 1: MPU Write is Faster than Panel Read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the panel scan. It should be written next one horizontal sync pulse after FTE signal. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each panel frame refresh has a complete new image.

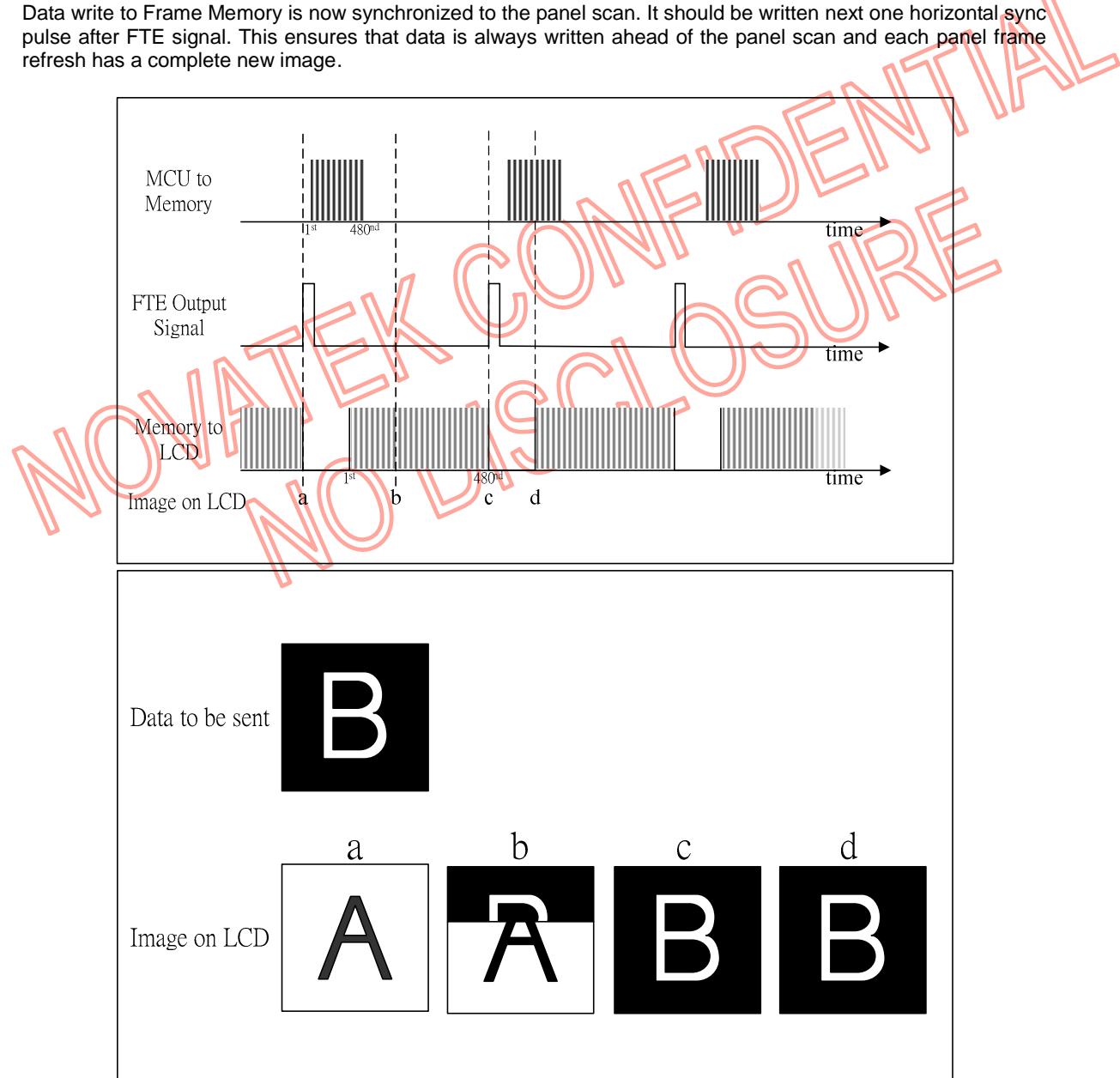


Figure.59 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read

5.5.2 Example 2: MPU Write is Slower than Panel Read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and to finish downloading during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.

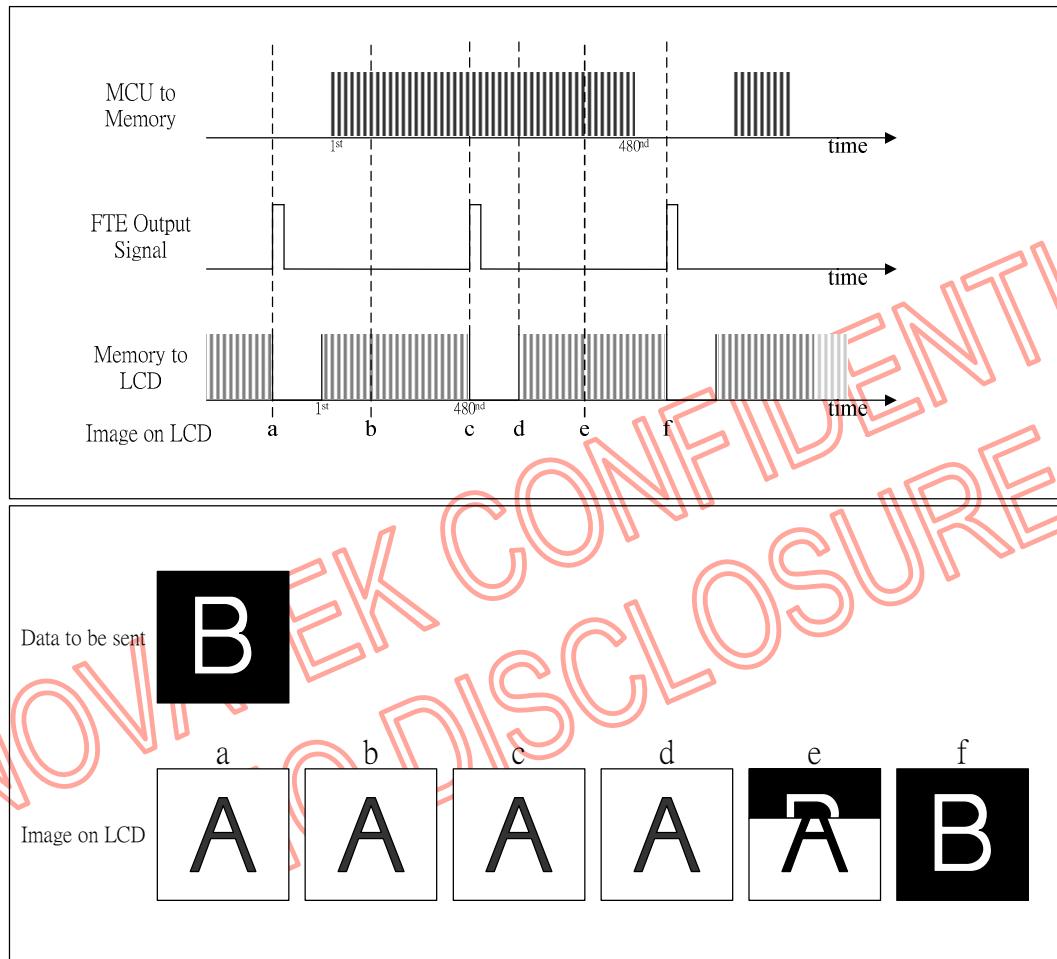


Figure.60 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read

The FTE interface has a minimum RAM write speed requirement. Therefore, the RAM Write Speed must be faster than the values calculated from the following formulas:

$$Clock \text{ per } 1H [Hz] > \frac{DisplayClock \text{ (} 16.5 \text{ MHz) }}{Frame \text{ frequency} \times (DisplayLines + PorchLines)}$$

$$RAM \text{ Write SPEED [Hz]}(min) > \frac{480 \times Display \text{ Lines}}{(Display \text{ Lines} + PorchLines - margins) \times RTN \times \frac{1}{Display \text{ Clock (16.5MHz)} \times variance}}$$

The following is an example of calculating the minimum RAM writing speed and internal clock frequency in FTE interface operation:

[Example]:

Panel size	480 RGB X 800 lines
Total number of lines (NOL)	800 lines (NOL = 10'h320)
Porch (VPA)	16 lines (VPA = 10h)
Frame tearing effect position (FTEP)	Display end line: 879th (FTEP = 10'h36F)
Frame frequency	60 Hz
Display clock	10 MHz

Clocks per 1H (RTN) = 16.5 MHz / (60 Hz × (800 + 16) lines) = **337 clocks**

Minimum speed for RAM Write [Hz] > 480x800 / {(800+16-2)lines×337clocks × 1/(16.5MHz×1.05)} = **24.3 MHz**

- Note:
1. In the example, the internal clock frequency allows for a margin of ±5% for variances, and guarantees that display operation is completed within one FTE cycle.
 2. The margin between written data line and the display operation line should be larger than two lines.
 3. The FTE pulse output position is set to the line designated by N [9:0].

5.5.2 FTE Output Position Setting

The FTE pulse is output to the line determined by N[9:0]. The FTE signal can be adopted as the trigger signal for writing image data in synchronization with display operation by detecting the RAM address where data is read out for display.

Table 5.4.1 FTE output line

N[9:0]	FTE output line
10'h00	1st line
10'h01	2nd line
10'h02	3rd line
:	:
10'h36D	878th line
10'h36E	879th line
10'h36F	880th line

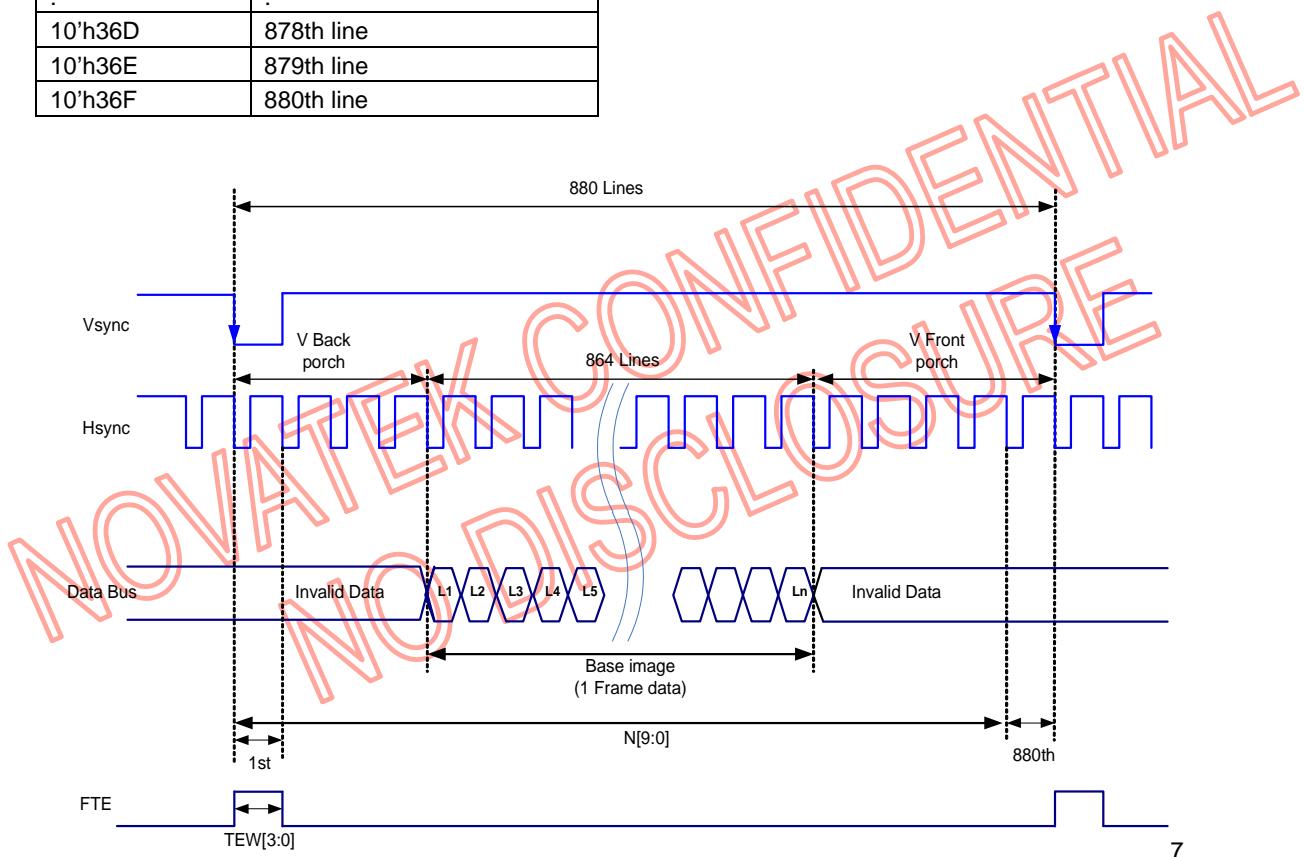


Figure.61 FTE output position setting

5.6 Dynamic Backlight Control Function

The NT35582 embedded Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) and Light sensor Automatic Brightness Control (LABC) function. Both two functions are used to reduce the power consumption of backlight and keep acceptable display quality. The display image is dynamically processed by CABC block. The availability of this function ranges from moving picture such as TV image to still picture such as menu. However, in order to gain a better display quality and reduce the power consumption of the backlight, the NT35582 internally uses NVT dynamic gamma algorithm to produce an optimal backlight control based on different image contents. Besides, the LABC mechanism also can control the backlight smoothly by sensing ambient light variation. The CABC function of the NT35582 supports two architectures as shown in below:

Architecture 1:

The brightness of backlight can directly be controlled by CABC block of the NT35582. The NT35582 will output the PWM duty via “LEDPWM” pin, and output an “Enable/Disable” signal via “LEDON pin”. The PWM duty is determined by CABC processed results based on different image contents. As for this application, user also can set / clear the bit “BL” of register 5300h to turn on/off the backlight. Besides, the user can control the brightness of the backlight by forcing a specified PWM duty. The register 6A17h, 6A18h (include of FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7 : 0] and FORCE_CABC_PWM) is used to force the PWM duty.

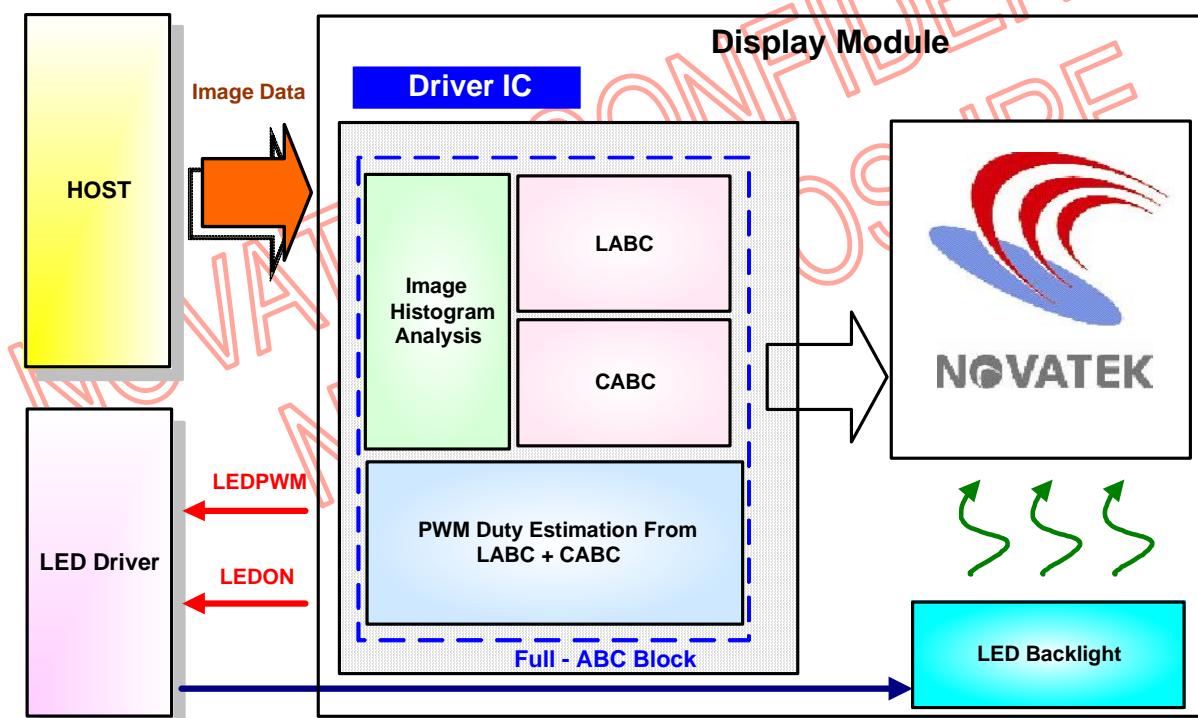


Figure.62 Architecture 1 of CABC function

Architecture 2:

The brightness of the backlight is controlled by the external host processor. In this application, the CABC block of the NT35582 also works and estimates a better gamma setting for improving the brightness of display image; the determined PWM duty information can be read from the register 6A00h (RDPWM) of the NT35582. Because the backlight is controlled by host processor, user can clear the bit "BL" of the register 5300h for keeping the "LEDPWM" and "LEDON" pins as ground level.

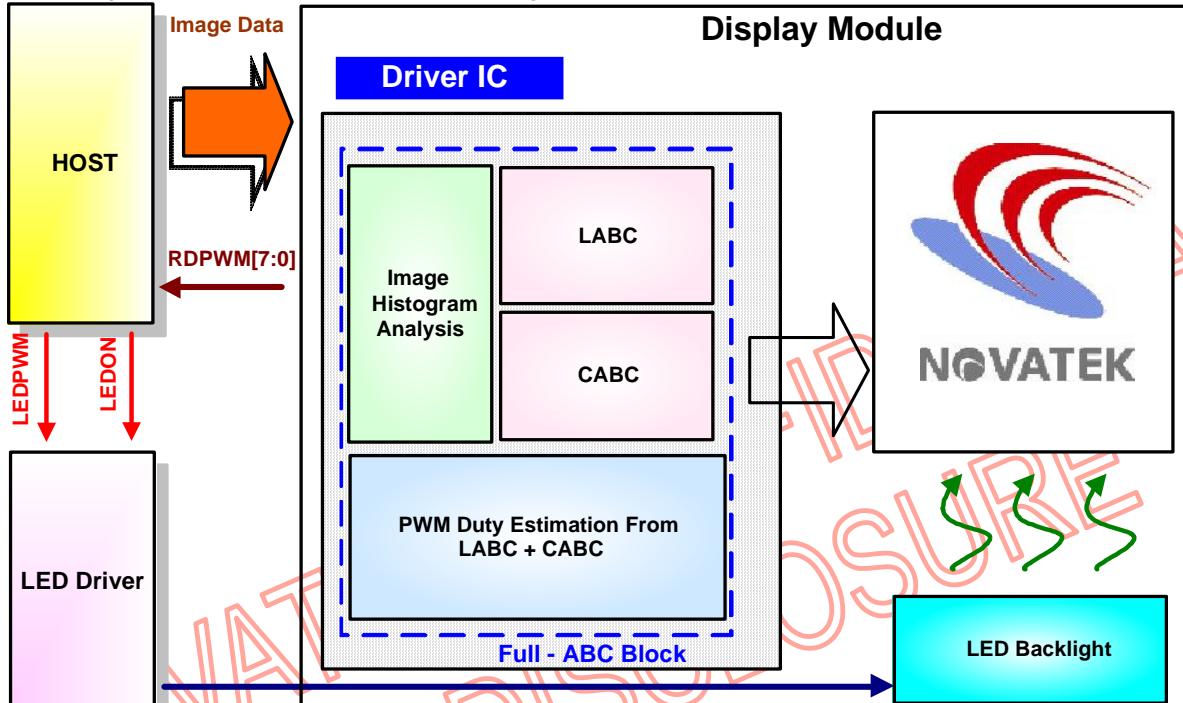


Figure.63 Architecture 2 of CABC function

Besides, the LABC function of the NT35582 also supports two architectures as shown in below:

Architecture 1:

The brightness of backlight can automatically be adjusted by LABC block of the NT35582. The NT35582 will determine an optimal PWM duty based on different ambient luminance. The ambient luminance is sensed by the external ambient light sensor (ALS), and this sensor will transform the ambient luminance into a voltage form. The internal voltage-type A/D converter of the NT35582 will acquire the voltage variation from the ALS output, and then this conversion data will be filtered, hysteresis processed... etc. Then the LABC block will estimate a better PWM duty to compensate the backlight brightness. The final PWM signal for LED backlight still outputs via "LEDPWM" pin.

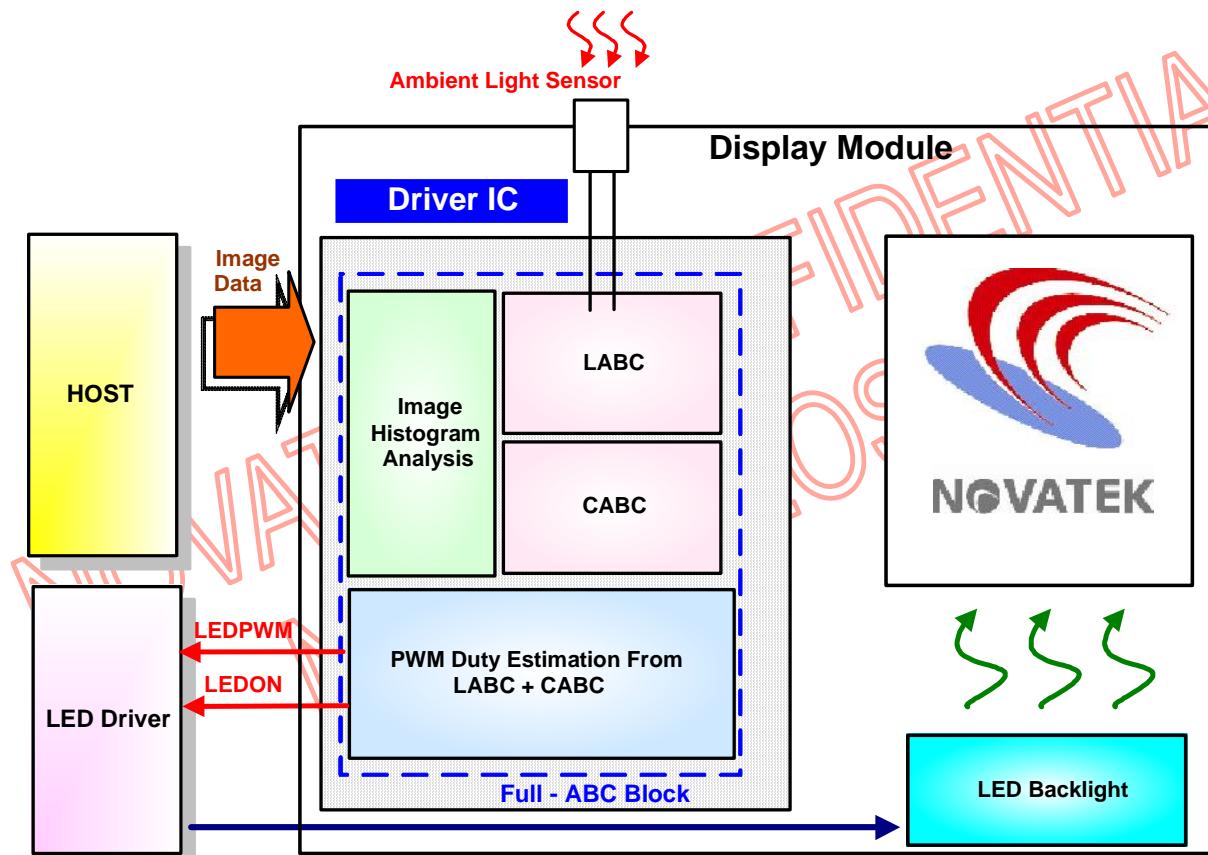


Figure.64 Architecture 1 of LABC function

Architecture 2:

The brightness of backlight can “indirectly” be adjusted by LABC block of the NT35582. In some application, the external host processor captures the ALS output, and processes the ALS signal by host itself. So the PWM duty of LED backlight is determined by the external host processor, and the host can write the PWM duty into the register “DBV[7 : 0]” of the NT35582. Then, the PWM duty will vary with different DBV[7 : 0] values.

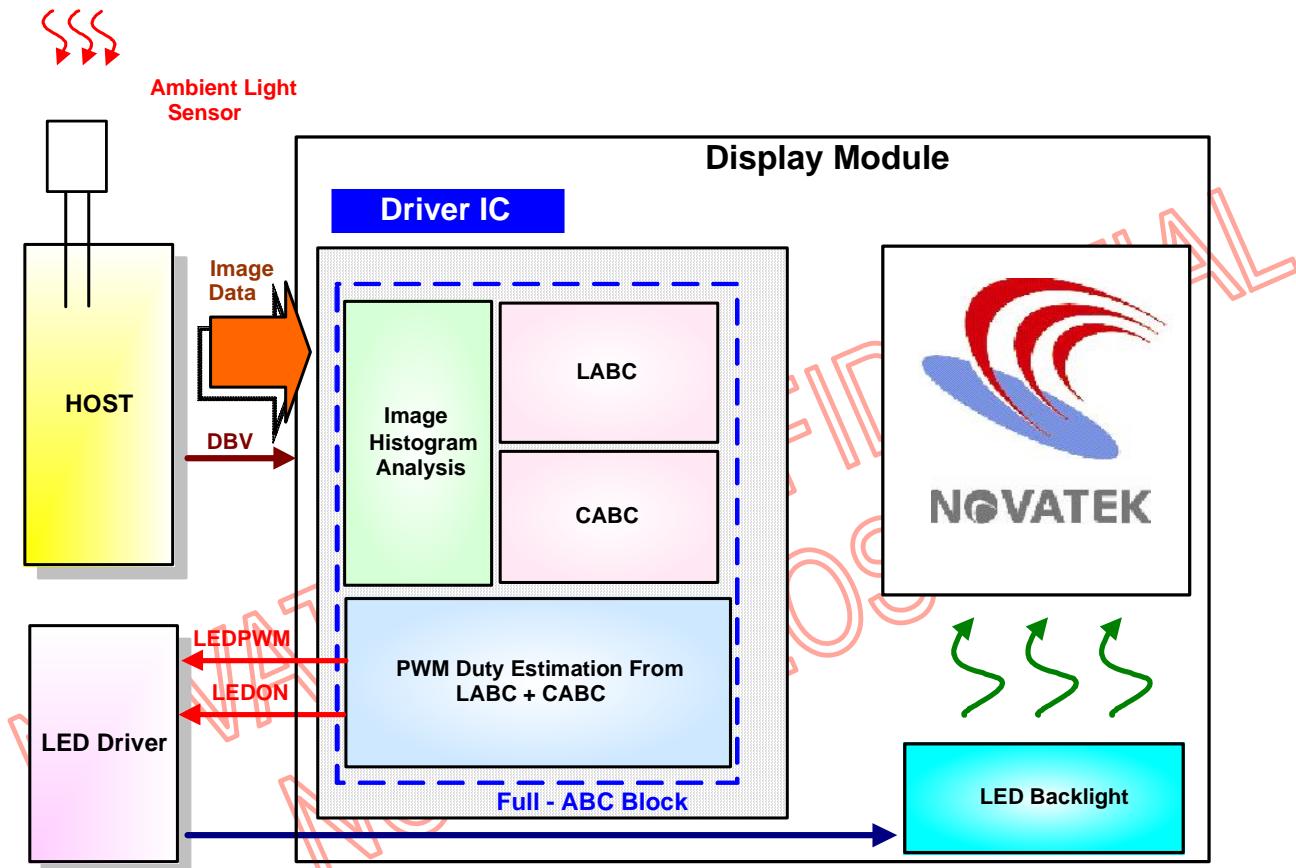
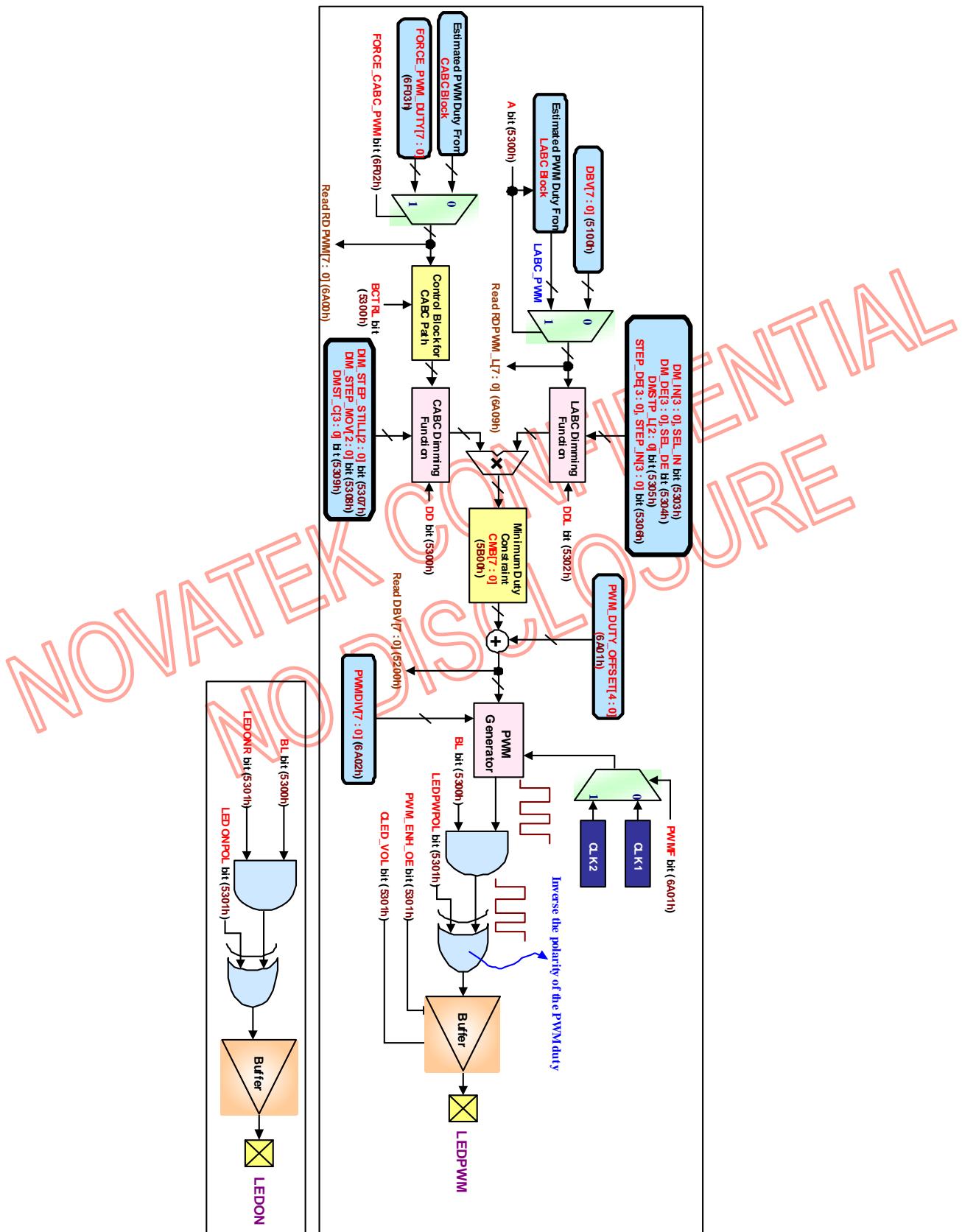


Figure.65 Architecture 2 of LABC function

5.6.1 PWM Control Architecture

PWM duty for LED backlight control is determined from CABC and LABC block. The below diagram illustrates the duty combination architecture and its corresponding control registers.



The register bit “BL” is used to control the “LEDPWM” pin to output PWM signal; here are listed some applications in below table:

BL	LEDPWPOL	Status of LEDPWM
0	0	0 (Default)
0	1	1
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal

In the same way, “BL” is used to make the “LEDON” pin in a fixed logical state; here are listed some applications in below table:

BL	LEDONPOL	Status of LEDON
0	0	0 (Default)
0	1	1
1	0	LEDONR
1	1	Inversed LEDONR

The setting bit “PWM_ENH_OE” is applied to improvement the driving ability of “LEDPWM” pin; here are listed two driving abilities for selection:

PWM_ENH_OE	Status of LEDON
0	1X driving ability of LEDPWM
1	2X driving ability of LEDPWM

The setting bit “CLED_VOL” is applied to choose two different logical voltage levels for “LEDPWM” and “LEDON” pins:

CLED_VOL	Logical Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON
0	VDDI <-> Vss (Default)
1	VCI <-> Vss

The registers PWMDIV[7 : 0] and PWM_DUTY_OFFSET[4 : 0] can change the frequency and duty compensation of the PWM signal. For NT35582, the PWM operation frequency “Fosc” can be selected by the register bit “PWMF”, so two PWM operation frequencies can be selected as shown in below table:

Register Bit “PWMF”	PWM Operation Frequency – “Fosc”
0	5.5 MHz (Default)
1	11 MHz

The PWM operation frequency “Fosc” is “not” the real PWM frequency, the “Fosc” is used to provide clock source for the internal PWM circuit. Actually, the real PWM frequency can be quickly estimated by the bellow formula:

$$\text{PWM Frequency} = \frac{F_{osc}}{256 \times \text{PWMDIV}[7:0]}$$

So the relations between "PWMF", "Fosc", actually PWM frequency are shown in below table:

Register Bit "PWMF"	PWM Operation Frequency – "Fosc"	Real PWM Frequency
0	5.5 MHz (Default)	$\frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times \text{PWMDIV}[7:0]}$
1	11 MHz	$\frac{11 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times \text{PWMDIV}[7:0]}$

For Example: If the PWMDIV[7:0] = 0Ch, and PWMF = 0, then:

$$\text{PWM Frequency} = \frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times \text{PWMDIV}[7:0]} = \frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times 12} \approx 1.79 \text{ KHz}$$

In this condition, when PWM duty is estimated as "3" (Reading the register "DBV[7:0]" = 02h), then the duty time of the PWM Signal can be estimated as shown in below:

$$\text{PWM Duty Time} = \frac{3}{256} \times \frac{1}{1.79 \text{ KHz}} \approx 6.54 \mu\text{sec}$$

$$\text{PWM Non-duty Time} = \frac{(256 - 3)}{256} \times \frac{1}{1.79 \text{ KHz}} \approx 0.552 \text{ msec}$$

The above duty calculations can be illustrated in below for detailed:

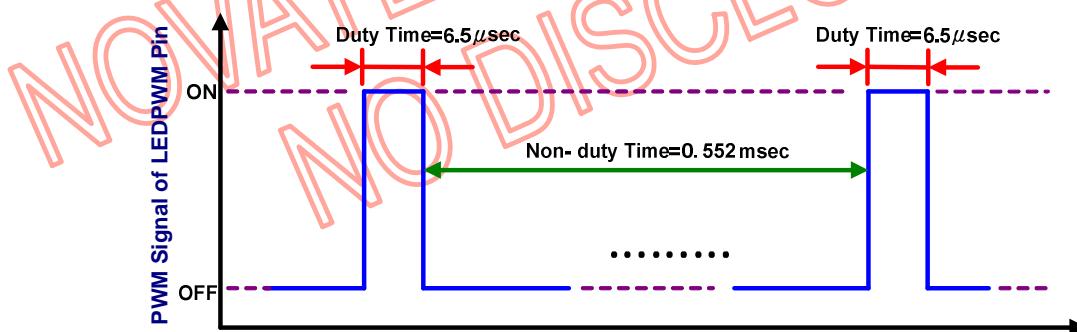


Figure 67 PWM signal of LEDPWM pin

In the other way, there are some registers are simply introduced in below (See the chapter 6 for details):

DBV[7:0]: Writing this register in address 5100h is used to adjust the backlight brightness value when LABC function of the NT35582 is disabled (means the register bit "A" is set as "0"). However, reading this register from address 5200h is used to indicate the real PWM duty variation.

CMB[7:0]: This register setting is used to limit the minimum PWM duty in order to prevent the backlight brightness too dark.

FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7:0]: This register is used to perform a fixed PWM duty of CABC output while the register bit "FORCE_CABC_PWM" is set as "1".

Because the external LED driver needs some rising time to driver the LED backlight, this necessary rising time will reduce the effective PWM duty period, so the **PWM_DUTY_OFFSET[4:0]** is used to compensate effective PWM duty.

Note: The rising time (Tr) and falling time (Tf) of the "LED_PWM" signal are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

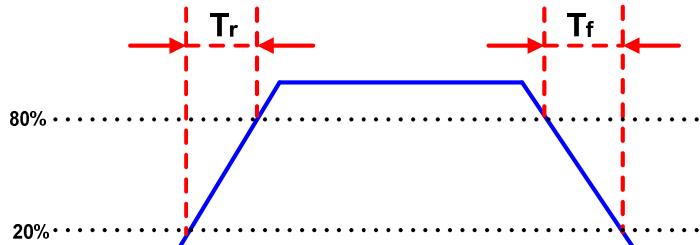


Figure.68 The rising time and falling time of the LED_PWM signal

A dimming function is used to make the brightness of backlight varying smoothly as illustrated in below diagram:

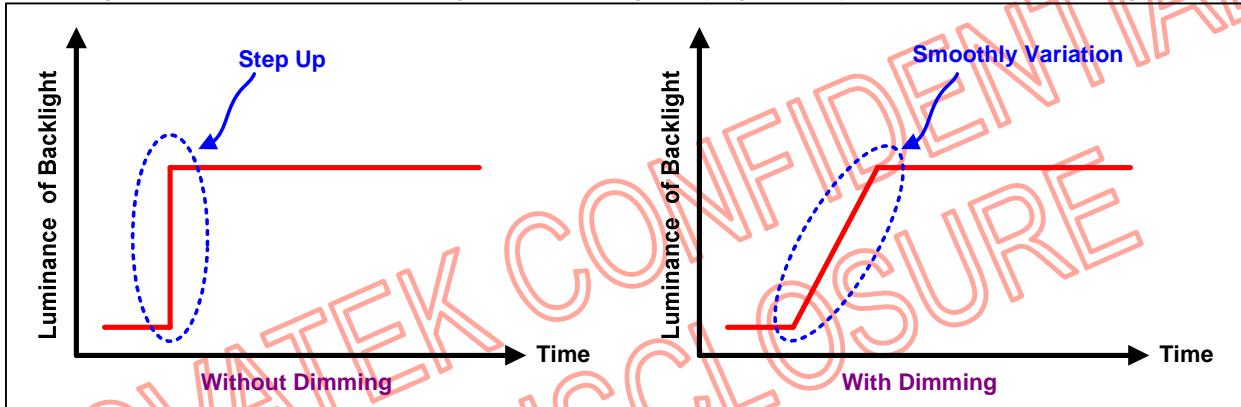


Figure.69 With and without dimming function

The NT35582 provides two PWM duty dimming mechanisms for LABC and CABC respectively. As for PWM duty dimming function of LABC, there are two dimming types for LABC dimming function:

Fixed-Time Dimming Type: The total dimming steps and each step time can be set by registers DMSTP_L[2:0], DM_IN[3:0], and DM_DE[3:0], respectively. About these registers description, please refer to the chapter for details

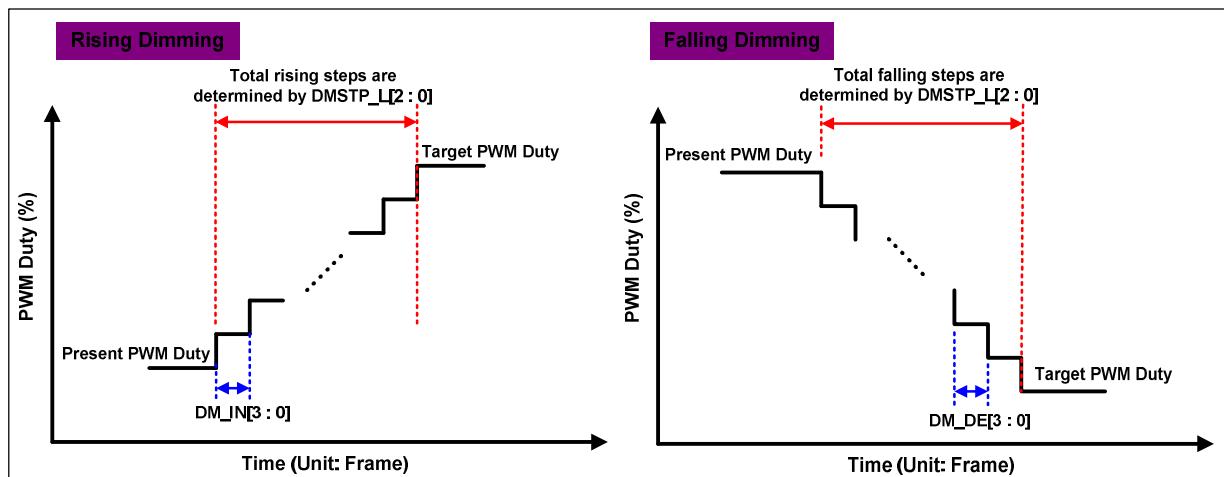


Figure.70 Fixed-time dimming type (LABC)

Fixed-Slope Dimming Type: The increasing / decreasing PWM duty and each step time can be set by register STEP_IN[3:0], STEP_DE[3:0], DM_IN[3:0], and DM_DE[3:0], respectively. About these registers description, please refer to the chapter for details

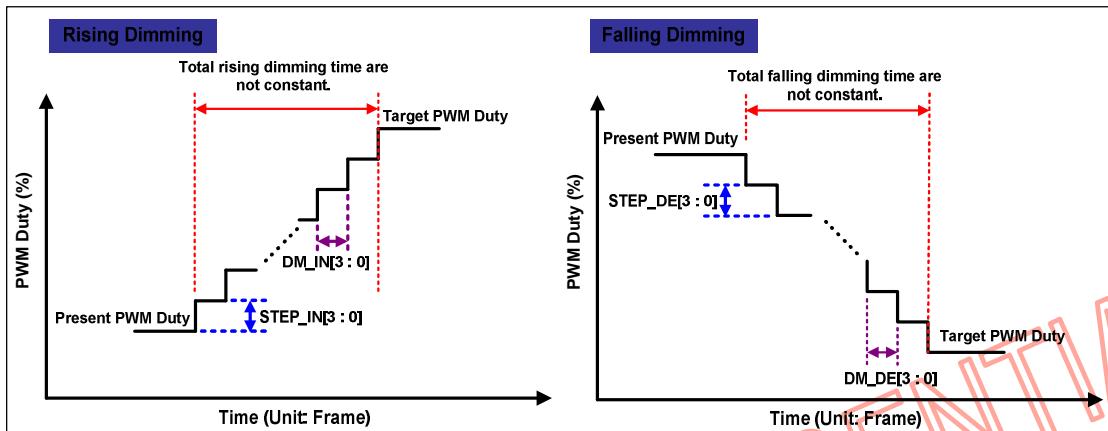


Figure.71 Fixed-slope dimming type (LABC)

As for PWM duty dimming function of CABC, there is only one dimming type "Fixed-Time Dimming" for CABC dimming function, and the rising dimming and the falling dimming use the same registers for setting ("DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0] and DMST_C[3:0]", or "DIM_STEP_MOV[2:0] and DMST_C[3:0]"). About these registers description, please refer to the chapter for details:

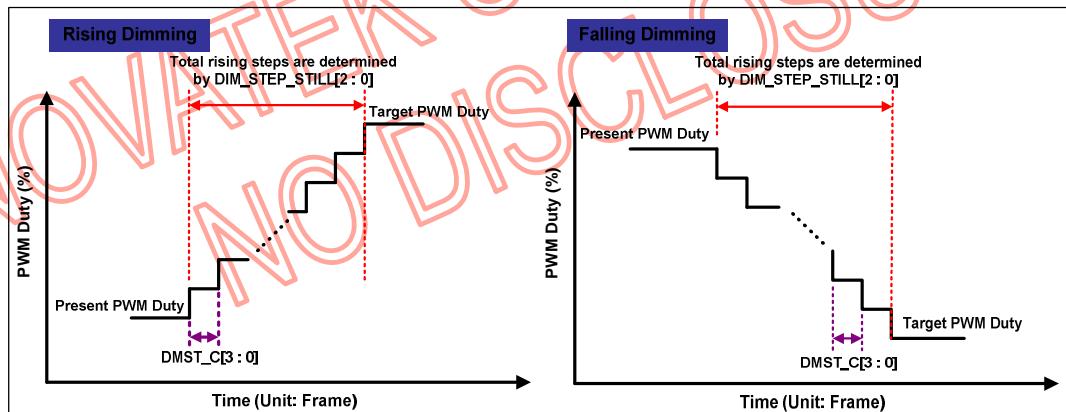


Figure.72 Dimming Mechanism in CABC Still Mode

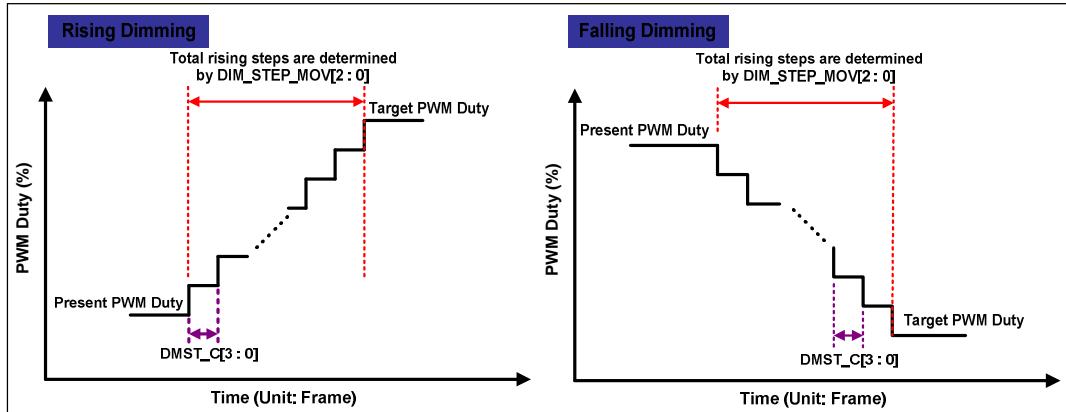


Figure. 73 Dimming Mechanism in CABC Moving Mode

5.6.2 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)

A Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function can be used to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source. Content adaptation means that content grey level scale can be increased while simultaneously decreasing brightness of the backlight to achieve same perceived brightness. The adjusted grey level scale and thus the power consumption reduction depend on the content of the image. The NVT CABC algorithm can adjust the brightness of each gray level without changing the original image contents.

The NVT CABC function provides four operation modes, and these modes can be selected by the register 5500h. See command "Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (5500h)" (CABC_COND[1:0]) for more information. These four modes are described as below:

- Off Mode:

Content Adaptive Brightness Control functionality is completely turn-off. In this mode, the NT35582 will use the original Gamma 2.2 registers setting for display. And if the function of "forced PWM duty" is turn-off (i.e. "FORCE_CABC_PWM" is set as '0'), the PWM duty of the "LEDPWM" pin is 100%.

- UI [User interface] Image Mode (UI Mode):

This mode is applied to optimize for UI image. It is kept image quality as much as possible. Target power consumption reduction ratio: 10% or less. NT35582 provides flexible configuration for UI-Mode by setting the registers 6A04h ~ 6A07h (CABC_UI_PWM0[7:0] ~ CABC_UI_PWM3[7:0]) to setting prefer brightness.

- Still Picture Mode (Still Mode):

This mode is used to gain a better display quality for still picture. Some image quality degradation would be acceptable. Ideal power consumption reduction ratio is more than 30%. The NT35582 will automatically estimate a better gamma setting and PWM duty based on different image contents, so the reduction ratio of the power consumption of backlight is not a constant ratio, this ratio will vary between 10% ~ 40% with different image contents.

- Moving Image Mode (Moving Mode):

User can select this mode to keep the moving image quality and reduce the power consumption of backlight. It is focused on the biggest power reduction with image quality degradation. Idea power consumption reduction ratio is more than 30%.

5.6.3 Ambient Light Sensor & Automatic Brightness Control (LABC)

The LABC function of NT35582, includes several function blocks and is illustrated in below diagram:

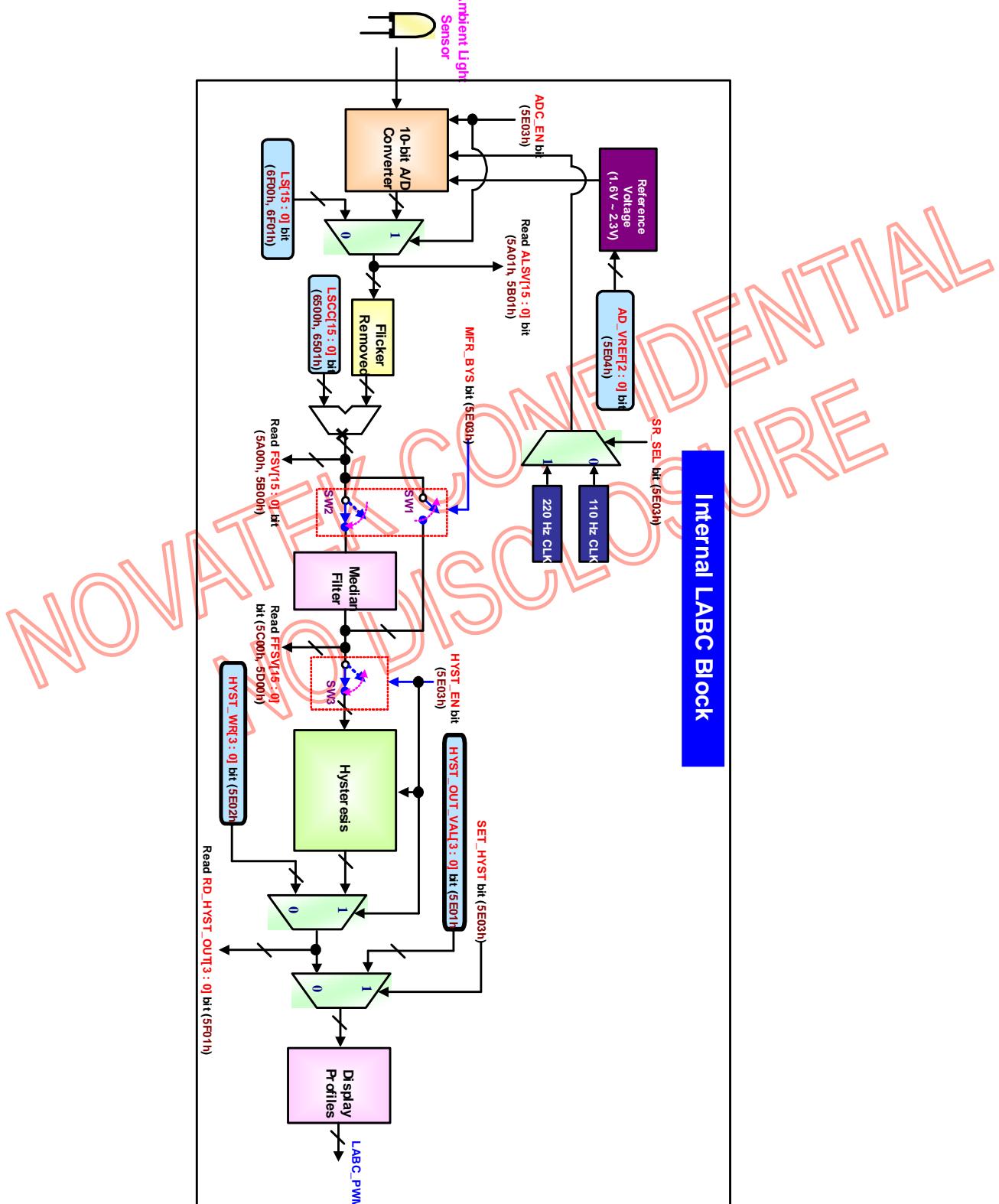


Figure.74 The diagram of LABC function

5.6.3.1 AD Converter

A linear A/D converter is used to meet the ALS linearity error requirements. Output data of ambient light measurement, FSV (read-out value of “Read MSBs of FSV Value (5A00h)” and “Read LSBs of FSV Value (5B00h)” commands) and FFSV (read-out value of “Read MSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5C00h)” and “Read LSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5D00h)” commands), are 16 bit linear value.

5.6.3.2 50 / 60Hz Flicker Removal.

Ambient Light from Front Side U is measuring white spectrum. These measured values are used as an input for “50/60 Hz flicker removal” block. “50/60 Hz flicker removal” block converts sensor values from analog to a digital if needed. Same block is for filtering external light source flicker (e.g. 50 and 60 Hz), which maybe present in ambient light source measurements. This functionality is possible to implement with e.g. an averaging filter, 10 samples with 220Hz sampling frequency. These samples are pipelined so that the oldest value is dropped out when a new value is entered (First In- First Out queue). Sampling of ambient light is started after receiving “Write CTRL Display (5300h)” command with applicable parameters. First averaged value is outputted for 500 ms. It is copied to all registers for median filter.

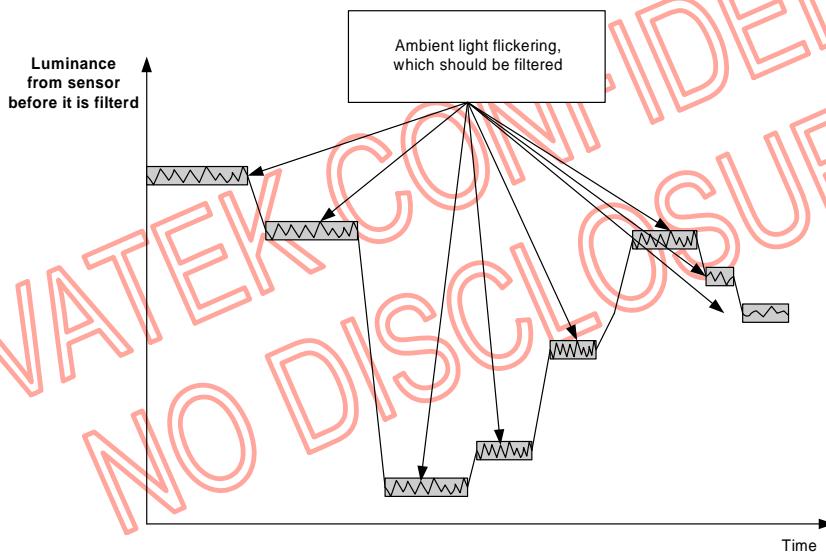


Figure.75 Ambient light from sensor before it is filtered

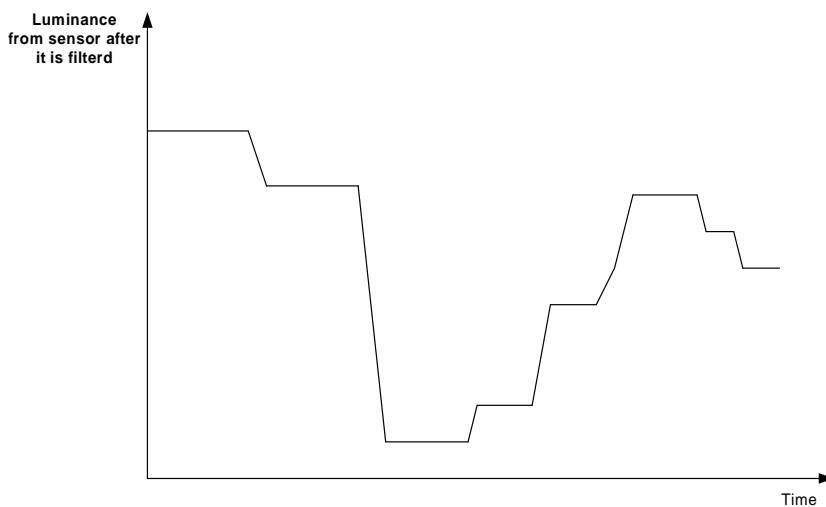


Figure.76 Ambient light from sensor after it is filtered

5.6.3.3 Light Guide Compensation.

Filtered luminance value is inputted into “Apply calibration and light guide compensation” block. “Apply calibration and light guide compensation” block is to calibrate measured luminance and to compensate variation of light guide which is covered on the ambient light sensor. Compensated luminance value can be read by the user (16 bit value, see chapters: “Read MSBs of FSV Value (5A00h)” and Read LSBs of FSV Value (5B00h) without a delay at any time. This doesn't apply 120ms for SW / HW reset wait time and 500 ms for activated ambient light sensing with “Write CTRL Display (5300h)” command after power on sequence. First measurement is started after the command. This means that display module must apply flicker removal, calibration and compensation into measured values within 500 ms after the activation. 500 ms is the maximum sampling time of the ambient light (the same meaning as median filter input). Output is applied flicker removal, calibration and compensation.

Note: The valid value range for register FSV, FFSV, LS, and ALSV is 0 ~ 1023 (Not 0 ~ 65535)

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.6.3.4 Median Filter

"Median Filter for Environment Changes" block is filtering information received from "Apply calibration and light guide compensation" block. Median filter receives number of values, which are stored in a queue. The length of the queue is 13 samples and the time between samples is 500 ms. The oldest value stored in the queue is also the first value to drop when a new value is queued. An example of this method is illustrated below.

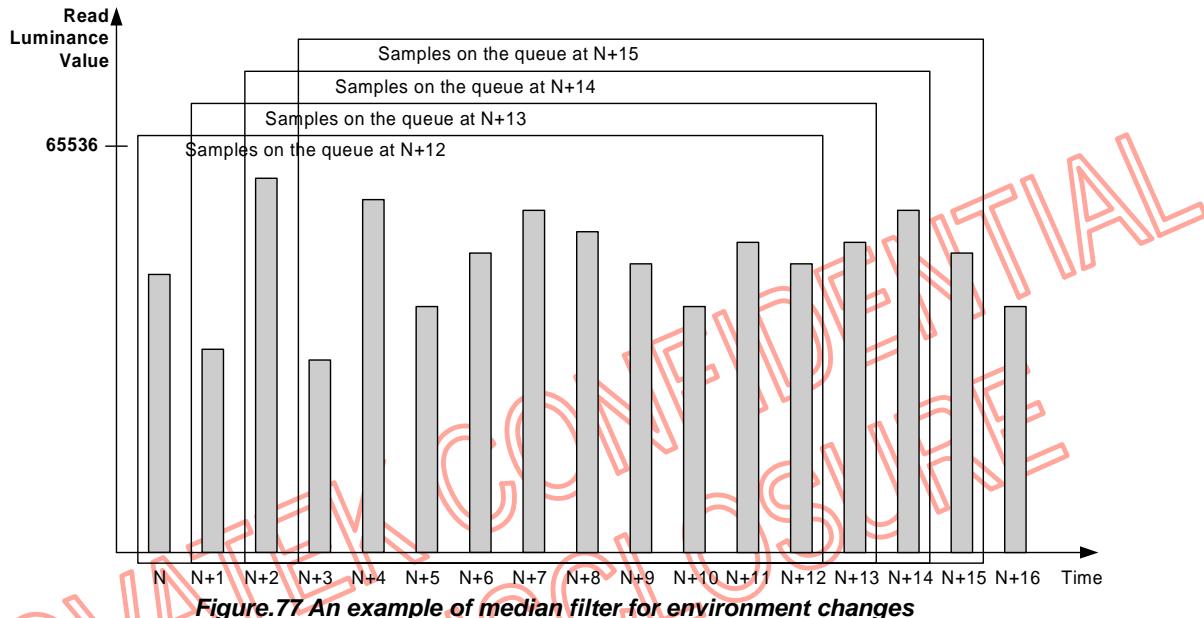


Figure.77 An example of median filter for environment changes

Luminance values of this example are defined on the following table:

Time	Read Luminance Value (0 – 65535)
n	40960
n+1	30720
n+2	64000
n+3	32768
n+4	62720
n+5	47360
n+6	51200
n+7	58880
n+8	53760
n+9	40960
n+10	38400
n+11	51200
n+12	47360
n+13	51200
n+14	58880
n+15	53760
n+16	40960

Sampling of ambient light is started after receiving "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command with applicable parameters. First averaged value should be outputted in 500 ms. Waiting time for V-Sync is not included in 500 ms. The first averaged value is copied to all registers for median filter.

5.6.3.5 Hysteresis

Hysteresis defines when to change between brightness values. Different values are used to define increment and decrement limits. The user can program these steps, see "Write Hysteresis (5700h)", "Write Profile Values for Display (5000h)" and "Write Gamma setting (5800h)".

For each step number 'n', the following values are required:

- An 8-bit value (V_n) which sets the display brightness.
- A 16-bit value (I_n) 'increment step' value. If the output value of the median filter is greater than the previous one, then the I_n values represent the transition from the step ' n ' to step ' $n + 1$ '.
- A 16-bit value (D_n) 'decrement step' value. If the output value of the median filter is smaller than the previous one, then the D_n values represent the transition from the step ' n ' to step ' $n - 1$ '
- A 4-bit (G_n) 'gamma curve select' value. This uses 1-hot encoding to select which gamma curve will be used for each step.
- Maximum step number (n) is 16.

The below diagram shows a graph of hysteresis input value vs. display backlight output for an arbitrary hysteresis curve. For this graph, step 12 is before the last step in the current profile, and so doesn't have any increment or decrement step values associated with it.

Note: For the last step both increment and decrement values are set to 65535 (FFFFh). E.g. D_{13} and I_{13} are set to 65535 (FFFFh) in the case of the below diagram.

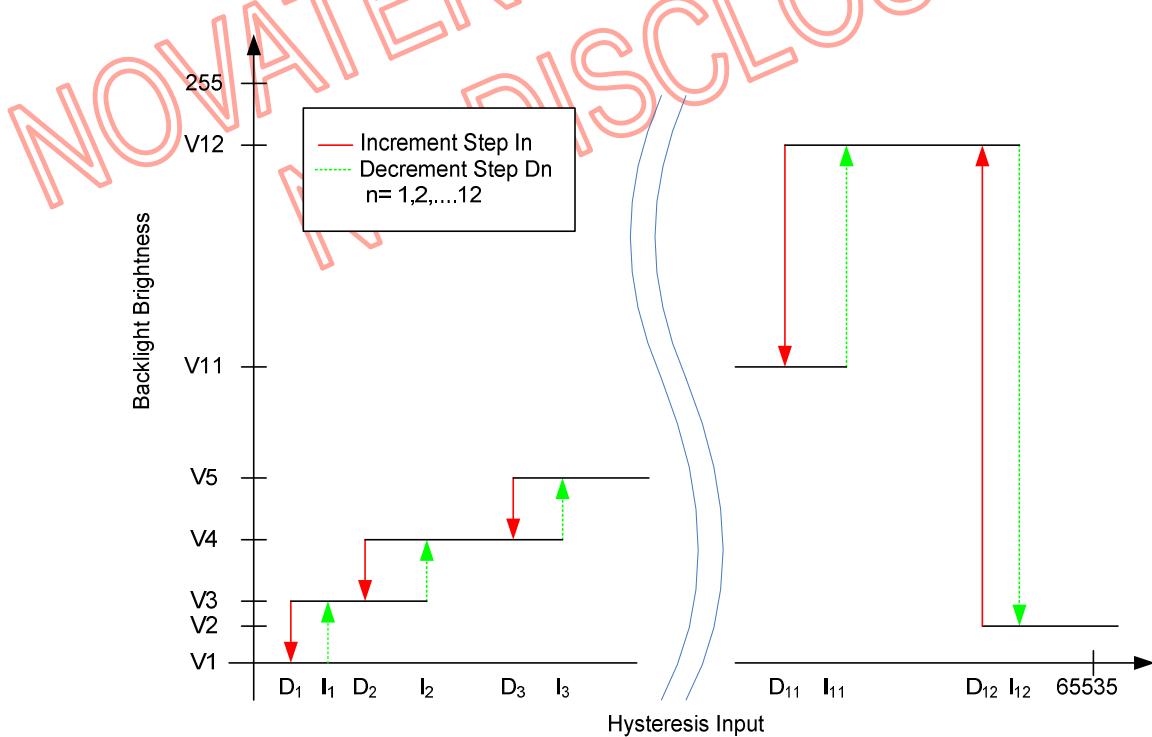


Figure.78 The graph of hysteresis input value vs. display backlight output

This curve can be split into two separate cases, one for increasing input, and the other for decreasing input. Once the hysteresis is known to be increasing or decreasing, the diagram shown in above can be separated into the two curves. Once the correct graph is chosen, it is relatively simple to go through each of the levels in turn, checking against the increment or decrement values as necessary.

The following table is specified the relationship between each parameters and step number using 6 steps (6 increment and 6 decrement) for hysteresis 6.

Step Number (n)	Increment Value (In)	Decrement Value (Dn)	Display Brightness (Vn)		Gamma Curve (Gn)
1	3840 (F00h)	2560 (A00h)	20 (14h)		2.2 (1h)
2	16896 (4200h)	14336 (3800h)	40(28h)		2.2 (1h)
3	25600 (6400h)	20480 (5000h)	80(50h)		2.2 (1h)
4	35840 (8C00h)	33280 (8200h)	130 (82h)		2.2 (1h)
5	48896 (BF00h)	43776 (AB00h)	200 (C8h)		2.2 (1h)
6	65535 (FFFFh)	65535 (FFFFh)	0		1.0 (8h)
7		X	X		X
8		X	X		X
9		X	X		X
10		X	X		X
11		X	X		X
12		X	X		X
13		X	X		X
14		X	X		X
15		X	X		X
16		X	X		X

Step number of increment-value and decrement-value is 16 steps.

Don't care about the parameter values after "65535 (FFFFh)" of increment value and decrement value, e.g. "X" in the above table. The 16th increment and decrement values are always set to "65535 (FFFFh)" internally, if increment and decrement values before 16th parameters are less than "65535 (FFFFh)".

Note: "Read Display Image Mode (0D00h)" command can read the status of whichever is being used by display. For example, if automatic gamma is selected, the value set with "Write Gamma setting (5800h~5807h)" is returned.

Once the hysteresis curve has been stored using the commands above, the flowchart is used to select the correct hysteresis level after getting median filter output as a reference. Supplier can decide the sequence.

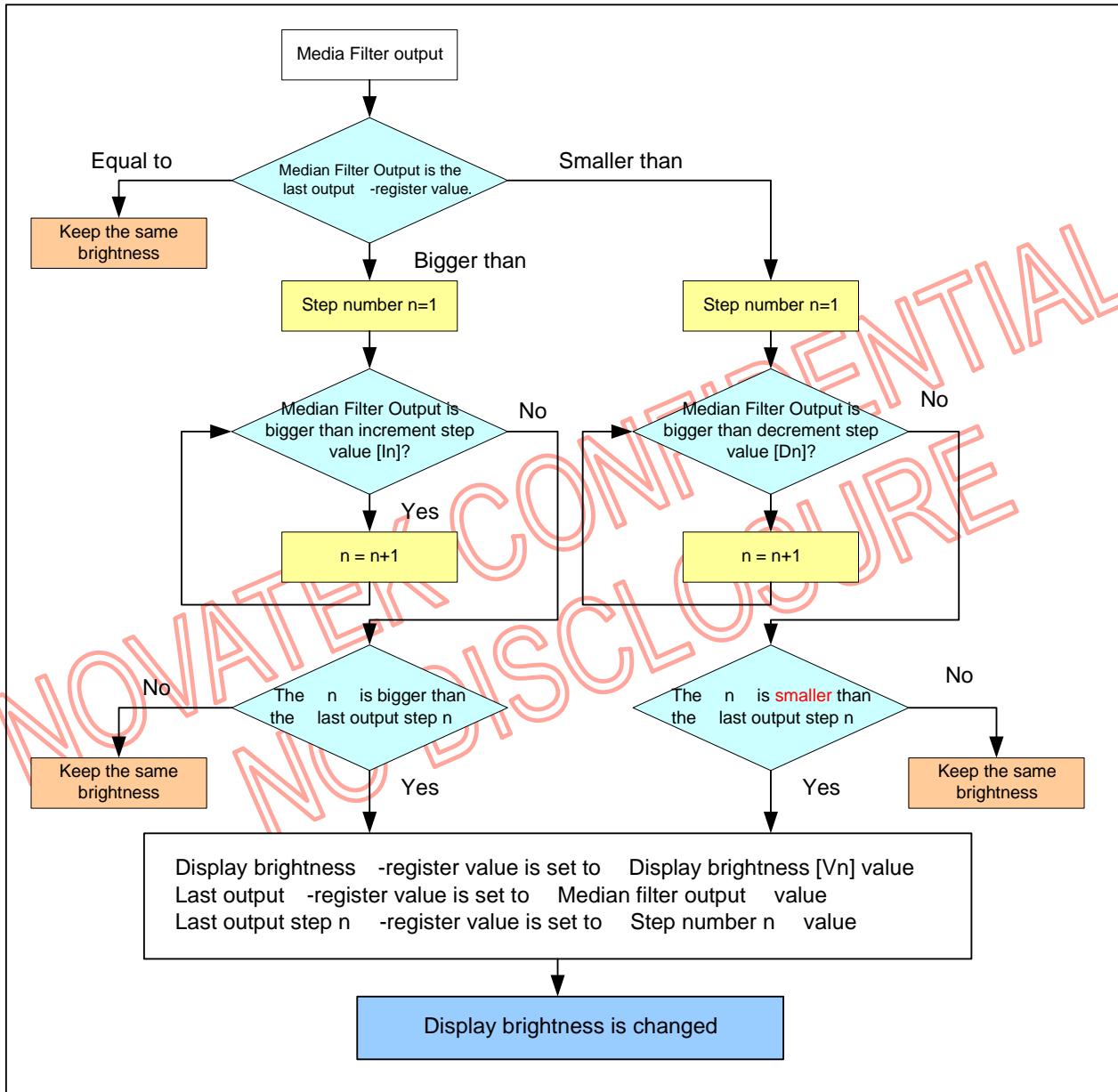


Figure.79 The flowchart of correct hysteresis level selection

5.7 Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI)

The NT35582 supports the Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI) is a differential small amplitude serial interface for high-speed data transfer through the following four lines: DATA_P/M and STB_P/M.

The specifications of MDDI supported by the NT35582 meet the MDDI specifications Version 1.0 as published by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA).

The NT35582 offers the Bi-direction Link to use for the register and display data read / write .

For power saving, the NT35582 offers both Hibernation mode (Send shutdown packet), and enter deep standby mode to reduce power consumption.

The NT35582 supports the MDDI Type-I of the MDDI specifications Version 1.0 and the application diagram is illustrated as Figure 80.

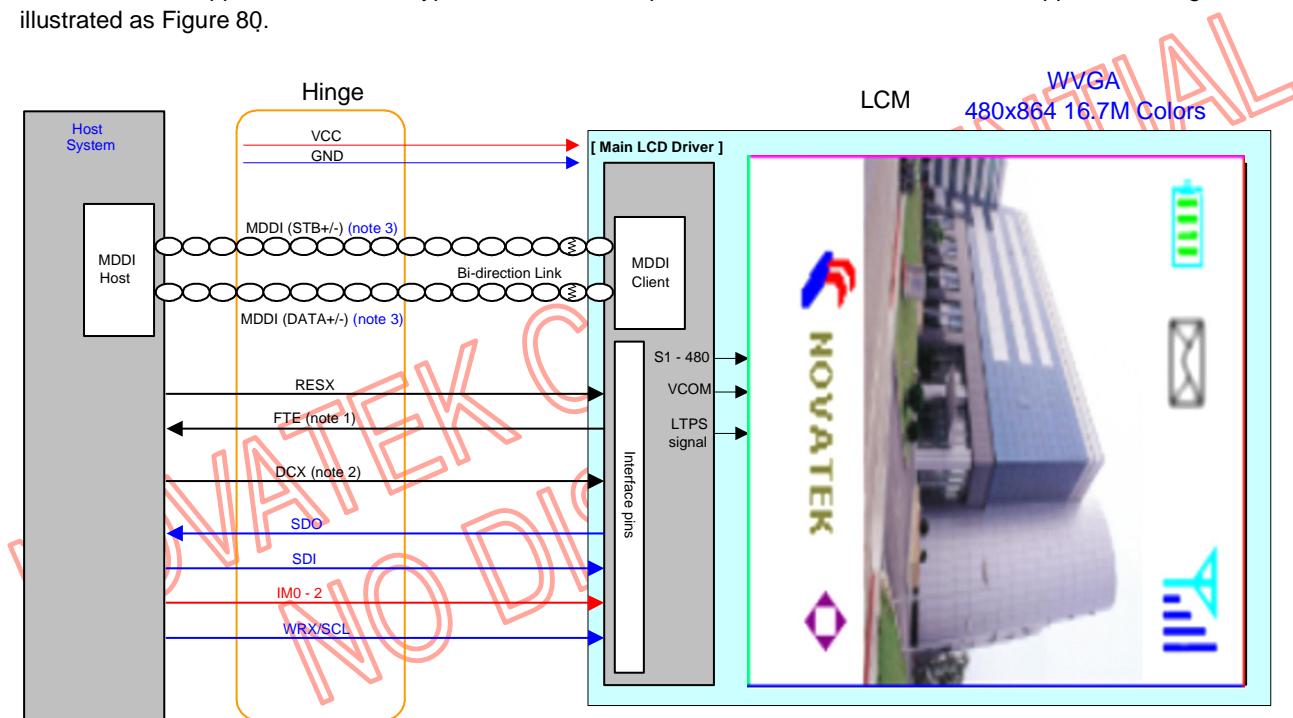


Figure.80 MDDI application diagram

Notes:

1. Based on the system configuration, use FTE signal as the reference signal for moving picture display to avoid the tearing effort.
2. The CSX pin is used to cancel **deep standby mode** when in MDDI operation; when not in **deep standby mode** operation, it is not necessary for this pin to be connected to the Host System.
3. In MDDI mode, an external end resistor of 100 ohm $\pm 2\%$ is necessary between MDDI_DATA_P/M and MDDI_STB_P/M.
4. For MDDI + SPI/I2C mode control for IM2_0 pin equal to "101", the NT35582 can select MDDI + SPI interface or MDDI + I2C interface by SPI_I2C bit (4E00h) **through MDDI interface**.
 - SPI_I2C =0: MDDI + SPI interface. (IM2_0 = "101")
 - SPI_I2C =1: MDDI + I2C interface. (IM2_0 = "101")
5. When enter to the MDDI interface from other interface, the Host needs to wait 100ms and can start to send any packet. For example wake up packet.
6. After shutting down the MDDI interface the Host needs to wait 500ns and can start to send wake up packet to wake up the MDDI link.

5.7.1 MDDI Link Protocol by the NT35582

The NT35582's MDDI Link Protocol is in accordance with the MDDI specifications as published by VESA; refer to these specifications for more information on the MDDI Link Protocol.

DO NOT send any packets that are not supported by the NT35582 into a system containing the NT35582. Supported MDDI packets are as follows:

Table 5.7.1 Summary of MDDI packets supported by the NT35582

NT35582 MDDI packets	Packet Name	Packet Type	Direction
<i>Link Control Packet</i>	Sub-frame header packet	15359 (0x3BFF)	Forward
	Filler packet	0	Forward/Reverse
	Link Shutdown packet	69 (0x45)	Forward
	Reverse link encapsulation packet	65 (0x41)	Forward
	Round-trip delay measurement packet	82 (0x52)	Forward
	Client capability packet	66 (0x42)	Reverse
	Client request and status packet	70 (0x46)	Reverse
<i>Register Access Packet</i>	Register access packet	146 (0x92)	Forward/Reverse
<i>Basic Media Stream Packet</i>	Video stream packet	16 (0x10)	Forward

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.7.2 MDDI Link Packet Descriptions by the NT35582

Sub-frame Header Packet

The Sub-Frame Header Packet is the first packet of every sub-frame.

Sub-frame Header Packet									
Packet Length	Packet Type =0x3bff	Unique word = 0x005a	Reversed 1	Sub-frame Length	Protocol Version	Sub-frame Count	Media-frame Count	CRC	
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	

Packet Contents:

- Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field
- Packet Type: packet type is 0x3bff
- Unique Word: unique word is 0x005a
- Reserved 1: not used (set to zero)
- Sub-frame Length: specify the number of bytes per sub-frame
- Protocol version: set to zero
- Sub-frame Count: specify the number of sub-frame header packet
- Media-frame Count: specify the number of media-frames
- CRC: error check

Figure.81 Sub-frame Header Packet Structure

Filler Packet

The Filler Packet is sent when no other information is available to be sent on the forward or reverse link.

Filler Packet				
Packet Length	Packet Type=0	Filler Bytes (all zero recommended)	CRC	
2 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet_Length - 4) bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

- Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field
- Packet Type: packet type is 0
- Filler Bytes: set to zero
- CRC: error check

Figure.82 Filler Packet Structure

Link Shutdown Packet

The Link Shutdown Packet is sent from the host to the client to indicate that the MDDI data and strobe will be shut down and go into a low-power hibernation state.

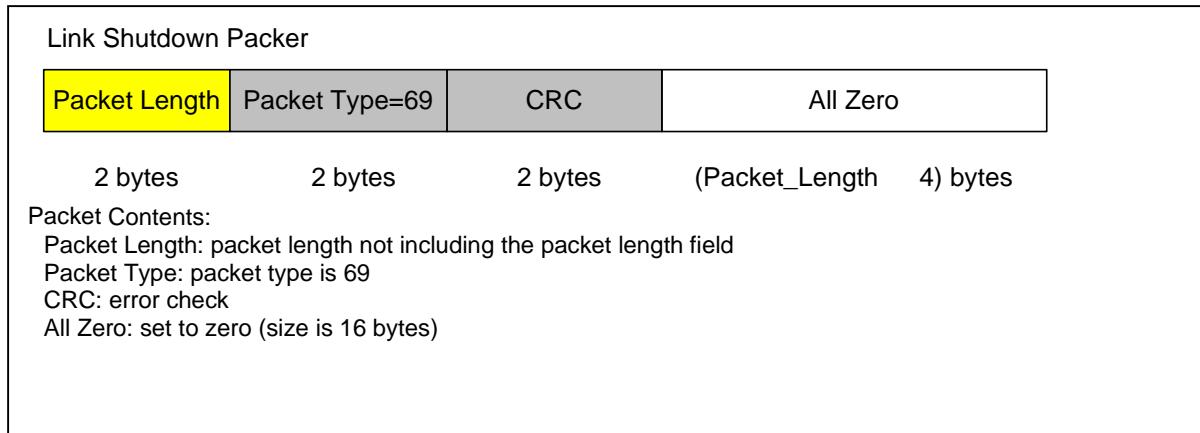


Figure.83 Link Shutdown Packet Structure

Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet

Data is transferred in the reverse direction using the Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet.

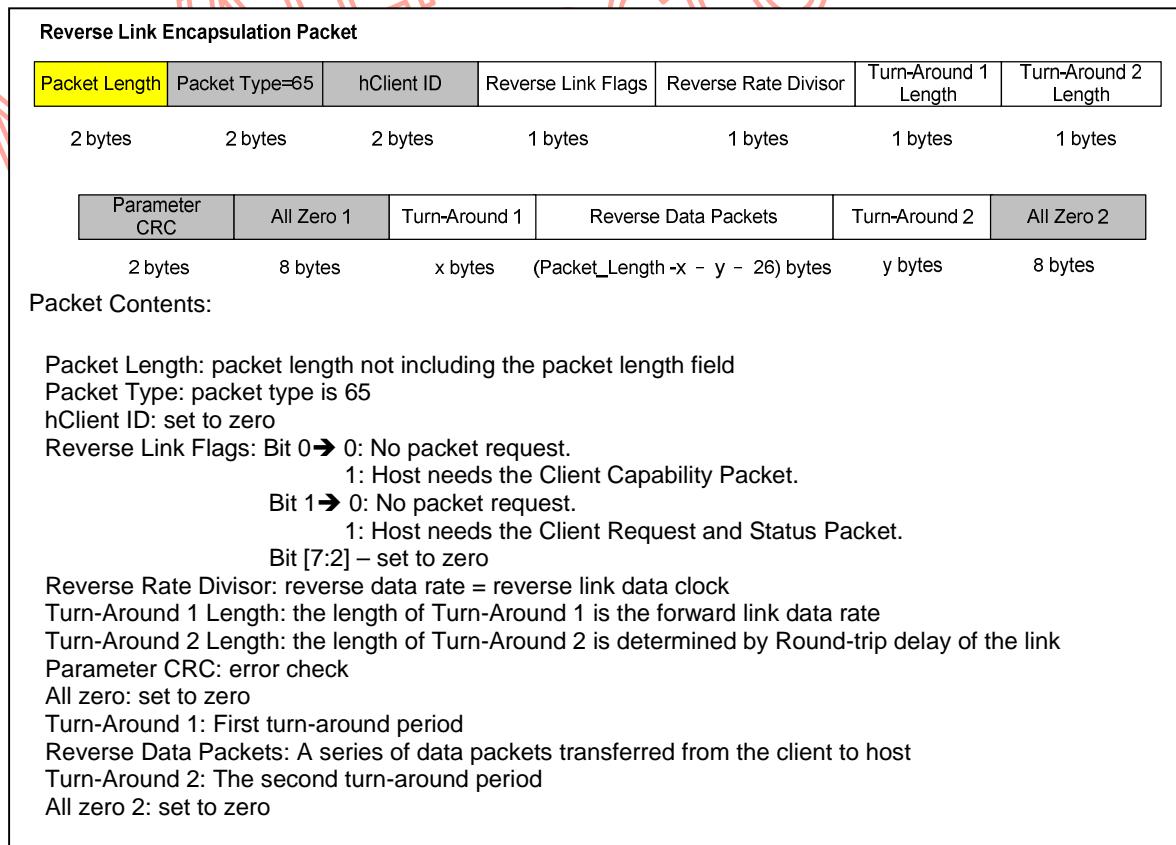


Figure.84 Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet

Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet

The Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet is used to measure the propagation delay from the host to the client plus the delay from the client back to the host. This packet is most useful when the MDDI link is running at the maximum speed intended for a particular application. The packet may be sent in Type I mode and at a lower data rate to increase the range of the Round-Trip delay measurement.

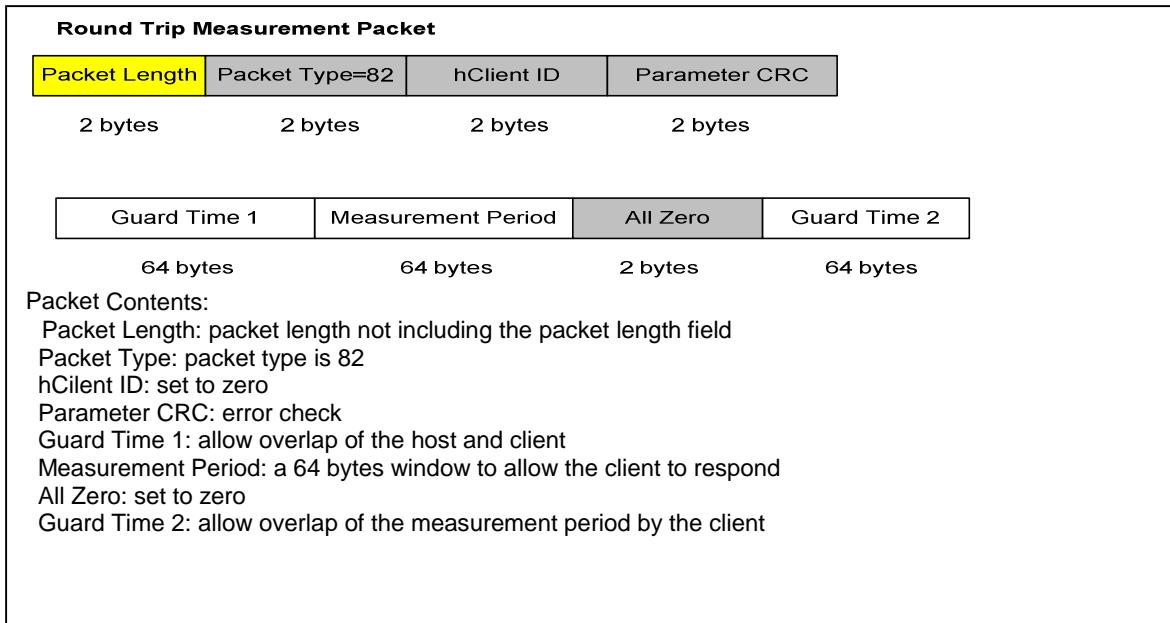


Figure.85 Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet

Figure 86 illustrates the timing of events during the Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet.

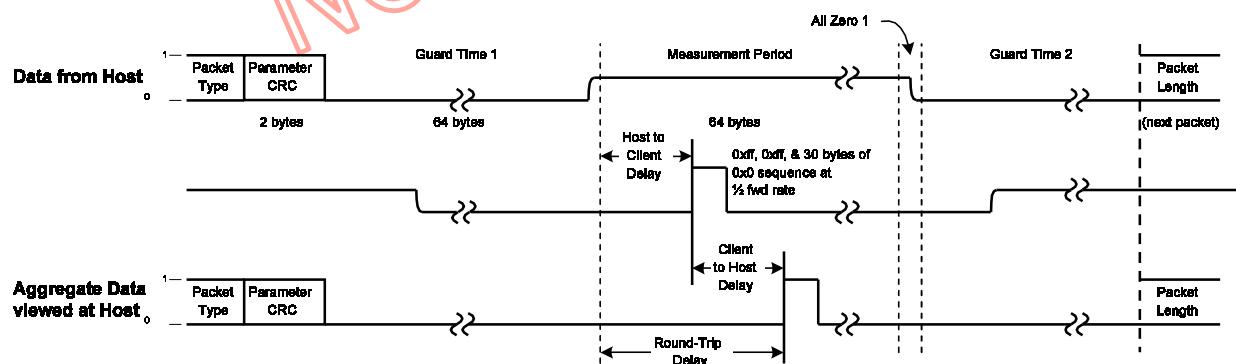


Figure.86 Round-Trip Delay Measurement Timing

Client Capability Packet

It is recommended that the client send a Client Capability Packet to the host after forward link synchronization is acquired, and it is required when requested by the host via the Reverse Link Flags in the Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet.

Client Capability Packet								
Packet Length	Packet Type=66	cClient ID	Protocol Version	Min Protocol Version	Pre-calibration Data Rate Capability	Interface Type Capability		
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 bytes		
Number of Alt Displays	Post-calibration Data Rate Capability	Bitmap Width	Bitmap Height	Display Window Width	Display Window Height	Color Map Size		
1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes		
Color Map RGB Width	RGB Capability	Monochrome Capability	Reserved 1	Y Cb Cr Capability	Bayer Capability	Reserved 2		
2 bytes	2 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes		
Client Feature Capability	Max Video Frame Rate	Min Video Frame Rate	Min Sub-frame rate	Audio Buffer Depth	Audio Channel Capability	Audio Sample Rate Capability		
4 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes		
Audio Sample Resolution	Mic Sample Resolution	Mic Sample Rate Capability	Keyboard Data Format	Pointing Device Data Format	Content Protection Type	Mfr Name		
1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes		
Product Code	Reserved 3	Serial Number	Week of Mfr	Year of Mfr	CRC			
2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes			
Packet Contents:								
Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field								
Packet Type: packet type is 66								
cClient ID: set to zero								
Protocol Version: set to 1								
Min Protocol Version: specify the minimum protocol version								
Pre-Calibration Data Rate Capability: specify the maximum data rate the client can receive (190h)								
Interface Type Capability: set to zero								
Number of Alt Displays: set to zero								
Post-Calibration Data Rate Capability: specify the maximum data rate the client can receive (190h)								
Bitmap Width: specify the width of the bitmap								
Bitmap Height: specify the height of the bitmap								
Display Window Width: specify the width of the display window								
Display Window Height: specify the height of the display window								
Color Map Size: set to zero								
Color Map RGB Width: set to zero								
RGB Capability: specify the resolution of RGB format (0888h)								
Monochrome Capability: set to zero								
Reserved 1: set to zero								
Y Cb Cr Capability: set to zero								
Bayer Capability: set to zero								
Reserved 2: set to zero								

Client Feature Capability Indicators: 00448000h
Maximum Video Frame Rate Capability: specify the maximum video frame (3Ch)
Minimum Video Frame Rate Capability: specify the minimum video frame (00h)
Minimum Sub-frame Rate: specify the minimum sub-frame rate (01h)
Audio Buffer Depth: set to zero
Audio Channel Capability: set to zero
Audio Sample Rate Capability: Set to zero
Audio Sample Resolution: set to zero
Mic Audio Sample Resolution: set to zero
Mic Sample Rate Capability: set to zero
Keyboard Data Format: set to zero
Pointing Device Data Format: set to zero
Content Protection Type: set to zero
Mfr Name: set to zero
Product Code: set to zero
Reserved 3: set to zero
Serial Number: set to zero
Week of Manufacture: set to zero
Year of Manufacture: set to zero
CRC: error check

Figure.87 Client Capability Packet

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

Client Request and Status Packet

The host needs a small amount of information from the client so it can configure the host-to-client link in an optimum manner. The Client Request and Status Packet is required to report errors and status to the host.

Client Request and Status Packet							
Packet Length	Packet Type=70	cClient ID	Reverse Link Request	CRC Error Count	Client Status	Client Busy Flags	CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 bytes	1 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

- Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field
- Packet Type: packet type is 70
- cClient ID: set to zero
- Reverse Link Request: specify the number of bytes the client needs in the reverse link in the next sub-frame to send information to the host.
- CRC Error Count: count the number of CRC errors occurred
- Client Status:
 - Bit 0 – Bit 0 = 1- capability has changed
= 0 – capability has not changed
 - Bit 1 – indicates the client has detected an error
 - Bit [7:2]: set to zero
- Client Busy Flags:
 - Bit 0 – bitmap block transfer function is busy
 - Bit 1 – bitmap area fill function is busy
 - Bit 2 – bitmap pattern fill function is busy
 - Bit 3 – the graphics subsystem is busy
 - Bit [15:4] – set to zero
- CRC: error check

Figure.88 Client Request and Status Packet

Register Access Packet

Register Access Packet is utilized when setting instruction to the NT35582. This packet cannot be used for RAM access..

Register Access Packet																	
Packet Length	Packet Type =146	bClient ID	Read/Write Info	Register Address	Parameter CRC	Register Data List	Register Data CRC										
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet Length - 14) bytes	2 bytes										
Packet Contents:																	
Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field Packet Type: packet type is 146 bClient ID: set to zero Read/Write Info: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bits [15:14]</th><th>Read/Write Flags</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td><td>Write</td></tr> <tr> <td>01</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Read</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Response to read</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Bit [13:0] – specifies the number of 32-bit register data list items to be transferred in the Register Data List Filed. Register Address: upper bits shall set to zero Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the register address Register Data List: written (or read) registers to (from) client Register Data CRC: error check of the register data list								Bits [15:14]	Read/Write Flags	00	Write	01	Reserved	10	Read	11	Response to read
Bits [15:14]	Read/Write Flags																
00	Write																
01	Reserved																
10	Read																
11	Response to read																

Figure.89 Register Access Packet

Video Stream Packet

The NT35582 supports the Video Stream Packet to transfer display data including RGB data to RAM.

Video Stream Packet							
Packet Length	Packet Type=16	bClient ID	Video Data Format Descriptor	Pixel Data Attributes	X Left Edge	Y Top Edge	
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	
X Right Edge	Y Bottom Edge	X Start	Y Start	Pixel Count	Parameter CRC	Pixel Data	Pixel Data CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet_Length - 26) bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field
 Packet Type: packet type is 16
 bClient ID: set to zero
Pixel Data Attributes: set to zero
 Video Data Format Descriptor: refer Table 5.6.4
 X Left Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the left edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field.
 Y Top Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the top edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field
 X Right Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the right edge of the window being updated.
 Y Bottom Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the bottom edge of the window being updated.
 X Start: Specify X start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below.
 Y Start: Specify Y start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below
 Pixel Count: specify the number of pixels
 Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the pixel count
 Pixel Data: the raw video data
 Pixel Data CRC: error check of the pixel data

Table 5.7.2 Video data format descriptor

[15:12]	[11:8]	[7:4]	[3:0]	Transfer pixel format
0101	0x8	0x8	0x8	Packed 24 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=8:8:8)
0101	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
0101	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
Others setting disabled				

Figure.90 Video Stream Packet

Table 5.7.3 Pixel data format

MDDI date byte		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Colour
RGB 5:6:5	Byte n	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	65K-Colour (1 pixel/ 16 bits RGB format)
	Byte n+1	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	
RGB 6:6:6	Byte n	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Colour (1 pixel/ 18 bits RGB format)
	Byte n+1	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	
	Byte n+2	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	R5	R4	
RGB 8:8:8	Byte n	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	16.7M-Colour (1 pixel/ 24 bits RGB format)
	Byte n+1	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	
	Byte n+2	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	

NOVATEK
CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.7.3 Writing Video Data to Memory Sequence

In order to write video data to memory, the following sequence should be programmed. This packet should be followed by video stream packets.

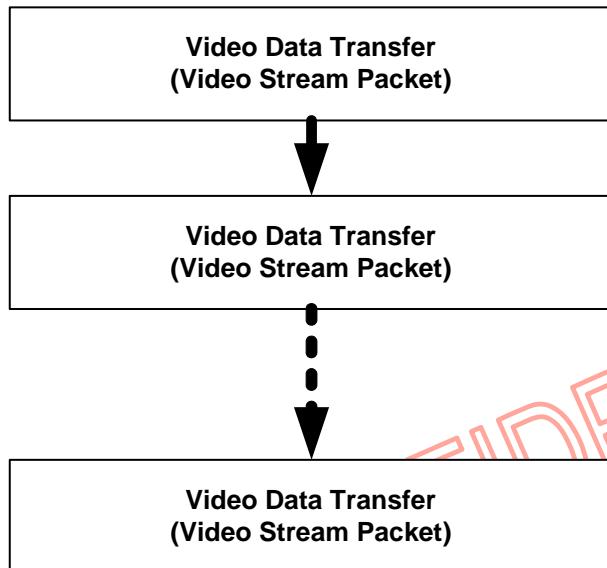


Figure.91 Writing video data to memory sequence

5.7.4 Writing Register Sequence

In order to write registers, register access packet should be used. Register access packet is used to write data to register.

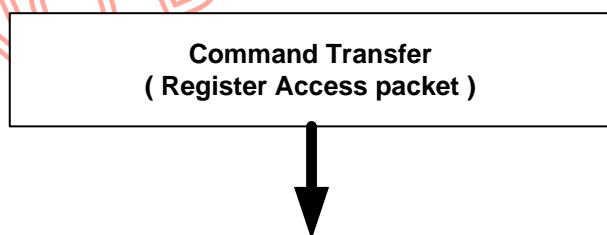


Figure.92 Writing register sequence

5.7.5 Reading Video Data from Memory Sequence

In order to read a pixel data from memory (readable one pixel only), the following sequence should be programmed. Memory read command (**2E00h**) is followed by reverse encapsulation packet. DDI transmits video pixel data through encapsulation packet. Please refer to VESA spec for detailed description.

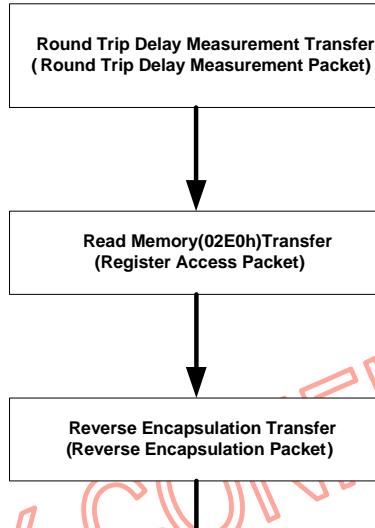


Figure.93 Reading video data from memory sequence

5.7.6 Reading Register Sequence

In order to read registers, the following sequence should be programmed. Next, register read command is followed by reverse encapsulation packet. DDI transmits register data through encapsulation packet. Please refer to VESA spec for detailed description.

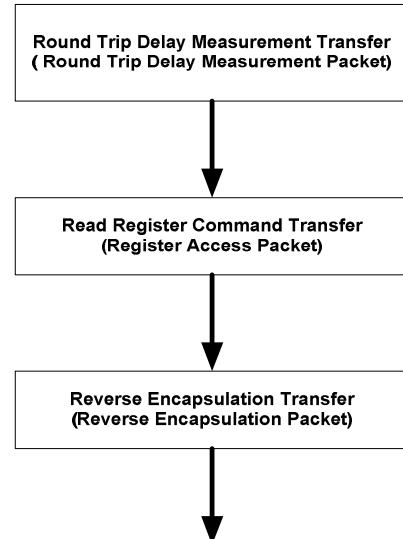


Figure.94 Reading register sequence

5.7.7 Hibernation Setting

The Client MDDI of the NT35582 provides a hibernation setting. The methods for waking up the hibernation mode can be determined based on actual usage.

Table 5.7.4 Hibernation Wake-up

Wake-up	Condition
Host-Initiated Wake-up	Wake up the MDDI link by MDDI Host

Note: In the Hibernation state, the data is retained in RAM and the display operation is maintained.

Hibernation setting and wake-up sequence must in accordance with VESA-MDDI specifications.

Hibernation setting sequence

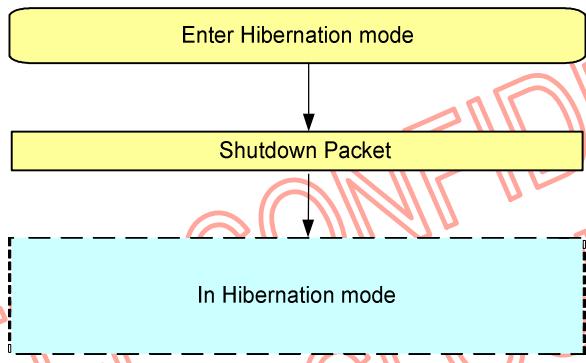


Figure.95 Enter hibernation mode sequence

Hibernation Wake-up sequence

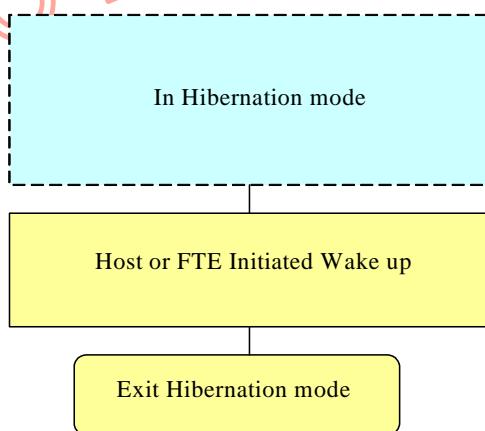


Figure.96 Hibernation wake-up sequence

5.7.8 Deep Standby Mode Setting by MDDI

The Client MDDI of the NT35582 includes a deep standby mode setting so it can enter a standby state and reduce power consumption during Hibernation mode.

The MDDI enters Hibernation mode when a Shutdown Packet is sent. The standby power needs of the Client MDDI can be reduced, even while the MDDI Link is maintained in Hibernation mode.

When entering deep standby mode, the NT35582 stops operation rather than maintaining Hibernation mode. Input Low pulse six times from CSX pin to cancel deep standby mode, after which a Host-Initiated Wake-up should cancel the Hibernation mode.

When in deep standby mode, instruction settings and RAM data are not stored, so they must be reset after Hibernation mode is cancelled.

Follow the sequence indicated in the VESA MDDI specifications when initiating or canceling the Hibernation mode.

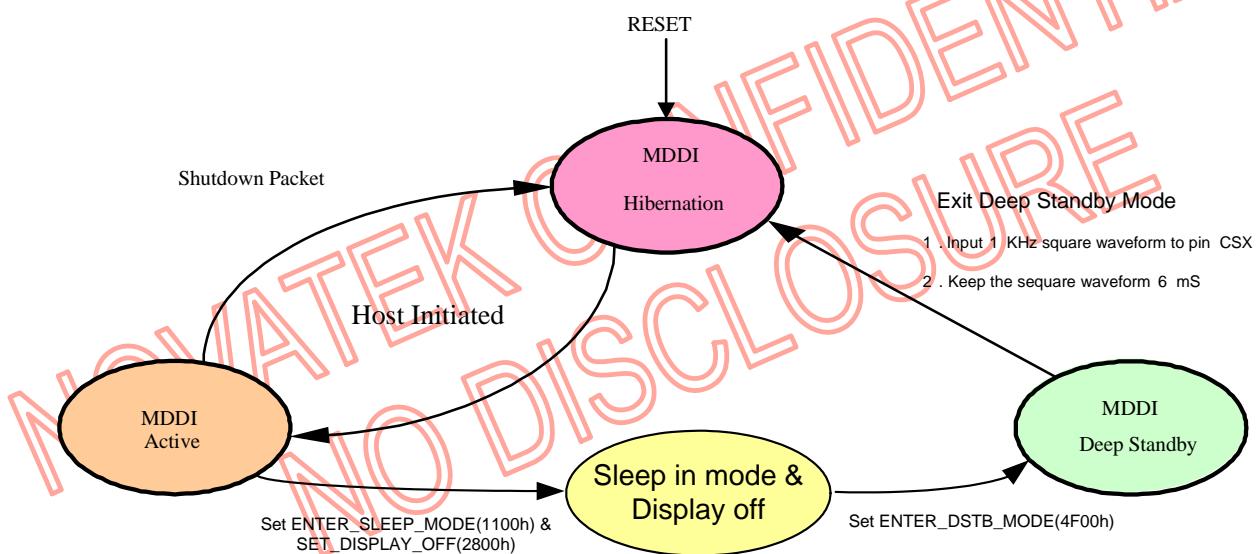


Figure.97 State Transitions in Deep Standby Mode

Note: When the NT35582 is in the MDDI Hibernation mode or MDDI deep standby mode, both links are in the link hibernation states.

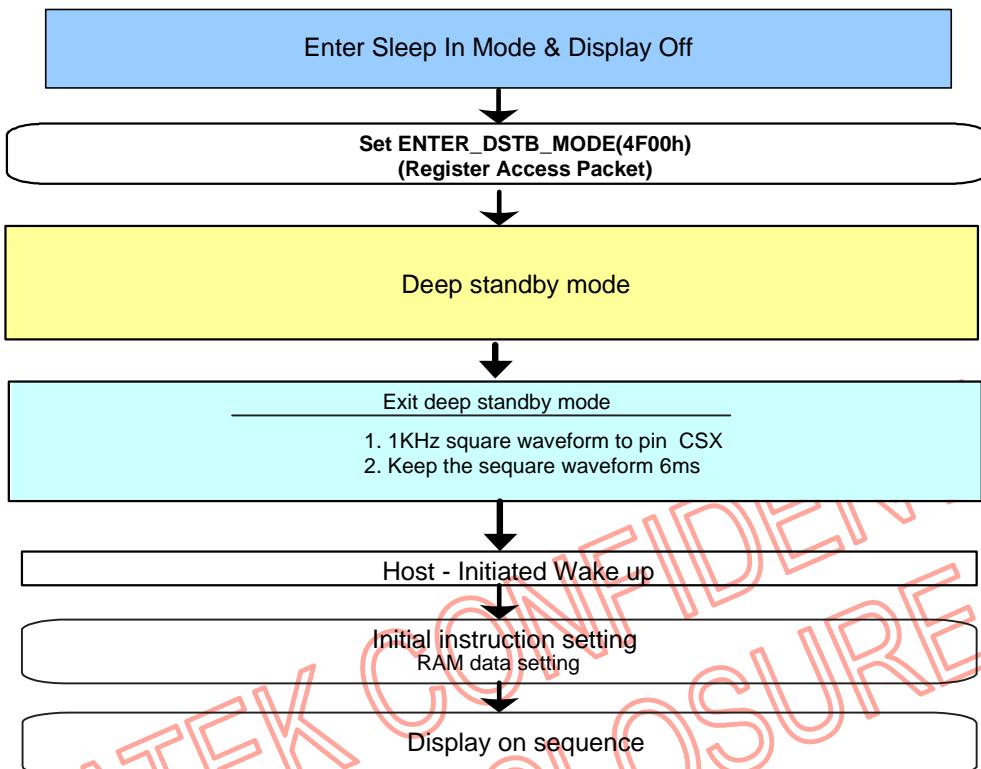
Deep standby Mode Sequence


Figure.98 Enter and Exit deep standby mode sequence

Note: When in deep standby mode, instruction settings and RAM data are not stored, so they must be reset after Hibernation mode is cancelled.

5.8 High-Speed RAM Write Function

The difference between normal RAM write and high-speed RAM write is that the minimum window address area is limited (refer to RAM write operation). In high-speed RAM write mode (HSM=1), the data is buffered in the internal register of the NT35582. Two pixel data will be collected in internal register and transferred to the internal RAM at the same time. When transferring the data from the internal register to the internal RAM, the data for the next two pixels can be transferred to the internal buffer.

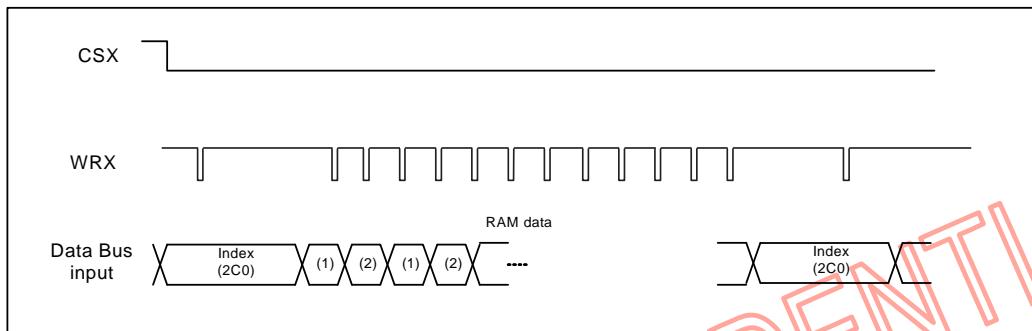


Figure.99 Example of High-Speed RAM Write Operation (HSM = 1)

Remark: When switching from high-speed RAM write operation to index write operation, a minimum of two normal RAM write bus cycle periods ($2 \times t_{WC}$) should occur before the next instruction is performed.

Notes

1. If Index is set to 2C00h and HSM = "1", RAM write operation will be executed, but RAM read operation will not occur. Ensure that HSM = 0 before executing RAM read operation.
2. This function cannot be used when writing data in normal RAM write mode. When switching from one write mode to the other, write operation should begin only after switching modes and setting RAM address (XAD[9:0], YAD[9:0]).
3. In high-speed mode, No resizing function.

Table 5.8.1 Different between normal RAM write and High Speed RAM write Operation

	RAM read	RAM write	Window address	MV
Normal RAM Write (HSM = 0)	In units of pixel	In units of pixel	In units of pixel	MV = 1/0
High-speed RAM Write (HSM = 1)	Not available	In units of two pixel	In units of pixel (minimum window address area : 32 pixels x 1 line)	MV = 0

5.8.1 High-Speed RAM Data Write in Window Address Area

The NT35582 is able to execute consecutive high-speed data rewrite operations within a rectangular area (minimum size of 8 words x 1 line). This area is determined in the internal RAM using settings below.

If the high-speed RAM write function is used to write data to the internal RAM, ensure that each line of the window address area is overwritten at the same time. Set the write start address in the start address of the window address area. If the data buffered in the NT35582's internal register is not written from the start of a line, or is insufficient to rewrite the horizontal line of the window address area, the data is not rewritten on the RAM data in the line.

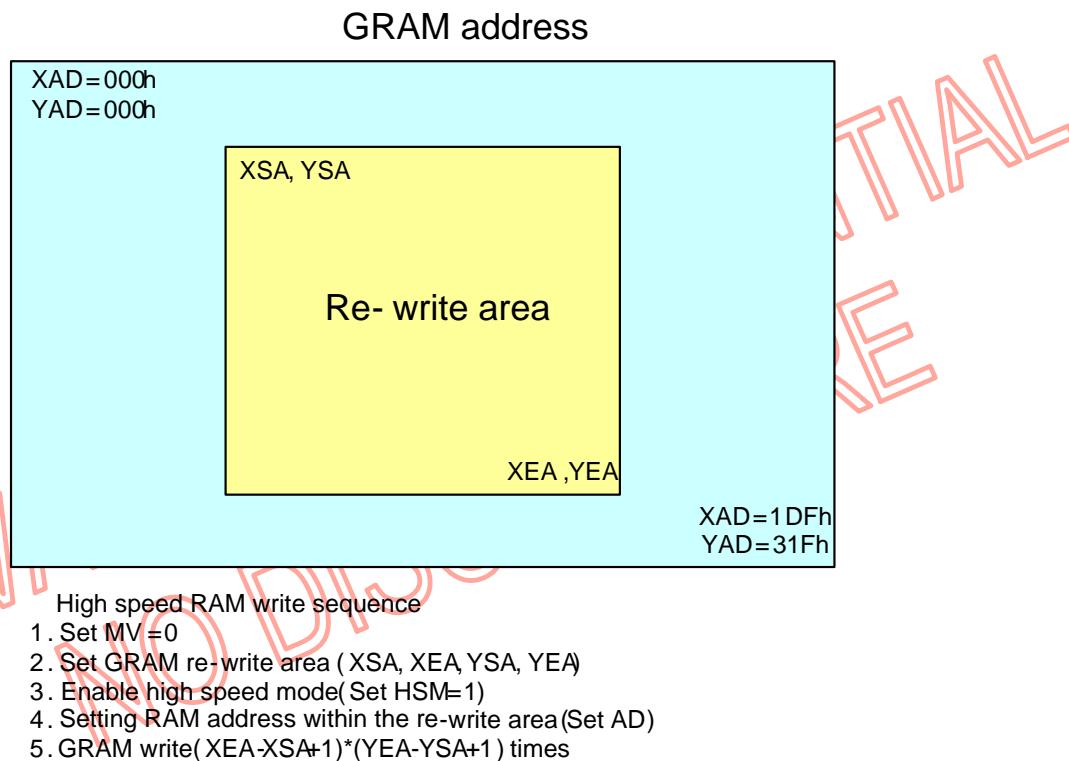


Figure.100 High-Speed RAM write operation in the window address area

5.9 Window Address Function

The window address function allows writing RAM data consecutively within the window address area which are determined by setting the horizontal address register (XSA and HEA) and vertical address register (YSA and YEA). The MV, MX and MY bits determine the transition direction of the RAM address ([refer to register 3600h](#)).

The RAM address (XAD[9:0], YAD[9:0]) must be set within the window address area, and the window address must be made within the GRAM address map area.

Example: 480RGBx864 resolution

[Window Address area setting range]:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(Horizontal direction)} &\rightarrow 10'h000 \leq XSA \leq XEA \leq 10'h1DF \\ \text{(Vertical direction)} &\rightarrow 10'h000 \leq YSA \leq YEA \leq 10'h35F \end{aligned}$$

[RAM Address setting range]:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(RAM address)} &\rightarrow XSA \leq XAD[9:0] \leq XEA \\ &\quad YSA \leq YAD[9:0] \leq YEA \end{aligned}$$

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.10 Reduced Power Consumption Drive Settings

The NT35582 supports various methods for reducing power consumption. Generally speaking, a balance will need to be found between reduced power consumption and display quality. In addition, the power consumption also depends on the characteristics of the panel. Review the various methods to determine which one will provide the optimal balance between reduced power consumption and display quality.

Frame Rate Setting

The NT35582 is able to change the liquid crystal polarity inversion cycle by setting the DIV, RTN bits to change the frame frequency. Setting a lower frequency in the partial display operation will reduce power consumption. For more information, refer to "Frame-Frequency Adjustment Frequency."

5.11 ZigZag, Column, 1-Dot, 2-Dot Inversion (VCOM DC Drive)

The NT35582, in addition to the frame-inversion liquid crystal drive, supports the ZigZag, column, 1-dot and 2-dot inversion driving methods to invert the polarity of liquid crystal. The ZigZag, column, 1-dot and 2-dot inversion can provide a solution for improving display quality.

In determining the inversion drive for the inversion cycle, check the quality of display on the liquid crystal panel. Note that setting 1-dot inversion will raise the frequency of the liquid crystal polarity inversion and increase the charging/discharging current on liquid crystal cells.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.12 Frame Frequency Adjustment Function

The NT35582 provides a function to adjust the frame frequency for driving liquid crystal by setting the T2 and VPA register without changing the oscillation frequency.

Changing the frame frequency is permissible when a moving picture or still picture is displayed on the screen; a high oscillation frequency should be set in this case. By changing the VPA and T2 settings, the NT35582 can function at a low frame frequency to display a still picture (reducing power consumption), and at a high frame frequency when displaying a moving picture (which requires data to be rewritten at high speed).

Relationship between Liquid Crystal Drive Duty and the Frame Frequency

The formula below is used to calculate the relationship between the liquid crystal drive duty and the frame frequency. The frame frequency is determined by setting the 1-line period adjustment T2 register and the operation blank line by VPA register.

Equation for calculating frame frequency is as below.

$$\text{Frame frequency} = \frac{1}{(T_{(1\text{Line})} \times (\text{Line} + \text{VPA}[7:0]))} \text{ (Hz)}$$

T_(1Line) : Display line time (setting by T2 register)

Line : Number of Display line

VPA : Number of lines for porch

5.13 GAMMA CORRECTION FUNCTION

The structure of grayscale amplifier is shown as below. The 13 voltage levels between VGMP/VGMN and VGSP/VGSN are determined by the gradient adjustment register, the reference adjustment register, the amplitude adjustment register and the micro-adjustment register.

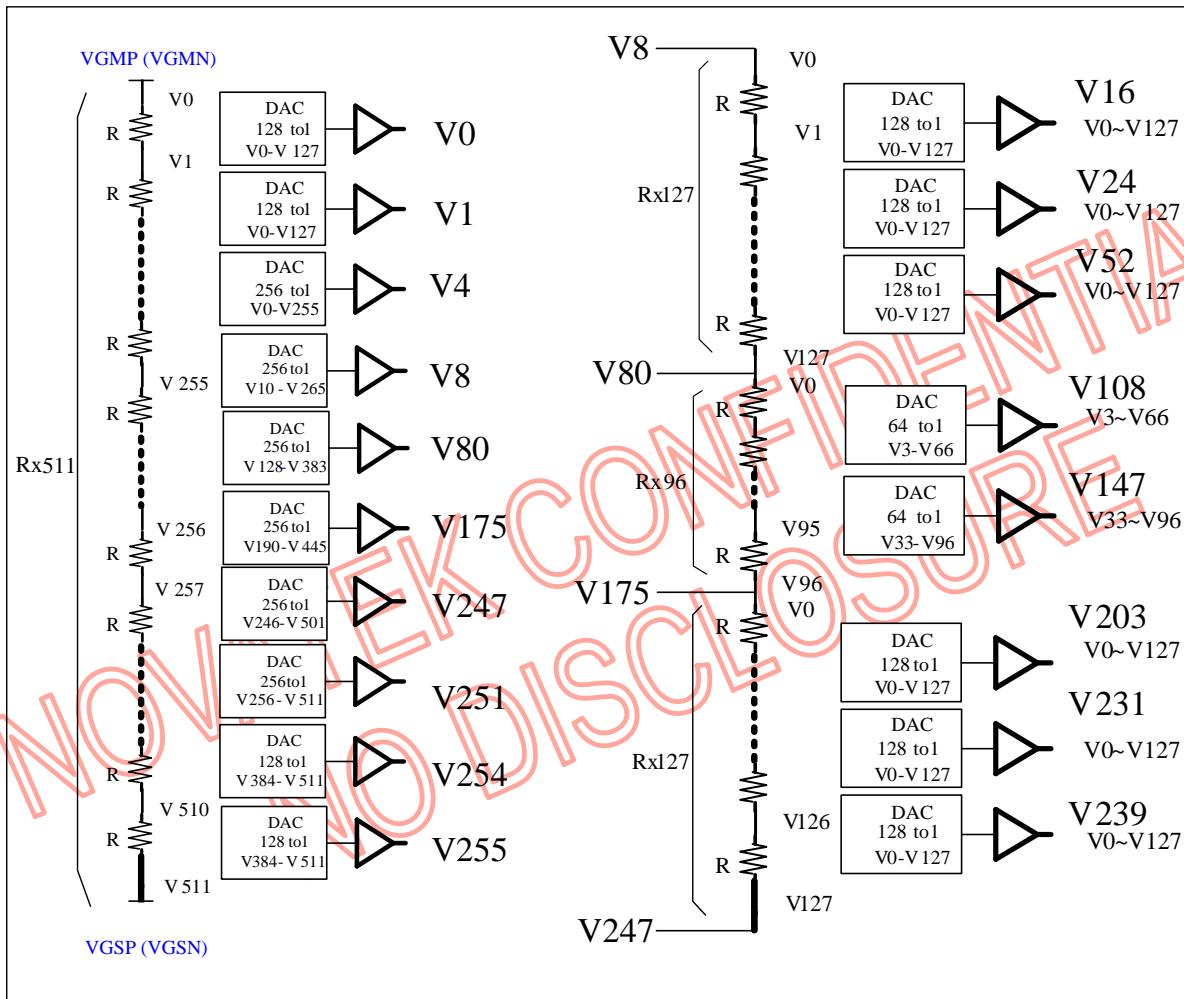


Figure.101 The structure of gamma correction

5.14 Reset Function

The RESET function of NT35582 is triggered by a RESET input. After reset function triggered, the NT35582 enters a reset period, and the duration of this period must be at least 1ms. During this period, the NT35582 and its power circuit is initialized. In the meanwhile, because the NT35582 will be in a busy state, neither instruction from MPU nor GRAM data access request are not acceptable. In addition, for power-on reset case, there will be a 2ms period for oscillator to be stable. Therefore, any instructions or GRAM access request must be made after this 2ms period is over.

1. Initial states of output pins

The following table represents the output pins and its initial state.

Output Pins	Initial State
Liquid crystal driver (Source driver output)	All output VSS
VCOM	Disabled (VSS level output)
VGMP	Disabled (VSS level output)
VGMN	Disabled (VSS level output)
VGSP	Disabled (VSS level output)
VGSN	Disabled (VSS level output)
AVDD	VCI
AVEE	Disabled (VSS level output)
NVDD	Disabled (VSS level output)
VREF1	Disabled (VSS level output)
VREF2	Disabled (VSS level output)
SOUT1-18	Disabled (VSS level output)
FTE	Disabled (VSS level output)
SDO	High(= VDDI): When IM = 3'b001 (Serial Interface)
	Disabled (VSS level output)
D23-0,SDI	Hi-z
VGH	VCI
VGL	VSS
VGHO	VSS
VCL	VSS

2. Initial states of input/output pins

The following table represents the input/output pins and its initial state.

Input/Output Pins	Initial State
CxP (C11P~C14P, C21P~C24P, C31P~C32P, C41P~C42P)	VCI
CxM (C11M~C14M, C21M~C24M, C31M~C32M, C41M~C42M)	VSS

Note:

The initial states of input/output pins listed above are proper under the condition that LCD module is connected as shown in the connection example.

3. Initial state of instruction set

The initial state of instruction set is listed in next chapter, and the default values are shown in the parenthesis of each instruction bit cell.

4. Initial state of RAM data

The data in RAM is not automatically initialized in RESET period, and must be initialized by software before display-on instruction is made.

5. Note on Reset function

- (a) When NT35582 is in deep standby mode, the logic regulator will start and make a transition to initial state if a RESET signal is inputted. In this situation, the interface pins are possible placed in unstable conditions. To avoid this situation happening, DO NOT send a RESET signal when NT35582 is in deep standby mode.
- (b) Ensure to execute data transfer synchronization after executing a RESET when transferring instruction in either two or three transfer mode via 8-/16/24-bit interface.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

5.15 Basic Operation Mode

The basic operation mode of NT35582 is illustrated below. When changing from one mode to another, make sure to follow the sequence indicated in the figure.

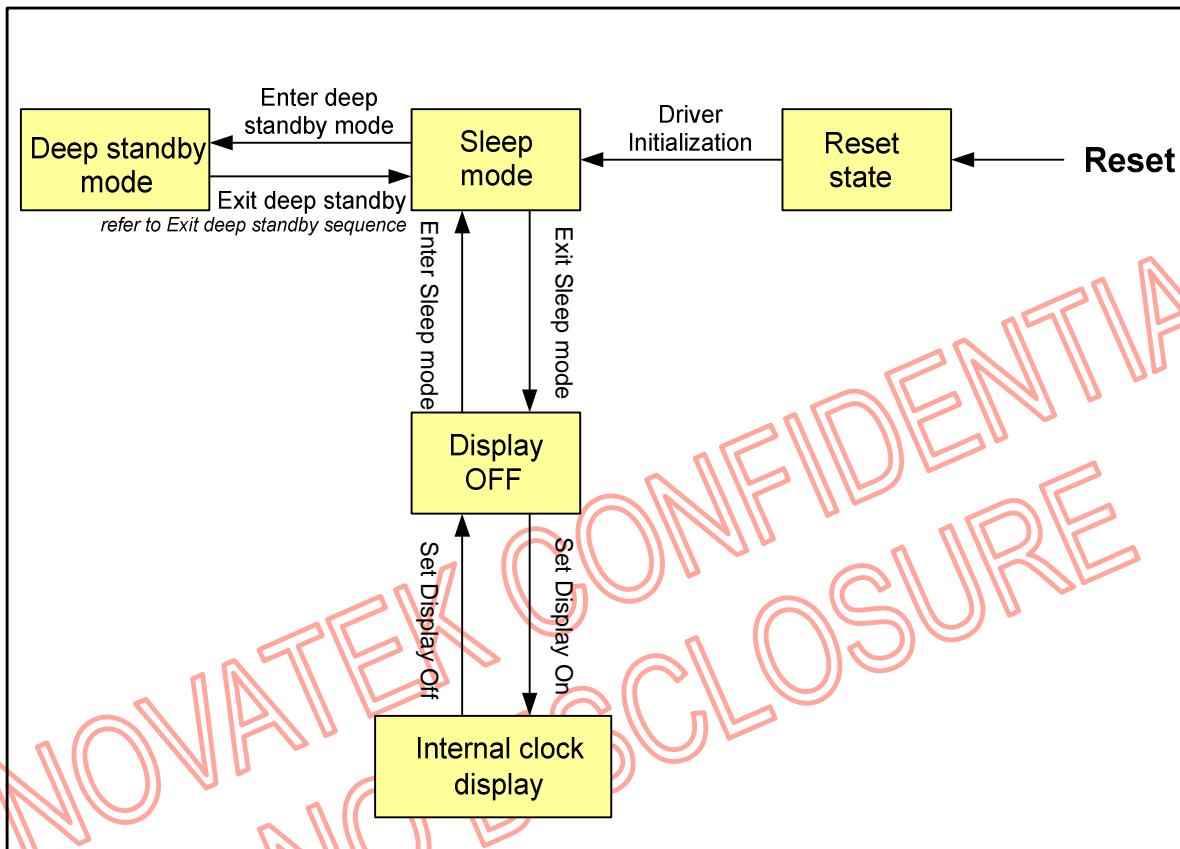


Figure.102 The basic operation mode of NT35582

5.16 Power Supply Setting Sequence

The power supply ON/OFF setting for Display ON/OFF, Standby Set/Exit, and Sleep Set/Exit sequences is illustrated in the figure below.

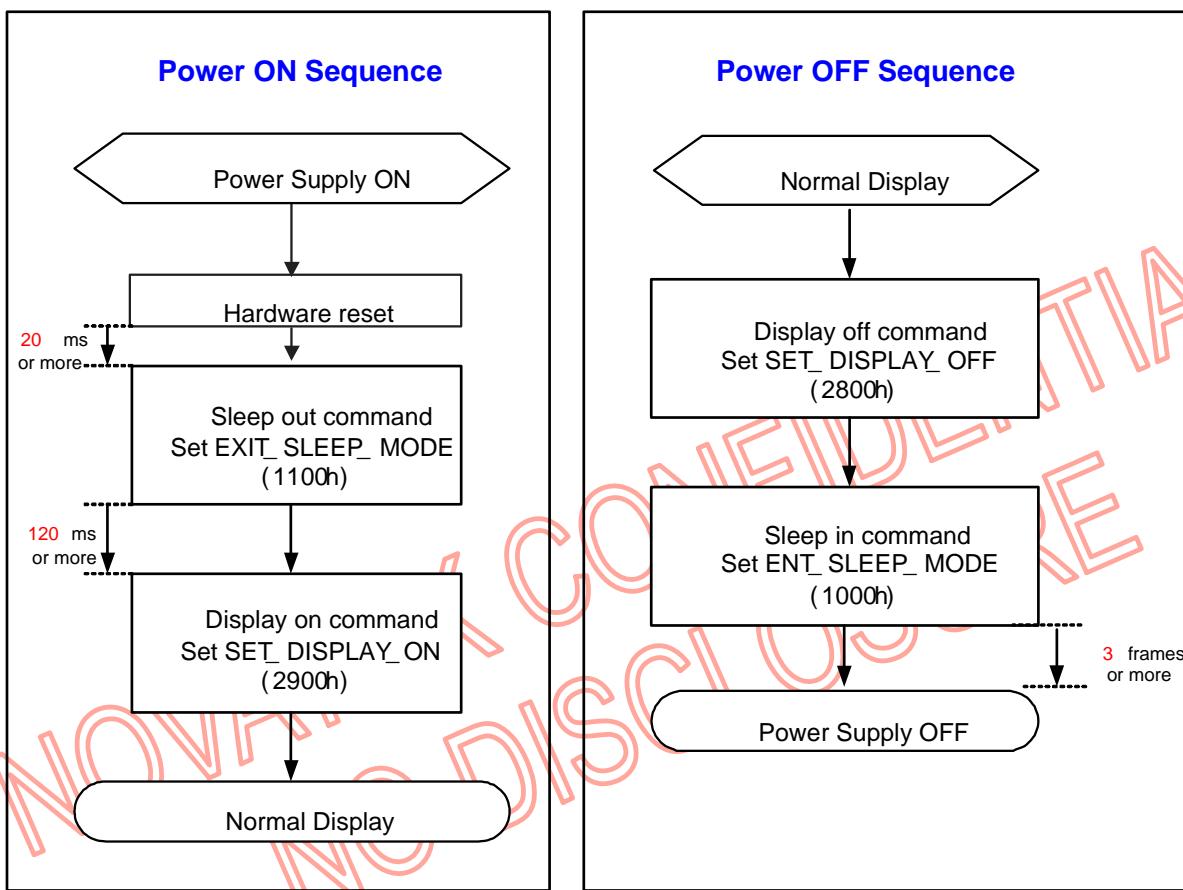


Figure.103 Power supply On / Off setting sequence

5.17 Instruction Setting Sequence

When setting the instruction to the NT35582, the sequences shown in below figures must be followed to complete the instruction setting.

5.17.1 Sleep SET/EXIT Sequences

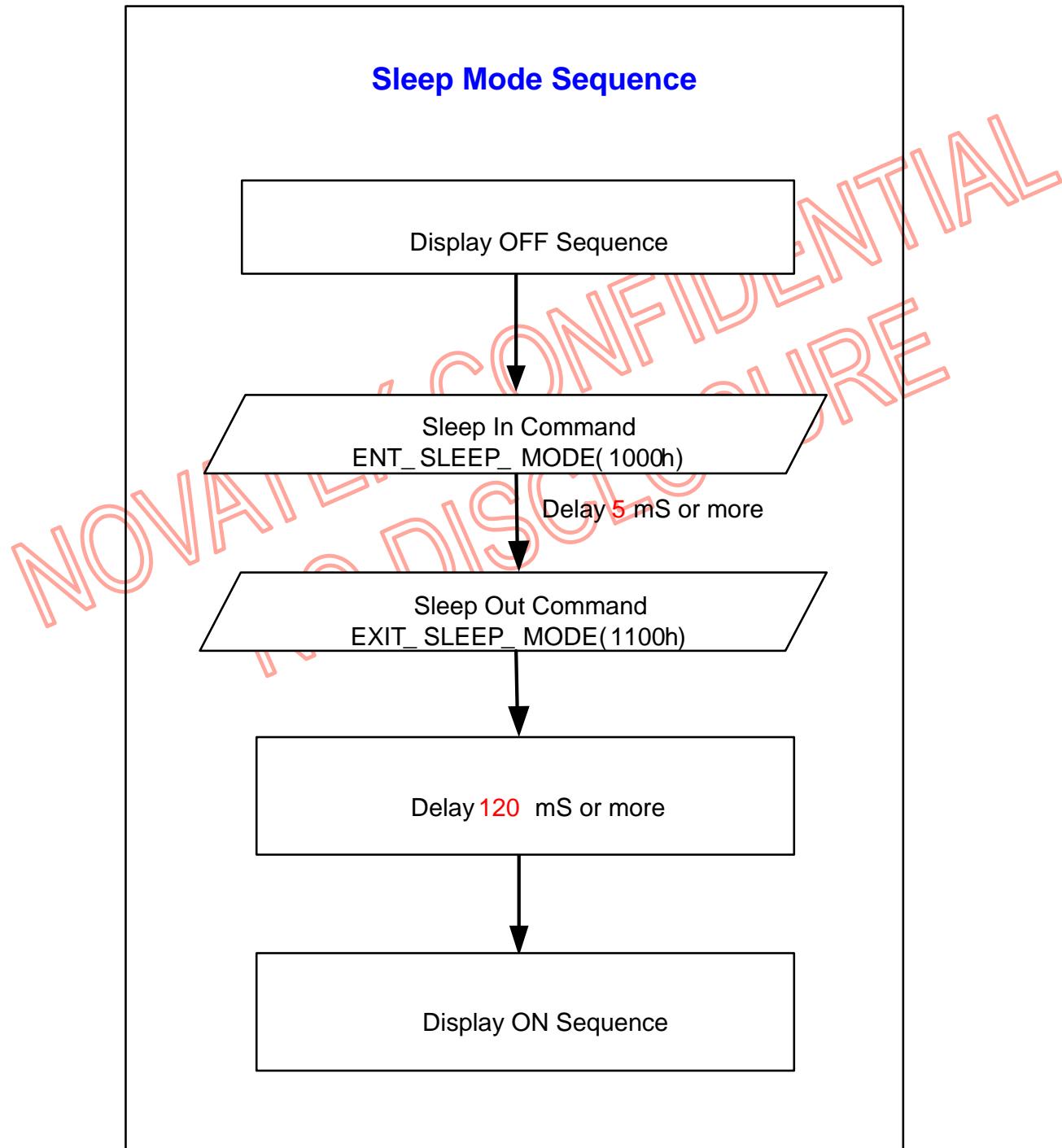


Figure.104 Sleep mode SET/EXIT Sequences

5.17.2 Deep Standby Mode SET/EXIT Sequences

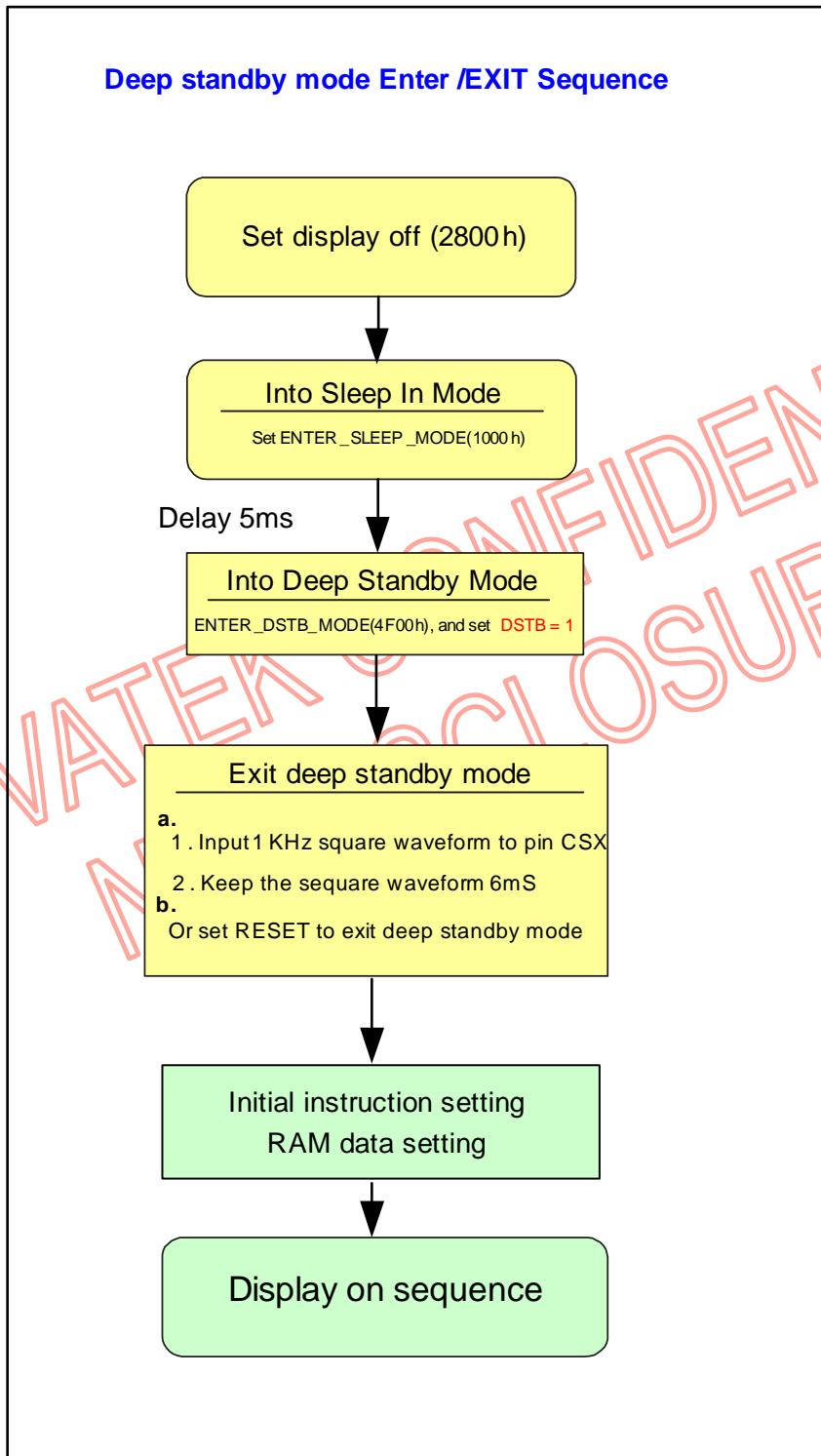


Figure.105 Deep Standby Mode SET/EXIT Sequences

5.18 NVM Write Sequence

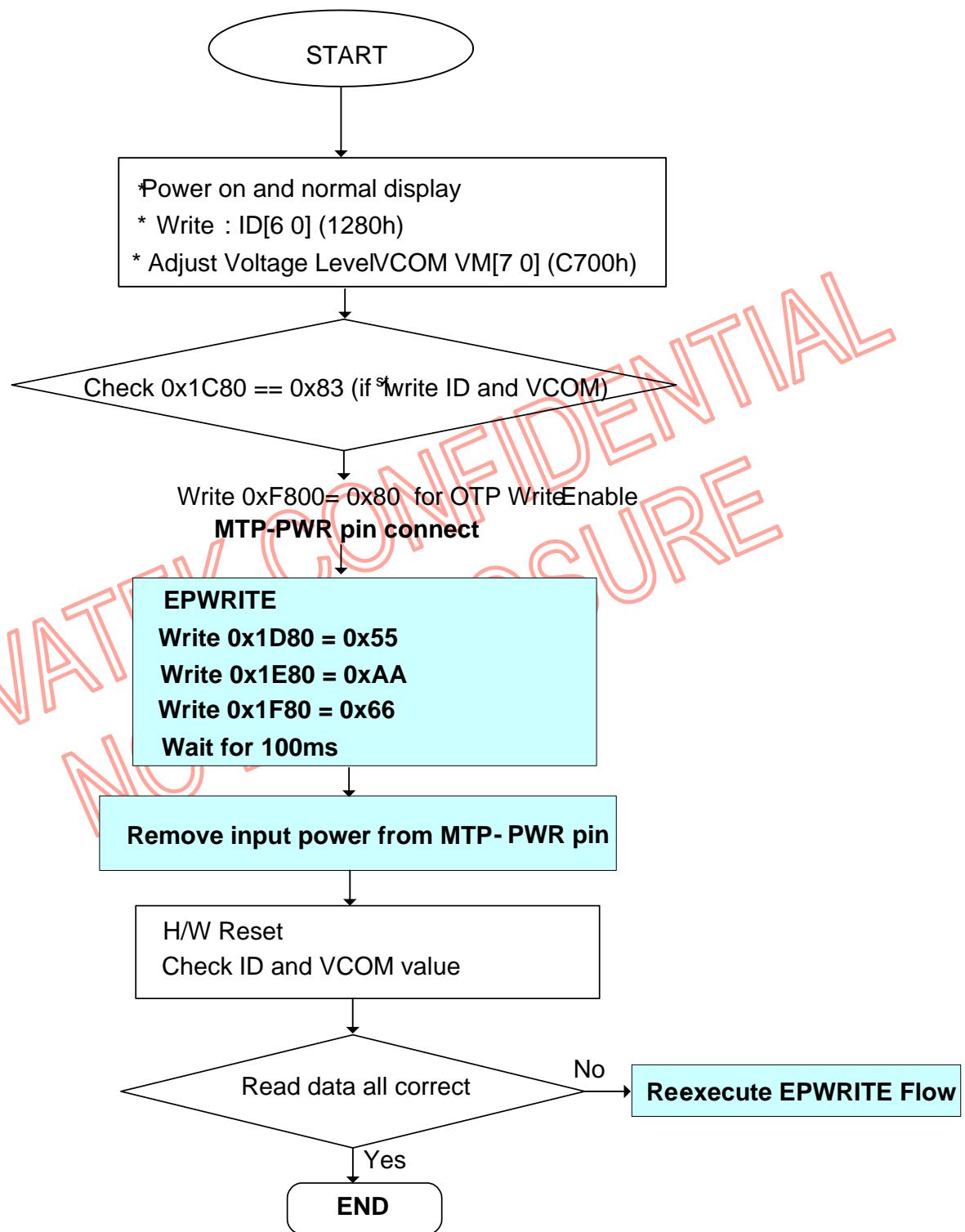


Figure.106 NVM write sequences

5.19 Instruction Setup Flow

5.19.1 Initializing with the Build-in Power Supply Circuit

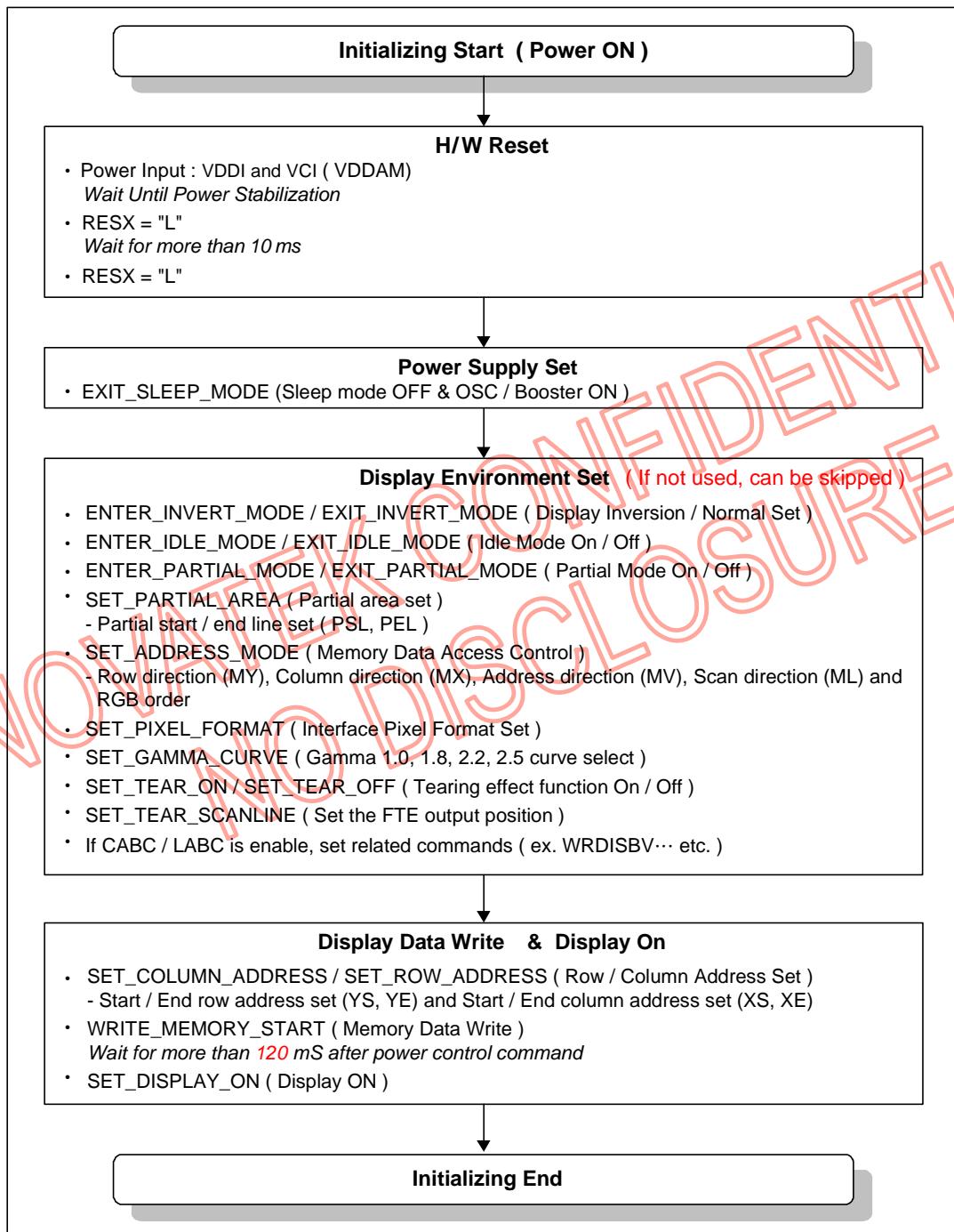


Figure.107 Power On sequences

5.19.2 Power Off Sequence

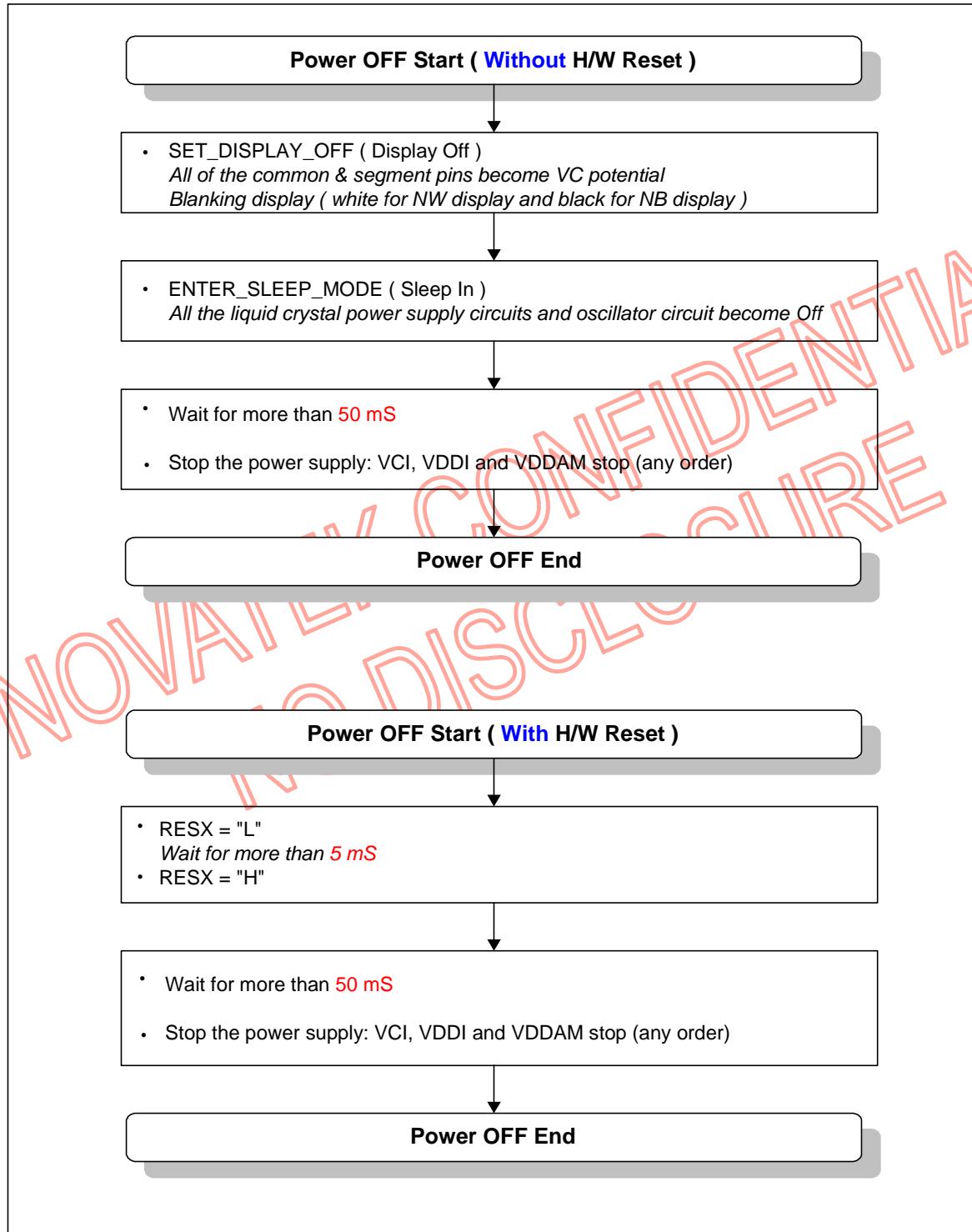


Figure.108 Power Off sequences

5.20 Power Block

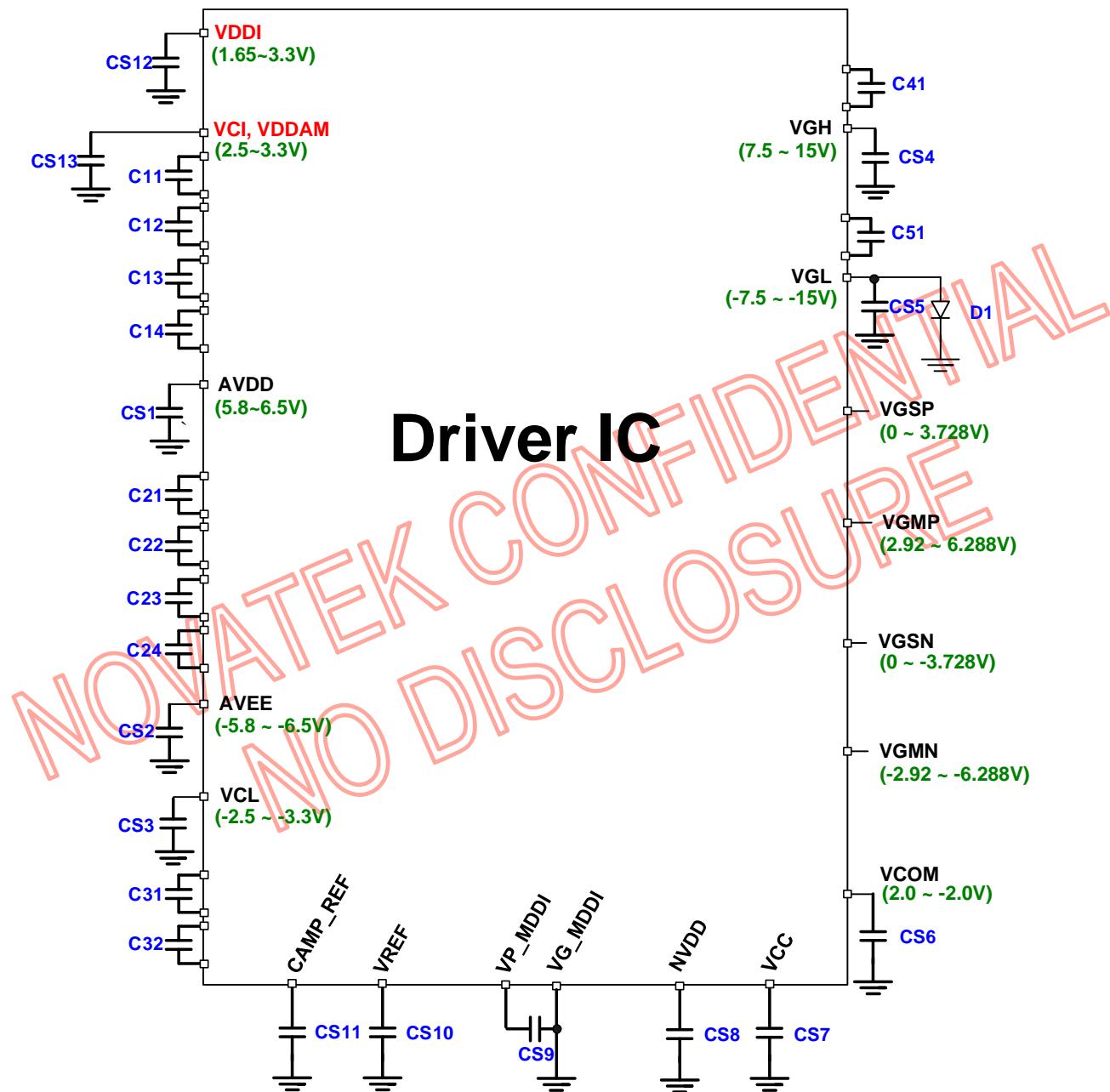


Figure.109 Power bolck

5.21 Maximum Series Resistance

The driver will operate in "Chip on Glass" applications with series resistances (due to ITO track resistance). Voltages are specified at module I/O assuming maximum values as in **Table 7.5.1**.

Table 7.5.1 Maximum series resistance on module

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
VDDI	Power supply	20	Ω
VCI, VDDAM	Power supply	5	Ω
VSS	Power supply	10	Ω
VG_MDDI	Power supply	10	Ω
CVSS, AVSS, AVSSR	Power supply	5	Ω
GM[2:0], IM[3:0], PNL, FRM, NBWSEL, TB, RL, SHUT	Input	100	Ω
SA[1:0]	Input	100	Ω
RESX	Input	100	Ω
WRX, RDX, DCX, CSX	Input	50	Ω
SDI, SDO	Input / Output	50	Ω
D23 to D0	Input	50	Ω
PCLK, DE, VS, HS	Input	50	Ω
FTE	Output	50	Ω
LED_PWM, LED_ON	Output	50	Ω
MDDI_DATA_P, MDDI_DATA_N	Input	10	Ω
MDDI_STB_P, MDDI_STB_N	Input	10	Ω
VCC, NVDD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VP_MDDI	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
VREF, CAMP_REF	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C11P/N~C14P/N	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
C21P/N~C24P/N	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
C31P/N~C32P/N	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
C41P/N, C51P/N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
AVDD, AVEE, VCL	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
VGH, VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCOM	Capacitor connection	5	Ω
VGMP, VGSP, VGMN, VGSN	Output	20	Ω
TA1, TA2	Output	20	Ω
STV, CLK, XCLK, U2D, D2U, SW1~SW3, CTRL1~CTRL6	Output	50	Ω
MTP_PWR	Power supply	15	Ω

5.22 External Components Connection

Pad Name	Connection	Typical Value
VDDI	Interface Power VDDI ----- ----- GND	1.0µF (Max 6V)
VCI (VDDAM)	DC-DC, Analog and Regulator Power VCI ----- ----- GND	4.7µF (Max 6V)
VSS, CVSS, AVSS, AVSSR	Connect to GND	
VG_MDDI	Connect to GND	
VCC	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCC ----- ----- GND	2.2µF (Max 6V)
NVDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): NVDD ----- ----- GND	1.0µF (Max 6V)
VP_MDDI	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VP_MDDI ----- ----- GND	2.2µF (Max 6V)
VREF	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VREF ----- ----- GND	1.0µF (Max 6V)
CAMP_REF	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VREF ----- ----- GND	1.0µF (Max 6V)
C11P, C11N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): C11P ----- ----- C11N	1.0µF (Max 6V)
C12P, C12N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): C12P ----- ----- C12N	1.0µF (Max 10V)
C13P, C13N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): C13P ----- ----- C13N	1.0µF (Max 6V)
C14P, C14N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): C14P ----- ----- C14N	1.0µF (Max 10V)
C21P, C21N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): C21P ----- ----- C21N	1.0µF (Max 10V)
C22P, C22N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C22P ----- ----- C22N	1.0µF (Max 16V)
C23P, C23N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): C23P ----- ----- C23N	1.0µF (Max 10V)
C24P, C24N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C24P ----- ----- C24N	1.0µF (Max 16V)
C31P, C31N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): C31P ----- ----- C31N	1.0µF (Max 6V)
C32P, C32N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): C32P ----- ----- C32N	1.0µF (Max 6V)
C41P, C41N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C41P ----- ----- C41N	1.0µF (Max 16V)
C51P, C51N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): C51P ----- ----- C51N	1.0µF (Max 16V)
AVDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): AVDD ----- ----- GND	4.7µF (Max 10V)
AVEE	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V): AVEE ----- ----- GND	4.7µF (Max 10V)
VCL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCL ----- ----- GND	2.2µF (Max 6V)
VGH	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGH ----- ----- GND	1.0µF (Max 16V)
VGL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGL ----- ----- GND Connect to Diode: VGL -----►----- GND	1.0µF (Max 16V)
VCOM	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VCOM ----- ----- GND	2.2µF (Max 6V)
MDDI_DATA_P MDDI_DATA_N	Connect to Resistor (2%): MDDI_DATA_P ---WW--- MDDI_DATA_N	100Ω (2%)
MDDI_DATA_P MDDI_DATA_N	Connect to Resistor (2%): MDDI_STB_P ---WW--- MDDI_STB_N	100Ω (2%)

Note: Schottky Diode: VF<0.4V at 20mA, VR>30V

6. COMMAND DESCRIPTIONS

6.1 User Command Set

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(0000h)	NOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(0100h)	SOFT_RESET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(0A00h)	GET_POWER_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(0B00h)	GET_ADDRESS_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(0C00h)	GET_PIXEL_FORMAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(0D00h)	GET_DISPLAY_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(0E00h)	GET_SIGNAL_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(1000h)	ENTER_SLEEP_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1100h)	EXIT_SLEEP_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1200h)	ENTER_PARTIAL_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1300h)	ENTER_NORMAL_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2000h)	EXIT_INVERT_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2100h)	ENTER_INVERT_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2800h)	SET_DISPLAY_OFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2900h)	SET_DISPLAY_ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2A00h)	SET_HORIZONTAL_ADDRESS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XSA9	XSA8
(2A01h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XSA7	XSA6	XSA5	XSA4	XSA3	XSA2	XSA1	XSA0
(2A02h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XA9	XA8
(2A03h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XE A7	XE A6	XE A5	XE A4	XE A3	XE A2	XE A1	XE A0
(2B00h)	SET_VERTICAL_ADDRESS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YSA9	YSA8
(2B01h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YSA7	YSA6	YSA5	YSA4	YSA3	YSA2	YSA1	YSA0
(2B02h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YE A9	YE A8
(2B03h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YE A7	YE A6	YE A5	YE A4	YE A3	YE A2	YE A1	YE A0
(2C00h)	WRITE_MEMORY_START	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(2D00h)	SET_RAM_ADDRESS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XAD9	XAD8
(2D01h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	XAD7	XAD6	XAD5	XAD4	XAD3	XAD2	XAD1	XAD0
(2D02h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YAD9	YAD8
(2D03h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YAD7	YAD6	YAD5	YAD4	YAD3	YAD2	YAD1	YAD0
(2E00h)	READ_MEMORY _START	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
(3000h)	SET_PARTIAL_AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8
(3001h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0
(3002h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8
(3003h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0
(3400h)	SET_TEAR_OFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(3500h)	SET_TEAR_ON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TEW3	TEW2	TEW1	TEW0	-	-	TEP	-
(3600h)	SET_ADDRESS _MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MY	MX	MV	-	RGB	-	CRL	CTB
(3601h)	SET_ADDRESS _MODE1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	HBM
(3800h)	EXIT_IDLE_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(3900h)	ENTER_IDLE_MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(3A00h)	SET_PIXEL_FORMAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VIPF2	VIPF1	VIPF0	-	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	
(3B00h)	RGBCTRL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CRCM	HDSM	ICM	DP	EP	HSP	VSP	
(3B02h)	VBP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0	
(3B03h)	VFP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VFP5	VFP4	VFP3	VFP2	VFP1	VFP0	
(3B04h)	HBP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0	
(3B05h)	HFP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	HFP5	HFP4	HFP3	HFP2	HFP1	HFP0	
(4400h)	SET_TEAR _SCANLINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N9	N8
(4401h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N7	N6	N5	N4	N3	N2	N1	N0
(4D00h)	SET_IM3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CIM3
(4E00h)	SPI_I2C_SEL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SPI_I2C
(4F00h)	ENTER_DSTB _MODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DSTB

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
-------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(5000h)	WRPFD	-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP0 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP0 [0]
(5001h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP1 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP1 [0]
(5002h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP2 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP2 [0]
(5003h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP3 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP3 [0]
(5004h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP4 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP4 [0]
(5005h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP5 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP5 [0]
(5006h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP6 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP6 [0]
(5007h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP7 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP7 [0]
(5008h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP8 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP8 [0]
(5009h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP9 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP9 [0]
(500Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP10 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP10 [0]
(500Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP11 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP11 [0]
(500Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP12 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP12 [0]
(500Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP13 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP13 [0]
(500Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP14 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP14 [0]
(500Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_O UT_DP15 [7]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [6]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [5]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [4]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [3]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [2]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [1]	STEP_O UT_DP15 [0]
(5100h)	WRDISBV	-	-	-	-	-	-	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]
(5200h)	RDDISBV	-	-	-	-	-	-	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]
(5300h)	WRCTRLD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BCTRL	A	DD	BL	-	-	-
(5301h)	CTRLEDPWM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PWM_EN_H_OE	CLED_V_OL	LEDPWPOL	LEDONPOL	LEDONR	
(5302h)	CTRDIM_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DDL	
(5303h)	DIMPRDIN_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	SEL_IN	-	-	-	DM_IN[3]	DM_IN[2]	DM_IN[1]	DM_IN[0]

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(5304h)	DIMPRDDE_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SEL_DE	-	-	-	DM_DE [3]	DM_DE [2]	DM_DE [1]	DM_DE [0]
(5305h)	DMSTP_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DMSTP_L[2]	DMSTP_L[1]	DMSTP_L[0]	
(5306h)	DMFIXSP_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_D E[3]	STEP_D E[2]	STEP_D E[1]	STEP_D E[0]	STEP_IN [3]	STEP_IN [2]	STEP_IN [1]	STEP_IN [0]
(5307h)	DMSPSTILL_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIM_STE P_STILL [2]	DIM_STE P_STILL [1]	DIM_STE P_STILL [0]	
(5308h)	DMSPMOV_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIM_STE P_MOV [2]	DIM_STE P_MOV [1]	DIM_STE P_MOV [0]	
(5309h)	DMST_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DMST_C [3]	DMST_C [2]	DMST_C [1]	DMST_C [0]
(5400h)	RDCTRLD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BCTRL	A	DD	BL	-	-	
(5401h)	RDCTRLEDPWM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PWM_EN_H_OE	CLED_V_OL	LEDPWP_OL	LEDONP_OL	LEDONR	
(5402h)	RDCTRDIML_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DDL	
(5403h)	RDDIMPRDIN_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SEL_IN	-	-	-	DM_IN[3]	DM_IN[2]	DM_IN[1]	DM_IN[0]
(5404h)	RDDIMPRDDE_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SEL_DE	-	-	-	DM_DE [3]	DM_DE [2]	DM_DE [1]	DM_DE [0]
(5405h)	RDDMSTP_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DMSTP_L[2]	DMSTP_L[1]	DMSTP_L[0]	
(5406h)	RDDMFIXSP_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STEP_D E[3]	STEP_D E[2]	STEP_D E[1]	STEP_D E[0]	STEP_IN [3]	STEP_IN [2]	STEP_IN [1]	STEP_IN [0]
(5407h)	RDDMSPTILL_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIM_STE P_STILL [2]	DIM_STE P_STILL [1]	DIM_STE P_STILL [0]	
(5408h)	RDDMSPMOV_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DIM_STE P_MOV [2]	DIM_STE P_MOV [1]	DIM_STE P_MOV [0]	
(5409h)	RDDMST_C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DMST_C [3]	DMST_C [2]	DMST_C [1]	DMST_C [0]
(5500h)	WRCABC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_C OND[1]	CABC_C OND[0]	
(5600h)	RDCABC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_C OND[1]	CABC_C OND[0]	

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(5700h)	WRHYSTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I01[15]	I01[14]	I01[13]	I01[12]	I01[11]	I01[10]	I01[9]	I01[8]
(5701h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I01[7]	I01[6]	I01[5]	I01[4]	I01[3]	I01[2]	I01[1]	I01[0]
(5702h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D01[15]	D01[14]	D01[13]	D01[12]	D01[11]	D01[10]	D01[9]	D01[8]
(5703h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D01[7]	D01[6]	D01[5]	D01[4]	D01[3]	D01[2]	D01[1]	D01[0]
(5704h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I02[15]	I02[14]	I02[13]	I02[12]	I02[11]	I02[10]	I02[9]	I02[8]
(5705h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I02[7]	I02[6]	I02[5]	I02[4]	I02[3]	I02[2]	I02[1]	I02[0]
(5706h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D02[15]	D02[14]	D02[13]	D02[12]	D02[11]	D02[10]	D02[9]	D02[8]
(5707h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D02[7]	D02[6]	D02[5]	D02[4]	D02[3]	D02[2]	D02[1]	D02[0]
(5708h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I03[15]	I03[14]	I03[13]	I03[12]	I03[11]	I03[10]	I03[9]	I03[8]
(5709h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I03[7]	I03[6]	I03[5]	I03[4]	I03[3]	I03[2]	I03[1]	I03[0]
(570Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D03[15]	D03[14]	D03[13]	D03[12]	D03[11]	D03[10]	D03[9]	D03[8]
(570Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D03[7]	D03[6]	D03[5]	D03[4]	D03[3]	D03[2]	D03[1]	D03[0]
(570Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I04[15]	I04[14]	I04[13]	I04[12]	I04[11]	I04[10]	I04[9]	I04[8]
(570Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I04[7]	I04[6]	I04[5]	I04[4]	I04[3]	I04[2]	I04[1]	I04[0]
(570Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D04[15]	D04[14]	D04[13]	D04[12]	D04[11]	D04[10]	D04[9]	D04[8]
(570Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D04[7]	D04[6]	D04[5]	D04[4]	D04[3]	D04[2]	D04[1]	D04[0]
(5710h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I05[15]	I05[14]	I05[13]	I05[12]	I05[11]	I05[10]	I05[9]	I05[8]
(5711h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I05[7]	I05[6]	I05[5]	I05[4]	I05[3]	I05[2]	I05[1]	I05[0]
(5712h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D05[15]	D05[14]	D05[13]	D05[12]	D05[11]	D05[10]	D05[9]	D05[8]
(5713h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D05[7]	D05[6]	D05[5]	D05[4]	D05[3]	D05[2]	D05[1]	D05[0]
(5714h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I06[15]	I06[14]	I06[13]	I06[12]	I06[11]	I06[10]	I06[9]	I06[8]
(5715h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I06[7]	I06[6]	I06[5]	I06[4]	I06[3]	I06[2]	I06[1]	I06[0]
(5716h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D06[15]	D06[14]	D06[13]	D06[12]	D06[11]	D06[10]	D06[9]	D06[8]
(5717h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D06[7]	D06[6]	D06[5]	D06[4]	D06[3]	D06[2]	D06[1]	D06[0]

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(5718h)	WRHYSTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I07[15]	I07[14]	I07[13]	I07[12]	I07[11]	I07[10]	I07[9]	I07[8]
(5719h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I07[7]	I07[6]	I07[5]	I07[4]	I07[3]	I07[2]	I07[1]	I07[0]
(571Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D07[15]	D07[14]	D07[13]	D07[12]	D07[11]	D07[10]	D07[9]	D07[8]
(571Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D07[7]	D07[6]	D07[5]	D07[4]	D07[3]	D07[2]	D07[1]	D07[0]
(571Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I08[15]	I08[14]	I08[13]	I08[12]	I08[11]	I08[10]	I08[9]	I08[8]
(571Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I08[7]	I08[6]	I08[5]	I08[4]	I08[3]	I08[2]	I08[1]	I08[0]
(571Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D08[15]	D08[14]	D08[13]	D08[12]	D08[11]	D08[10]	D08[9]	D08[8]
(571Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D08[7]	D08[6]	D08[5]	D08[4]	D08[3]	D08[2]	D08[1]	D08[0]
(5720h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I09[15]	I09[14]	I09[13]	I09[12]	I09[11]	I09[10]	I09[9]	I09[8]
(5721h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I09[7]	I09[6]	I09[5]	I09[4]	I09[3]	I09[2]	I09[1]	I09[0]
(5722h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D09[15]	D09[14]	D09[13]	D09[12]	D09[11]	D09[10]	D09[9]	D09[8]
(5723h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D09[7]	D09[6]	D09[5]	D09[4]	D09[3]	D09[2]	D09[1]	D09[0]
(5724h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I10[15]	I10[14]	I10[13]	I10[12]	I10[11]	I10[10]	I10[9]	I10[8]
(5725h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I10[7]	I10[6]	I10[5]	I10[4]	I10[3]	I10[2]	I10[1]	I10[0]
(5726h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D10[15]	D10[14]	D10[13]	D10[12]	D10[11]	D10[10]	D10[9]	D10[8]
(5727h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D10[7]	D10[6]	D10[5]	D10[4]	D10[3]	D10[2]	D10[1]	D10[0]
(5728h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I11[15]	I11[14]	I11[13]	I11[12]	I11[11]	I11[10]	I11[9]	I11[8]
(5729h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I11[7]	I11[6]	I11[5]	I11[4]	I11[3]	I11[2]	I11[1]	I11[0]
(572Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D11[15]	D11[14]	D11[13]	D11[12]	D11[11]	D11[10]	D11[9]	D11[8]
(572Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D11[7]	D11[6]	D11[5]	D11[4]	D11[3]	D11[2]	D11[1]	D11[0]
(572Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I12[15]	I12[14]	I12[13]	I12[12]	I12[11]	I12[10]	I12[9]	I12[8]
(572Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I12[7]	I12[6]	I12[5]	I12[4]	I12[3]	I12[2]	I12[1]	I12[0]
(572Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D12[15]	D12[14]	D12[13]	D12[12]	D12[11]	D12[10]	D12[9]	D12[8]
(572Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D12[7]	D12[6]	D12[5]	D12[4]	D12[3]	D12[2]	D12[1]	D12[0]

Addr.	Instruction	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
(5730h)	WRHYSTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I13[15]	I13[14]	I13[13]	I13[12]	I13[11]	I13[10]	I13[9]	I13[8]	
(5731h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I13[7]	I13[6]	I13[5]	I13[4]	I13[3]	I13[2]	I13[1]	I13[0]	
(5732h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D13[15]	D13[14]	D13[13]	D13[12]	D13[11]	D13[10]	D13[9]	D13[8]	
(5733h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D13[7]	D13[6]	D13[5]	D13[4]	D13[3]	D13[2]	D13[1]	D13[0]	
(5734h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I14[15]	I14[14]	I14[13]	I14[12]	I14[11]	I14[10]	I14[9]	I14[8]	
(5735h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I14[7]	I14[6]	I14[5]	I14[4]	I14[3]	I14[2]	I14[1]	I14[0]	
(5736h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D14[15]	D14[14]	D14[13]	D14[12]	D14[11]	D14[10]	D14[9]	D14[8]	
(5737h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D14[7]	D14[6]	D14[5]	D14[4]	D14[3]	D14[2]	D14[1]	D14[0]	
(5738h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I15[15]	I15[14]	I15[13]	I15[12]	I15[11]	I15[10]	I15[9]	I15[8]	
(5739h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I15[7]	I15[6]	I15[5]	I15[4]	I15[3]	I15[2]	I15[1]	I15[0]	
(573Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D15[15]	D15[14]	D15[13]	D15[12]	D15[11]	D15[10]	D15[9]	D15[8]	
(573Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D15[7]	D15[6]	D15[5]	D15[4]	D15[3]	D15[2]	D15[1]	D15[0]	
(573Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I16[15]	I16[14]	I16[13]	I16[12]	I16[11]	I16[10]	I16[9]	I16[8]	
(573Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I16[7]	I16[6]	I16[5]	I16[4]	I16[3]	I16[2]	I16[1]	I16[0]	
(573Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D16[15]	D16[14]	D16[13]	D16[12]	D16[11]	D16[10]	D16[9]	D16[8]	
(573Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	D16[7]	D16[6]	D16[5]	D16[4]	D16[3]	D16[2]	D16[1]	D16[0]	
(5A00h)	RDFSVM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FSV [15]	FSV [14]	FSV [13]	FSV [12]	FSV [11]	FSV [10]	FSV [9]	FSV [8]	
(5A01h)	RDALSV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ALSV [15]	ALSV [14]	ALSV [13]	ALSV [12]	ALSV [11]	ALSV [10]	ALSV [9]	ALSV [8]	
(5B00h)	RDFSVL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FSV[7]	FSV[6]	FSV[5]	FSV[4]	FSV[3]	FSV[2]	FSV[1]	FSV[0]	
(5B01h)	RDALSVL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ALSV[7]	ALSV[6]	ALSV[5]	ALSV[4]	ALSV[3]	ALSV[2]	ALSV[1]	ALSV[0]	
(5C00h)	RDFFSVM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FFSV [15]	FFSV [14]	FFSV [13]	FFSV [12]	FFSV [11]	FFSV [10]	FFSV [9]	FFSV [8]	
(5D00h)	RDFFSVL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FFSV[7]	FFSV[6]	FFSV[5]	FFSV[4]	FFSV[3]	FFSV[2]	FFSV[1]	FFSV[0]	
(5E00h)	WRCABCMB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CMB[7]	CMB[6]	CMB[5]	CMB[4]	CMB[3]	CMB[2]	CMB[1]	CMB[0]	
(5E01h)	HYST_OUT_VAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	HYST_O UT_VAL [3]	HYST_O UT_VAL [2]	HYST_O UT_VAL [1]	HYST_O UT_VAL [0]	
(5E02h)	HYST_WR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	HYST_W R[3]	HYST_W R[2]	HYST_W R[1]	HYST_W R[0]	
(5E03h)	LABC_CTRL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SR_SEL	SET_HY ST	HYST_E N	MFR_BY S	ADC_EN
(5E04h)	AD_VREF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AD_VRE F[2]	AD_VRE F[1]	AD_VRE F[0]	

Addr.	Instruction	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃	D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₀₉	D ₀₈	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(5F00h)	RDCABCMB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CMB[7]	CMB[6]	CMB[5]	CMB[4]	CMB[3]	CMB[2]	CMB[1]	CMB[0]
(5F01h)	RD_HYST_OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RD_HYST_OUT[3]	RD_HYST_OUT[2]	RD_HYST_OUT[1]	RD_HYST_OUT[0]
(6500h)	WRLSCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LSCC [15]	LSCC [14]	LSCC [13]	LSCC [12]	LSCC [11]	LSCC [10]	LSCC [9]	LSCC [8]
(6501h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LSCC [7]	LSCC [6]	LSCC [5]	LSCC [4]	LSCC [3]	LSCC [2]	LSCC [1]	LSCC [0]
(6600h)	RDLSCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LSCC [15]	LSCC [14]	LSCC [13]	LSCC [12]	LSCC [11]	LSCC [10]	LSCC [9]	LSCC [8]
(6700h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LSCC [7]	LSCC [6]	LSCC [5]	LSCC [4]	LSCC [3]	LSCC [2]	LSCC [1]	LSCC [0]
(6A00h)	RDPWM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RDPWM [7]	RDPWM [6]	RDPWM [5]	RDPWM [4]	RDPWM [3]	RDPWM [2]	RDPWM [1]	RDPWM [0]
(6A01h)	PWMSET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PWMF	-	-	PWM_D_UTY_OF_FSET[4]	PWM_D_UTY_OF_FSET[3]	PWM_D_UTY_OF_FSET[2]	PWM_D_UTY_OF_FSET[1]	PWM_D_UTY_OF_FSET[0]
(6A02h)	WRPWMF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PWMDIV [7]	PWMDIV [6]	PWMDIV [5]	PWMDIV [4]	PWMDIV [3]	PWMDIV [2]	PWMDIV [1]	PWMDIV [0]
(6A04h)	CABC_UI_PWM0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [7]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [6]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [5]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [4]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [3]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [2]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [1]	CABC_U_I_PWM0 [0]
(6A05h)	CABC_UI_PWM1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [7]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [6]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [5]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [4]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [3]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [2]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [1]	CABC_U_I_PWM1 [0]
(6A06h)	CABC_UI_PWM2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [7]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [6]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [5]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [4]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [3]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [2]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [1]	CABC_U_I_PWM2 [0]
(6A07h)	CABC_UI_PWM3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [7]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [6]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [5]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [4]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [3]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [2]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [1]	CABC_U_I_PWM3 [0]
(6A09h)	RDPWM_L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RDPWM_L[7]	RDPWM_L[6]	RDPWM_L[5]	RDPWM_L[4]	RDPWM_L[3]	RDPWM_L[2]	RDPWM_L[1]	RDPWM_L[0]
(6A12h)	FKP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FKP[3]	FKP[2]	FKP[1]	FKP[0]
(6A15h)	WRALS_MSBs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ALS_W	-	-	-	-	-	LS[9]	LS[8]
(6A16h)	WRALS_LSBs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LS[7]	LS[6]	LS[5]	LS[4]	LS[3]	LS[2]	LS[1]	LS[0]
(6A17h)	CABC_FORCE1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FORCE_CABC_PWM	
(6A18h)	CABC_FORCE2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[7]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[6]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[5]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[4]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[3]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[2]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[1]	FORCE_CABC_D_UTY[0]

Addr.	Instruction	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃	D ₁₂	D ₁₁	D ₁₀	D ₀₉	D ₀₈	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(6B00h)	CABC_PWM0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM0[7]	CABC_P WM0[6]	CABC_P WM0[5]	CABC_P WM0[4]	CABC_P WM0[3]	CABC_P WM0[2]	CABC_P WM0[1]	CABC_P WM0[0]
(6B01h)	CABC_PWM1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM1[7]	CABC_P WM1[6]	CABC_P WM1[5]	CABC_P WM1[4]	CABC_P WM1[3]	CABC_P WM1[2]	CABC_P WM1[1]	CABC_P WM1[0]
(6B02h)	CABC_PWM2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM2[7]	CABC_P WM2[6]	CABC_P WM2[5]	CABC_P WM2[4]	CABC_P WM2[3]	CABC_P WM2[2]	CABC_P WM2[1]	CABC_P WM2[0]
(6B03h)	CABC_PWM3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM3[7]	CABC_P WM3[6]	CABC_P WM3[5]	CABC_P WM3[4]	CABC_P WM3[3]	CABC_P WM3[2]	CABC_P WM3[1]	CABC_P WM3[0]
(6B04h)	CABC_PWM4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM4[7]	CABC_P WM4[6]	CABC_P WM4[5]	CABC_P WM4[4]	CABC_P WM4[3]	CABC_P WM4[2]	CABC_P WM4[1]	CABC_P WM4[0]
(6B05h)	CABC_PWM5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM5[7]	CABC_P WM5[6]	CABC_P WM5[5]	CABC_P WM5[4]	CABC_P WM5[3]	CABC_P WM5[2]	CABC_P WM5[1]	CABC_P WM5[0]
(6B06h)	CABC_PWM6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM6[7]	CABC_P WM6[6]	CABC_P WM6[5]	CABC_P WM6[4]	CABC_P WM6[3]	CABC_P WM6[2]	CABC_P WM6[1]	CABC_P WM6[0]
(6B07h)	CABC_PWM7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM7[7]	CABC_P WM7[6]	CABC_P WM7[5]	CABC_P WM7[4]	CABC_P WM7[3]	CABC_P WM7[2]	CABC_P WM7[1]	CABC_P WM7[0]
(6B08h)	CABC_PWM8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM8[7]	CABC_P WM8[6]	CABC_P WM8[5]	CABC_P WM8[4]	CABC_P WM8[3]	CABC_P WM8[2]	CABC_P WM8[1]	CABC_P WM8[0]
(6B09h)	CABC_PWM9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CABC_P WM9[7]	CABC_P WM9[6]	CABC_P WM9[5]	CABC_P WM9[4]	CABC_P WM9[3]	CABC_P WM9[2]	CABC_P WM9[1]	CABC_P WM9[0]
(6C0Dh)	MOVDET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MOVDET [6]	MOVDET [5]	MOVDET [4]	MOVDET [3]	MOVDET [2]	MOVDET [1]	MOVDET [0]	
(6C0Eh)	MOVSC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MOVSC [4]	MOVSC [3]	MOVSC [2]	MOVSC [1]	MOVSC [0]		

NOVATEK
NO DISCLOSE

IR: Index (IR)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IR
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	The IR register is used to specify the index of the control register and RAM control instruction, and the range of this register is from 0000h to 1FFFh. -
Restriction	Accessing registers and related instruction bits without setting relative IR register first is prohibited.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

NOP: No Operation (0000h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0000h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command performs no operation and is ignored by the device.
Restriction	-
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SOFT_RESET: Software Reset (0100h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0100h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	-When the Software Reset command is set, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset register values and all source & gate outputs are set to GND (display off).
Restriction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -It will be necessary to wait 20msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during 20msec. -If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait <u>120msec</u> before sending Sleep Out command. -Software Reset command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

GET_POWER_MODE: Read Display Power Mode (0A00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0A00h
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	Bit	Description			Value																																			
	D7	Booster Voltage Status			"1" = Booster on, "0" = Booster off																																			
	D6	Idle Mode On/Off			"1" = Idle Mode On, "0" = Idle Mode Off																																			
	D5	Partial Mode On/Off			"1" = Partial Mode On, "0" = Partial Mode Off																																			
	D4	Sleep In/Out			"1" = Sleep Out, "0" = Sleep In																																			
	D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off			"1" = Normal Display, "0" = Partial Display																																			
	D2	Display On/Off			"1" = Display On, "0" = Display Off																																			
	D1	Not Used			"0"																																			
	D0	Not Used			"0"																																			
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D9</td><td>D8</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0																																	

GET_ADDRESS_MODE: Get the frame memory to the display panel read order (0B00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0B00h
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	Bit	Description			Value																																			
	D7	Row Address Order			“1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment																																			
	D6	Column Address Order			“1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment																																			
	D5	Row/Column Order (MV)			“1”= Row/column exchange (MV=1) “0”= Normal (MV=0)																																			
	D4	Vertical fresh Order & Display change (CTB)			“1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment																																			
	D3	RGB/BGR Order			“1”=BGR, “0”=RGB																																			
	D2	Horizontal fresh Order & Display change (CRL)			“1”=Decrement, “0”=Increment																																			
	D1	Not Used			“0”																																			
	D0	Not Used			“0”																																			
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

GET_PIXEL_FORMAT: Read Input Color Mode (0C00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0C00h
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:										
	Bit	Description				Value					
	D7										
	D6	RGB Interface Color Format									
	D5										
	D4										
	D3										
	D2										
	D1	80-system interface color format.									
	D0										
Restriction	-										
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8			
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00			
	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1			

GET_DISPLAY_MODE: Read the current display mode (0D00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0D00h
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	Bit	Description			Value																																			
	D7	Reserved			"0" (Not used)																																			
	D6	Reserved			"0" (Not used)																																			
	D5	Inversion On/Off			"1" = Inversion is On, "0" = Inversion is Off																																			
	D4	All Pixels On			"0" (Not used)																																			
	D3	All Pixels Off			"0" (Not used)																																			
	D2	Gamma Curve Selection			"0" (Not used)																																			
	D1																																							
	D0																																							
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

GET_SIGNAL_MODE: Get display module signaling mode (0E00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0E00h
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																							
	Bit	Description					Value																																	
	D7	Frame Tearing Effect Line On/Off					"1" = On,	"0" = Off																																
	D6	Reserved					"0" (Not used)																																	
	D5	Horizontal Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off					"1" = On,	"0" = Off																																
	D4	Vertical Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off					"1" = On,	"0" = Off																																
	D3	Pixel Clock (DCK, RGB I/F) On/Off					"1" = On,	"0" = Off																																
	D2	Data Enable (ENABLE, RGB I/F) On/Off					"1" = On,	"0" = Off																																
	D1	Not Used					"0" (Not used)																																	
	D0	Not Used					"0" (Not used)																																	
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

ENTER_SLEEP_MODE: Power for display panel is off (1000h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

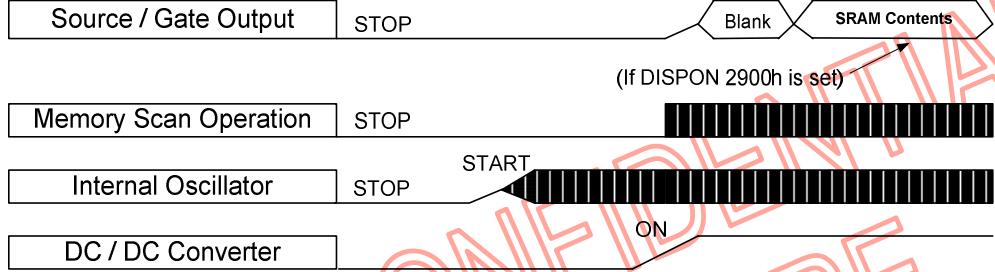
Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command initiates the power-down sequence. The Sleep In profile will be executed when this command is received.		
	Source / Gate Output	Blank Display	STOP
	Memory Scan Operation		STOP
	Internal Oscillator		STOP
	DC / DC Converter		OFF
In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped and panel scanning is stopped. MPU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents. Please send PCLK, HS and VS information on RGB interface for blank display after Sleep In command and this information is valid during 2 frames after Sleep In command if there is used Normal Display Mode On in Sleep Out -mode.			
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display module is already in Sleep Mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (1100h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.		
Default	N/A		

EXIT_SLEEP_MODE: Power on for display panel (1100h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1100h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command initiates the power-up sequence. The Sleep Out profile will be executed when this command is received. The Sleep Out will load register value.</p>  <p>Please start to send PCLK, HS and VS information on RGB interface before Sleep Out command and this information is valid at least 2 frames before Sleep Out command, if there is left Sleep In mode to Sleep Out mode in Normal Display Mode On. There is used an internal oscillator for blank display.</p>
	<p>This command will not cause any visible effect on the display when the display is not in Sleep Mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be exit by the Sleep In Command (1000h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</p>

ENTER_PARTIAL_MODE: Partial Mode On (1200h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1200h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command sets the display mode to Partial Mode in which the display is refreshed using timing and image data based upon register settings and the Partial Display Memory contents, respectively. The Partial Mode profile will be executed when this command is received in the Sleep Out state. If in the Sleep-In state, the profile will not be executed until the device is placed into the Sleep-Out state. The host processor continues to send video information to display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Mode.
Restriction	This command has no effect when Partial Display Mode is already active.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

ENTER_NORMAL_MODE: Normal Mode On (1300h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1300h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

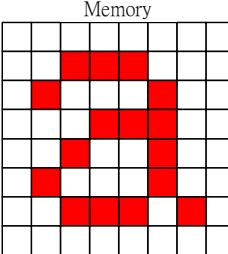
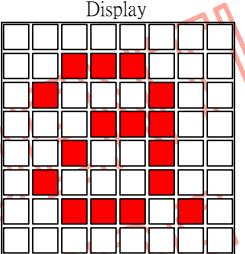
Description	This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode on means partial mode off. The host processor sends video information to display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Partial Mode.
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

EXIT_INVERT_MODE: Display colors are not inverted (2000h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2000h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to recover from display inversion mode. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Memory</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Display</p> </div> </div>
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display is not inverting the display image.
Default	N/A

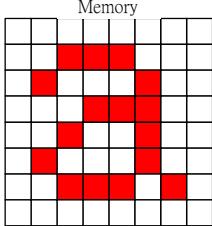
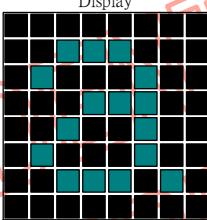
NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

ENTER_INVERT_MODE: Display colors are inverted (2100h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2100h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. To exit from Display Inversion On, the Display Inversion Off command (2000h) should be written.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Memory</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Display</p> </div> </div>
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display is already inverting the display image.
Default	N/A

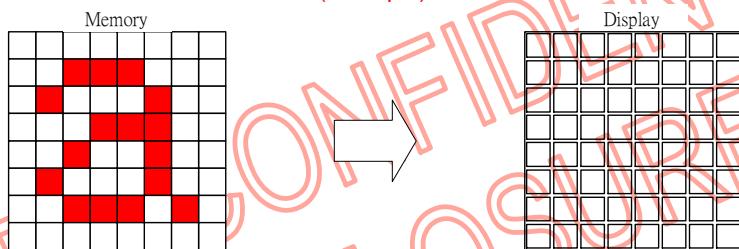
NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SET_DISPALY_OFF: Blanking the display device (2800h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2800h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

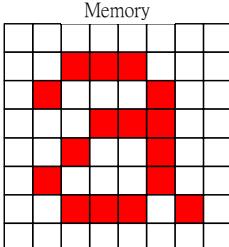
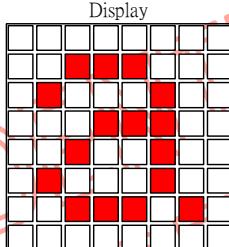
Description	<p>This command will blank the display (white for normally white display and black for normally black display) regardless of the data on the video interface when in Normal Mode and regardless of the Partial Display Memory contents when in Partial Mode. This command does not affect the contents of the Partial Display Memory.</p> <p>The Display Off profile will be executed when this command is received in the Sleep Out state. If in the Sleep-In state, the profile will not be executed until the device is placed into the Sleep-Out state.</p> <p>Exit from this command by Display On (2900h)</p>
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display panel is already off.
Default	N/A



SET_DISPLAY_ON: Show the image on display device (2900h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2900h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command will recover the display from the Display Off state. In Normal Mode, the RGB video data will resume being displayed. In Partial Mode, the contents of the Partial Display Memory will resume being displayed. This command does not affect the contents of the Partial Display Memory.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Memory</p> </div> <div style="margin: 0 20px;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Display</p> </div> </div>
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when the display is already on.</p>
Default	<p>N/A</p>

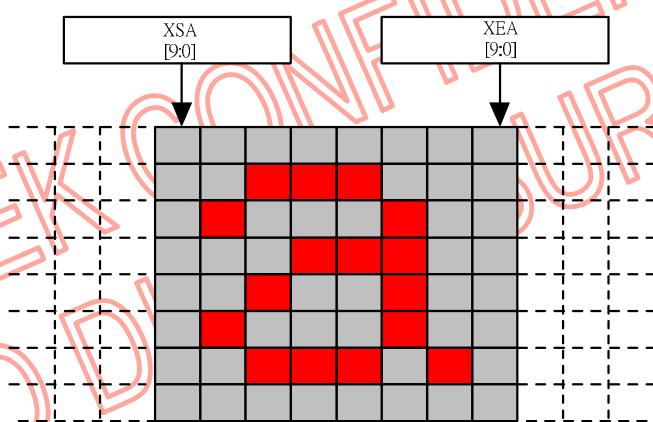
NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

SET_HORIZONTAL_ADDRESS: Set the column extent (2A00h~2A03h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
1 st Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2A00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	XSA9	XSA8	
2 ND Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2A01h
	XSA7	XSA6	XSA5	XSA4	XSA3	XSA2	XSA1	XSA0	
3 RD Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2A02h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	XEA9	XEA8	
4 TH Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2A03h
	XEA7	XEA6	XEA5	XEA4	XEA3	XEA2	XEA1	XEA0	

Note : "-"Don't care

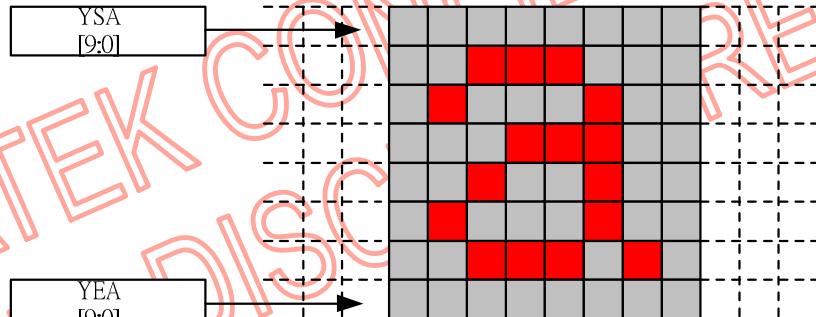
Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MPU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The value of XSA [9:0] and XEA [9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p> 
Restriction	<p>XSA[9:0] must always be equal to or less than XEA[9:0] If XSA[9:0] or XEA[9:0] is greater than the available frame memory, the parameter is not updated.</p>

Default	2A00h	
	Resolution	D[15:0]
	480x864	0000h
	480x800	0000h
	480x640	0000h
	2A01h	
	Resolution	D[15:0]
	480x864	0000h
	480x800	0000h
	480x640	0000h
	2A02h	
	Resolution	D[15:0]
	480x864	0001h
	480x800	0001h
	480x640	0001h
	2A03h	
	Resolution	D[15:0]
	480x864	00DFh
	480x800	00DFh
	480x640	00DFh

SET_VERTICAL_ADDRESS: Set the page extent (2B00h~2B03h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
1 st Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2B00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	YSA9	YSA8	
2 nd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2B01h
	YSA7	YSA6	YSA5	YSA4	YSA3	YSA2	YSA1	YSA0	
3 rd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2B02h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	YEA9	YEA8	
4 th Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2B03h
	YEA7	YEA6	YEA5	YEA4	YEA3	YEA2	YEA1	YEA0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MPU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The value of YSA [9:0] and YEA [9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p> 
Restriction	<p>YSA[9:0] must always be equal to or less than YEA[9:0] If YSA[9:0] or YEA[9:0] is greater than the available frame memory then the parameter is not updated.</p>

Default	2B00h	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Resolution</th><th style="text-align: center;">D[15:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x864</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x800</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x640</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Resolution	D[15:0]	480x864	0000h	480x800	0000h	480x640	0000h
Resolution	D[15:0]									
480x864	0000h									
480x800	0000h									
480x640	0000h									
2B01h	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Resolution</th><th style="text-align: center;">D[15:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x864</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x800</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x640</td><td style="text-align: center;">0000h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Resolution	D[15:0]	480x864	0000h	480x800	0000h	480x640	0000h	
Resolution	D[15:0]									
480x864	0000h									
480x800	0000h									
480x640	0000h									
2B02h	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Resolution</th><th style="text-align: center;">D[15:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x864</td><td style="text-align: center;">0003h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x800</td><td style="text-align: center;">0003h</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x640</td><td style="text-align: center;">0002h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Resolution	D[15:0]	480x864	0003h	480x800	0003h	480x640	0002h	
Resolution	D[15:0]									
480x864	0003h									
480x800	0003h									
480x640	0002h									
2B03h	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Resolution</th><th style="text-align: center;">D[15:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x864</td><td style="text-align: center;">005Fh</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x800</td><td style="text-align: center;">001Fh</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">480x640</td><td style="text-align: center;">007Fh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Resolution	D[15:0]	480x864	005Fh	480x800	001Fh	480x640	007Fh	
Resolution	D[15:0]									
480x864	005Fh									
480x800	001Fh									
480x640	007Fh									

WRITE_MEMORY_START: Memory Write Command (2C00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
WRITE_MEMORY_START	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1 st Parameter	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	
N th parameter	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command writes data into the partial memory. It initializes the memory write address pointer to the start of the memory. Frame pointer auto-increments when data is written.
Restriction	A WRITE_MEMORY_START should follow a SET_COLUMN_ADDRESS, SET_PAGE_ADDRESS or SET_ADDRESS_MODE to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with WRITE_MEMORY_START and any following WRITE_MEMORY_CONTINUE commands is written to undefined locations. This command is used for CPU, SPI & MDDI interface.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SET_RAM_ADDRESS: Set the RAM horizontal and vertical address (2D00h~2D03h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
1 st Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2D00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	XAD9	XAD8	
2 ND Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2D01h
	XAD7	XAD6	XAD5	XAD4	XAD3	XAD2	XAD1	XAD0	
3 rd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2D02h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	YAD9	YAD8	
4 th Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2D03h
	YAD7	YAD6	YAD5	YAD4	YAD3	YAD2	YAD1	YAD0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	XAD[9:0], YAD[9:0]: A RAM address, which is set initially in the AC (Address Counter). The NT35582 writes data to the internal RAM so that data is written consecutively without resetting the address in the AC. The address is not automatically updated when reading data from the internal RAM.	
	YAD[9:0] : XAD[9:0]	RAM Data Setting
	20'h000:000 – 20'h000:1DF	Bitmap data on the 1 st line
	20'h001:000 – 20'h001:1DF	Bitmap data on the 2 nd line
	20'h002:000 – 20'h002:1DF	Bitmap data on the 3 rd line
	20'h003:000 – 20'h003:1DF	Bitmap data on the 4 th line
	20'h004:000 – 20'h004:1DF	Bitmap data on the 5 th line
	:	:
	20'h35C:000 – 20'h35C:1DF	Bitmap data on the 860 th line
	20'h35D:000 – 20'h35D:1DF	Bitmap data on the 861 st line
	20'h35E:000 – 20'h35E:1DF	Bitmap data on the 862 nd line
	20'h35F:000 – 20'h35F:1DF	Bitmap data on the 863 rd line
Restriction	-	

Default	2D00h	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">D15</td><td style="text-align: center;">D14</td><td style="text-align: center;">D13</td><td style="text-align: center;">D12</td><td style="text-align: center;">D11</td><td style="text-align: center;">D10</td><td style="text-align: center;">D09</td><td style="text-align: center;">D08</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">D07</td><td style="text-align: center;">D06</td><td style="text-align: center;">D05</td><td style="text-align: center;">D04</td><td style="text-align: center;">D03</td><td style="text-align: center;">D02</td><td style="text-align: center;">D01</td><td style="text-align: center;">D00</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		
2D01h	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
2D02h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		
2D03h	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		
	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																		

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

READ_MEMORY_START: Memory Read (2E00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
READ_MEMORY_START	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2E00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1 st Parameter	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	
N th Parameter	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	

Note : "-"Don't care

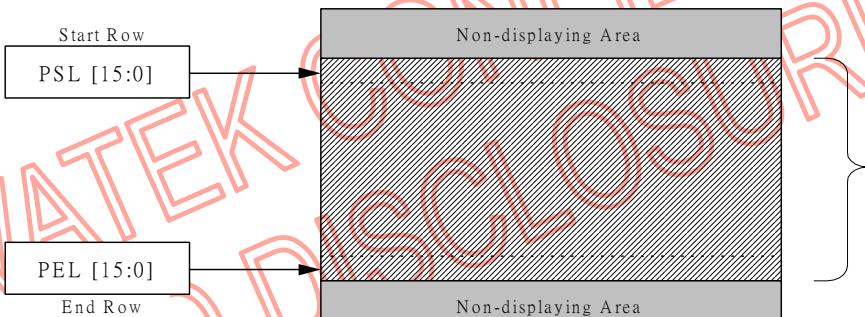
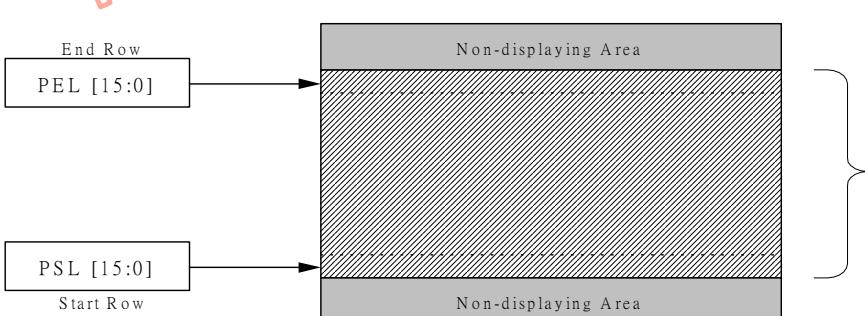
Description	This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MPU.
Restriction	-
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SET_PARTIAL_AREA: Defines the partial display area (3000h~3003h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
1 st Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3000h
	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8	
2 nd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3001h
	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0	
3 rd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3002h
	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8	
4 th Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3003h
	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 4 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL), as illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory row address counter.</p> <p>If End Row > Start Row when SET_ADDRESS_MODE ML=0:</p>  <p>If End Row > Start Row when SET_ADDRESS_MODE ML=1:</p>  <p>If End Row = Start Row, the Partial Area will be one row deep.</p>
Restriction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PSL[15:0] must be equal to or less than PEL[15:0] 2. When PSL[15:0] or PEL[15:0] is greater than 0360h, the data out of range will be ignored.

Default	3000h	Resolution	D[15:0]
	3001h	Resolution	D[15:0]
	3002h	Resolution	D[15:0]
	3003h	Resolution	D[15:0]
		480x864	0000h
		480x800	0000h
		480x640	0000h
		480x864	0000h
		480x800	0000h
		480x640	0000h
		480x864	0003h
		480x800	0003h
		480x640	0002h
		480x864	005Fh
		480x800	001Fh
		480x640	007Fh

SET_TEAR_OFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (3400h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3400h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the output TE trigger message from the display module.
Restriction	This command has no effect when TE is already OFF.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SET_TEAR_ON: Tearing Effect Line ON (3500h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3500h
	TEW3	TEW2	TEW1	TEW0	0	0	TEP	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to turn ON the output TE trigger message from display module. This output is not affected by changing SET_ADDRESS_MODE bit ML. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. (X=Don't Care).</p> <p>TEP: Polarity of FTE signal. 0: Active low. 1: Active High.</p> <p>TEW[3:0]: FTE active duration selection.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TEW[3:0]</th><th>FTE active duration. (Unit: Line)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>16</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		TEW[3:0]	FTE active duration. (Unit: Line)	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16
TEW[3:0]	FTE active duration. (Unit: Line)																																			
0	1																																			
1	2																																			
2	3																																			
3	4																																			
4	5																																			
5	6																																			
6	7																																			
7	8																																			
8	9																																			
9	10																																			
10	11																																			
11	12																																			
12	13																																			
13	14																																			
14	15																																			
15	16																																			
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.																																			
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																													
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																													
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																													
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																													

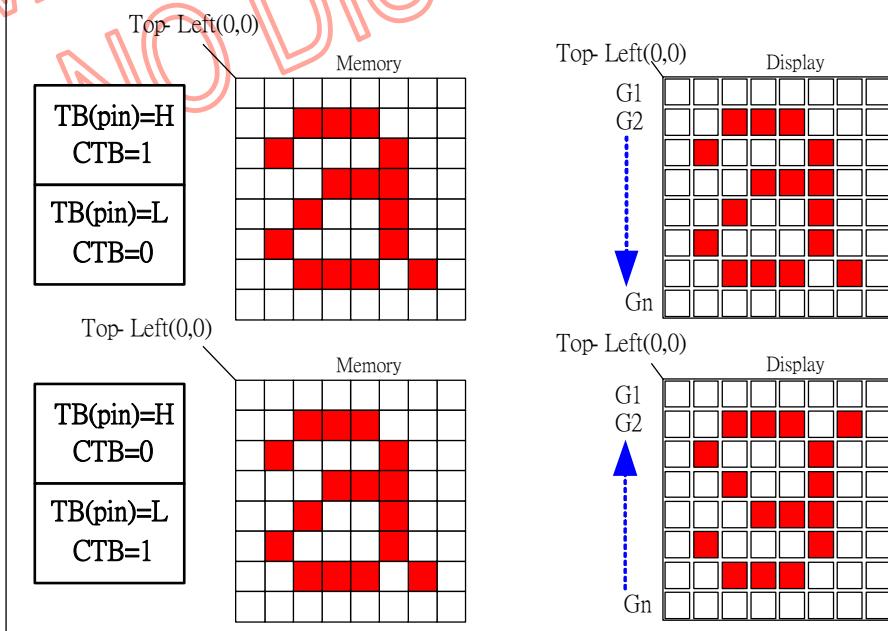
SET_ADDRESS_MODE: Set the read order from frame memory (3600h~3601h)

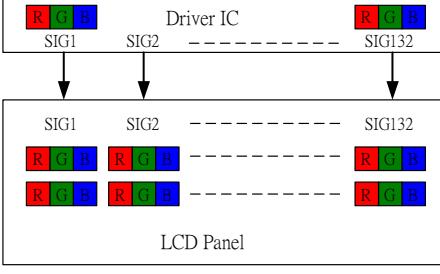
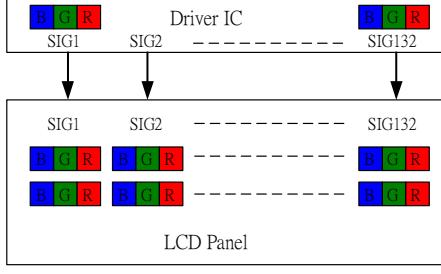
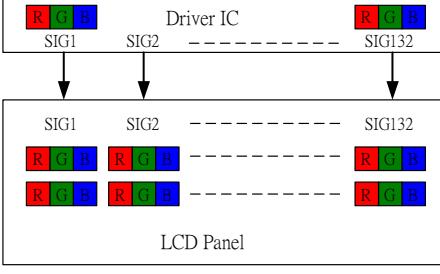
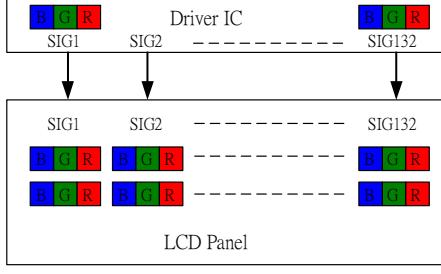
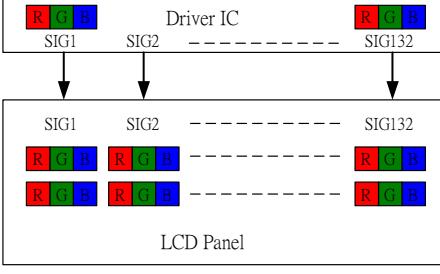
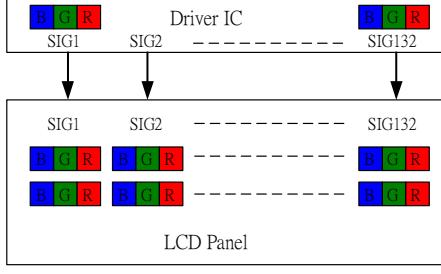
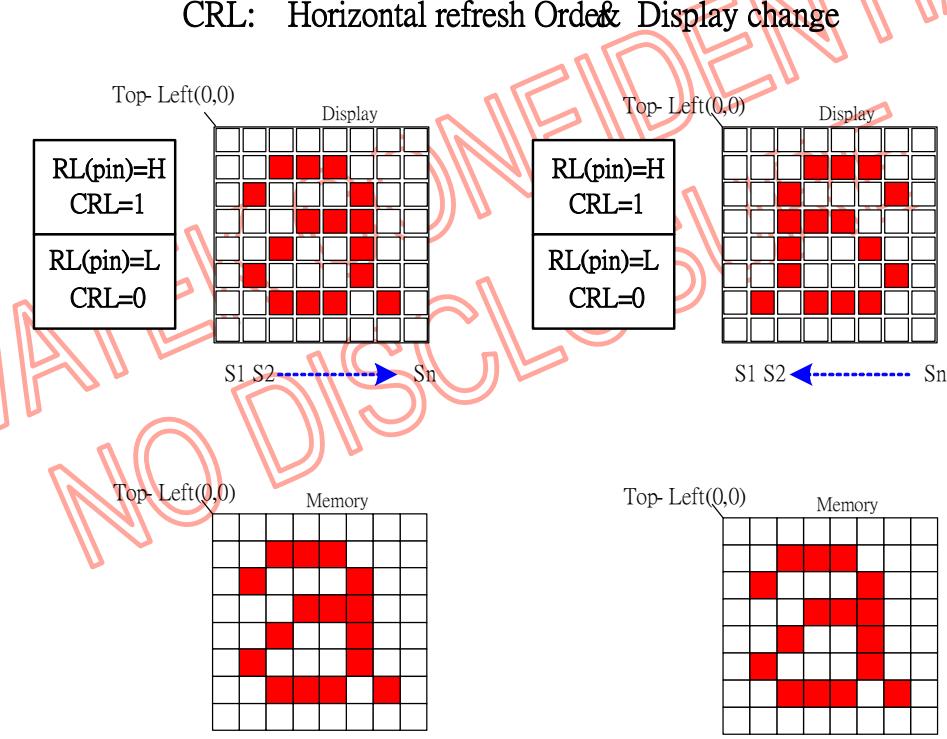
Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3600h
	MY	MX	MV	0	RGB	0	CRL	CTB	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3601h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HSM	

Note : "-"Don't care

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.
 This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Bit	NAME	DESCRIPTION
MY	Row Address Order	These 3bits control MPU to memory write/read direction.
MX	Column Address Order	
MV	Row/Column Exchange	
RGB	RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
CRL	Horizontal refresh order & Display change	LCD horizontal refresh direction control & display change
CTB	Vertical Refresh Order & Display change	LCD vertical refresh direction control & display change

CTB: Vertical refresh Order& Display change**Description**

<p style="text-align: center;">RGB: RGB-BGR Order</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">RGB="0"</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">  </td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">  </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RGB="0"																															
RGB="0"																																	
																																	
<p>CRL: Horizontal refresh Order & Display change</p> 																																	
<p>HSM: This instruction bit enables the NT35582 writing data to GRAM at high speed.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: yellow; padding: 2px;">HSM</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: yellow; padding: 2px;">RAM write mode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Normal RAM write</td><td style="padding: 2px;">High speed RAM write</td></tr> </table>	HSM	0	1	RAM write mode	Normal RAM write	High speed RAM write																											
HSM	0	1																															
RAM write mode	Normal RAM write	High speed RAM write																															
<p>Restriction</p> <p>This command has no effect when TE is already OFF.</p>																																	
<p>Default</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D15</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D14</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D13</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D12</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D11</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D10</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D09</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D08</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D07</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D06</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D05</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D04</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D03</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D02</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D01</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D00</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

EXIT_IDLE_MODE: Full color depth is used on the display panel (3800h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3800h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

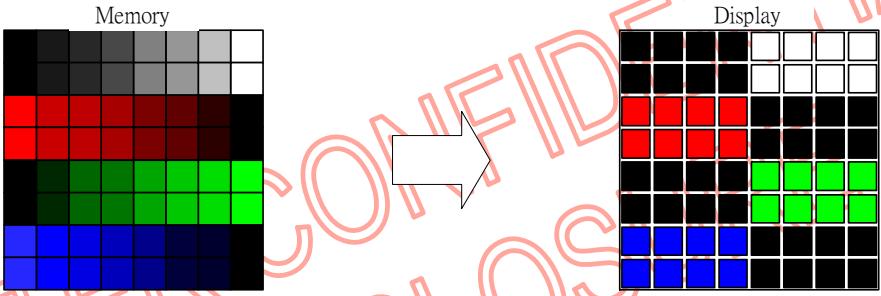
Description	This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition. In the idle off mode, 1. LCD can display maximum 65k or 262k or 16.7M-colors. 2. Normal frame frequency is applied.
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.
Default	N/A

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

ENTER_IDLE_MODE: Reduced color depth is used on the display panel (3900h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3900h
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition. In the idle on mode, 1.Color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each RMG and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed. 2.8-Color mode frame frequency is applied. 3.Exit from IDMON by Idle Mode Off (3800h) command</p> <p>(Example)</p> 
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle On mode.
Default	N/A

SET_PIXEL_FORMAT: Set how many bits per pixel are used (3A00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	VIPF2	VIPF1	VIPF0	0	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	3A00h

Note : "-"Don't care

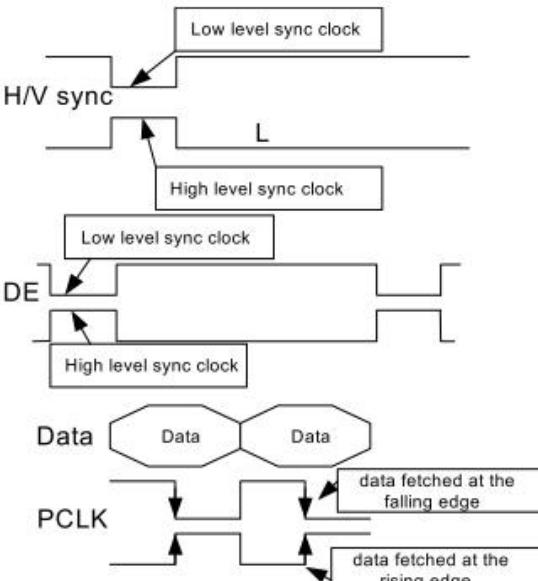
Description	This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MPU Interface. The formats are shown in the table:																																																							
	IFPF[2:0]: Set the pixel format on MCU I/F																																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">IFPF[2:0]</th> <th colspan="7">MCU Interface Color Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>101</td> <td>5</td> <td colspan="7">16-bits/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110</td> <td>6</td> <td colspan="7">18-bits/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>7</td> <td colspan="7" rowspan="2">24-bits/pixel</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Others are not define</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>									IFPF[2:0]		MCU Interface Color Format							101	5	16-bits/pixel							110	6	18-bits/pixel							111	7	24-bits/pixel							Others are not define										
IFPF[2:0]		MCU Interface Color Format																																																						
101	5	16-bits/pixel																																																						
110	6	18-bits/pixel																																																						
111	7	24-bits/pixel																																																						
Others are not define																																																								
VIPF[2:0] : set the pixel format on RGB I/F		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">VIPF[2:0]</th> <th colspan="7">RGB Interface Color Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>101</td> <td>5</td> <td colspan="7">16 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110</td> <td>6</td> <td colspan="7">18 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>7</td> <td colspan="7" rowspan="4">24 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Others are not define</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>									VIPF[2:0]		RGB Interface Color Format							101	5	16 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)							110	6	18 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)							111	7	24 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)							Others are not define									
VIPF[2:0]		RGB Interface Color Format																																																						
101	5	16 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)																																																						
110	6	18 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)																																																						
111	7	24 bits/pixel (1-time transfer)																																																						
Others are not define																																																								
Restriction	There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.																																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>D15</td> <td>D14</td> <td>D13</td> <td>D12</td> <td>D11</td> <td>D10</td> <td>D09</td> <td>D08</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D07</td> <td>D06</td> <td>D05</td> <td>D04</td> <td>D03</td> <td>D02</td> <td>D01</td> <td>D00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1												
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																	
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1																																																	

RGBCTRL: RGB Interface Signal Control (3B00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3B00h
	0	CRCM	HDSM	ICM	DP	EP	HSP	VSP	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Set the operation status on the RGB interface. The setting becomes effective as long as the command is received.																										
	CRCM: Determines the RGB Mode 1 & RGB Mode 2																										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">CRCM</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">RGB Mode selection</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">RGB Mode 1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">RGB Mode2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							CRCM	RGB Mode selection	0	RGB Mode 1	1	RGB Mode2														
CRCM	RGB Mode selection																										
0	RGB Mode 1																										
1	RGB Mode2																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">RGB I/F Mode</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">PCLK</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">DE</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">D23-D0</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">VS</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">HS</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Register VBP[5:0], HBP[5:0], VFP[5:0], HFP[5:0]</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">RGB Mode 1</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Not used</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">RGB Mode 2</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Not used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td><td style="text-align: center;">Used</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							RGB I/F Mode	PCLK	DE	D23-D0	VS	HS	Register VBP[5:0], HBP[5:0], VFP[5:0], HFP[5:0]	RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not used	RGB Mode 2	Used	Not used	Used	Used	Used	Used
RGB I/F Mode	PCLK	DE	D23-D0	VS	HS	Register VBP[5:0], HBP[5:0], VFP[5:0], HFP[5:0]																					
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not used																					
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not used	Used	Used	Used	Used																					
HDSM: Determines the HS, and DE sampling edge																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">HDSM</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">HS, and DE Sampling edge</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">HS, and DE is sampled on the rising edge of PCLK.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">HS, and DE is sampled on the falling edge of PCLK</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							HDSM	HS, and DE Sampling edge	0	HS, and DE is sampled on the rising edge of PCLK.	1	HS, and DE is sampled on the falling edge of PCLK															
HDSM	HS, and DE Sampling edge																										
0	HS, and DE is sampled on the rising edge of PCLK.																										
1	HS, and DE is sampled on the falling edge of PCLK																										
ICM: GRAM Write/Read frequency and data input select on the RGB interface																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="background-color: #ffffcc;">ICM</th><th colspan="3" style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Write/ Read frequency and input data select</th></tr> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Write cycle</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Read cycle</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Data input</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">PCLK</td><td style="text-align: center;">PCLK</td><td style="text-align: center;">D[23:0]</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">SDI/I2C_SDA</td><td style="text-align: center;">Internal oscillator</td><td style="text-align: center;">SDI/I2C_SDA</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							ICM	Write/ Read frequency and input data select			Write cycle	Read cycle	Data input	0	PCLK	PCLK	D[23:0]	1	SDI/I2C_SDA	Internal oscillator	SDI/I2C_SDA						
ICM	Write/ Read frequency and input data select																										
	Write cycle	Read cycle	Data input																								
0	PCLK	PCLK	D[23:0]																								
1	SDI/I2C_SDA	Internal oscillator	SDI/I2C_SDA																								
DP/EP/HSP/VSP: Clock polarity set for RGB Interface																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Symbol</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Name</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Clock polarity set for RGB Interface</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DP</td><td style="text-align: center;">PCLK polarity set</td><td style="text-align: center;">'0' = data fetched at the rising edge '1' = data fetched at the falling edge</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">EP</td><td style="text-align: center;">DE polarity set</td><td style="text-align: center;">'0'= High enable for RGB interface '1'= Low enable for RGB interface</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSP</td><td style="text-align: center;">Hsync polarity set</td><td style="text-align: center;">'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">VSP</td><td style="text-align: center;">Vsync polarity set</td><td style="text-align: center;">'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Symbol	Name	Clock polarity set for RGB Interface	DP	PCLK polarity set	'0' = data fetched at the rising edge '1' = data fetched at the falling edge	EP	DE polarity set	'0'= High enable for RGB interface '1'= Low enable for RGB interface	HSP	Hsync polarity set	'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock	VSP	Vsync polarity set	'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock						
Symbol	Name	Clock polarity set for RGB Interface																									
DP	PCLK polarity set	'0' = data fetched at the rising edge '1' = data fetched at the falling edge																									
EP	DE polarity set	'0'= High enable for RGB interface '1'= Low enable for RGB interface																									
HSP	Hsync polarity set	'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock																									
VSP	Vsync polarity set	'0' = High level sync clock '1' = Low level sync clock																									

	 <p>The diagram illustrates the timing sequence for data transfer. It shows the Low level sync clock, High level sync clock, and DE signal. The PCLK signal is used for data sampling at both rising and falling edges. The Data signal is shown being fetched at these specific edges.</p>																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1																										

RGBPRCTR: RGB Interface Blanking Porch setting (3B02h~3B05h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3B02h
	0	0	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3B03h
	0	0	VFP5	VFP4	VFP3	VFP2	VFP1	VFP0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3B04h
	0	0	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3B05h
	0	0	HFP5	HFP4	HFP3	HFP2	HFP1	HFP0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Vertical and Horizontal back and front porch control when RGB I/F mode 2 only.																		
	VBP[5:0]: number of lines for the back porch of VSYNC.																		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">VBP[5:0]</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">No. of clock cycle of HSYNC</th></tr> <tr><td>00d</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>62d</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>63d</td><td>64</td></tr> </table>		VBP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC	00d	1	01d	2	02d	3	03d	4	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	62d	63	63d
VBP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC																		
00d	1																		
01d	2																		
02d	3																		
03d	4																		
:	:																		
:	(STEP 1)																		
62d	63																		
63d	64																		
VFP[5:0]: number of lines for the front porch of VSYNC.																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">VFP[5:0]</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">No. of clock cycle of HSYNC</th></tr> <tr><td>00d</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>62d</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>63d</td><td>64</td></tr> </table>		VFP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC	00d	1	01d	2	02d	3	03d	4	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	62d	63	63d	64
VFP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of HSYNC																		
00d	1																		
01d	2																		
02d	3																		
03d	4																		
:	:																		
:	(STEP 1)																		
62d	63																		
63d	64																		
HBP[5:0]: number of clock for the back porch of HSYNC.																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">HBP[5:0]</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">No. of clock cycle of PCLK</th></tr> <tr><td>00d</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>62d</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>63d</td><td>64</td></tr> </table>		HBP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of PCLK	00d	1	01d	2	02d	3	03d	4	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	62d	63	63d	64
HBP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of PCLK																		
00d	1																		
01d	2																		
02d	3																		
03d	4																		
:	:																		
:	(STEP 1)																		
62d	63																		
63d	64																		

	HFP[5:0]: number of clock for the front porch of HSYNC.																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HFP[5:0]</th><th>No. of clock cycle of PCLK</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>62d</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>63d</td><td>64</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	HFP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of PCLK	00d	1	01d	2	02d	3	03d	4	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	:	:	62d	63	63d	64												
HFP[5:0]	No. of clock cycle of PCLK																																
00d	1																																
01d	2																																
02d	3																																
03d	4																																
:	:																																
:	(STEP 1)																																
:	:																																
62d	63																																
63d	64																																
Restriction	- Vporch: VBP \geq 5H line, VFP \geq 2H line																																
Default	3B02h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1																										
3B03h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																										
3B04h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																										
3B05h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																										

SET_TEAR_SCANLINE: Set Tear Line (4400h~4401h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
1 st Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4400h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	N9	N8	
2 nd Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4401h
	N7	N6	N5	N4	N3	N2	N1	N0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the FTE output position. Use "SET_TEAR_ON (3500h)" to set the FTE polarity and pulse width.																																																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>N[9:0]</th> <th>FTE output line</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>10'h00</td><td>1st line</td></tr> <tr><td>10'h01</td><td>2nd line</td></tr> <tr><td>10'h02</td><td>3rd line</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>10h36D</td><td>878th line</td></tr> <tr><td>10'h36E</td><td>879th line</td></tr> <tr><td>10'h36F</td><td>880th line</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								N[9:0]	FTE output line	10'h00	1st line	10'h01	2nd line	10'h02	3rd line	:	:	10h36D	878th line	10'h36E	879th line	10'h36F	880th line																																																
N[9:0]	FTE output line																																																																							
10'h00	1st line																																																																							
10'h01	2nd line																																																																							
10'h02	3rd line																																																																							
:	:																																																																							
10h36D	878th line																																																																							
10'h36E	879th line																																																																							
10'h36F	880th line																																																																							
Restriction	This command takes affect on the frame following the current frame. Therefore, if the Tear Effect (FTE) output is already ON, the FTE output shall continue to operate as programmed by the previous SET_TEAR_ON, or SET_TEAR_SCANLINE, command until the end of the frame.																																																																							
Default	4400h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table> 4401h: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																	

SET_IM3: IM3 setting by software in serial interface operation (4D00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4D00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CIM3	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command only is used to set the SCL rising or falling edge trigger in related SPI interface operation by software setting.																																	
	For Serial interface, RGB+SPI interface & MDDI + SPI interface setting only.																																	
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CIM3</td> <td>SCL trigger edge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Rising edge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Falling edge</td> </tr> </table>		CIM3	SCL trigger edge	0	Rising edge	1	Falling edge																										
CIM3	SCL trigger edge																																	
0	Rising edge																																	
1	Falling edge																																	
Restriction	This command can only set by using MDDI interface.																																	
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td> <td>D14</td> <td>D13</td> <td>D12</td> <td>D11</td> <td>D10</td> <td>D09</td> <td>D08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D07</td> <td>D06</td> <td>D05</td> <td>D04</td> <td>D03</td> <td>D02</td> <td>D01</td> <td>D00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>		D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																											
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																											
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																											
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																											

**NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE**

SPI_I2C_SEL: SPI or I2C interface operation selection in MDDI+SPI/I2C mode (4E00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4E00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SPI_I2C	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command only is used to set the SPI or I2C interface operation in MDDI + SPI/I2C mode control for IM2_0 pin equal to "101". SPI_I2C =0: MDDI + SPI interface. (IM2_0 = "101") SPI_I2C =1: MDDI + I2C interface. (IM2_0 = "101")																																
Restriction	This command can only set by using MDDI interface.																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

DSTB_SET: Enter Deep Standby mode (4F00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4F00h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DSTB	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to enter/exit deep standby mode.</p> <p>DSTB = 1:enter deep standby mode</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Before setting this command, remember to enter "Sleep In mode" first. (2) Set DSTB = 0 can't exit deep standby mode <p>Note for exit deep standby mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. To exit deep standby mode, please refer the following sequence. 1): Input 1KHz square waveform to CSX pin. 2): Keep the square waveform larger than 6mS. b. Or set RESET to exit deep standby mode 																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

WRPFD: Write Profile Values for Display (5000h~500Fh)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5000h
	STEP_OUT _DP0[7]	STEP_OUT _DP0[6]	STEP_OUT _DP0[5]	STEP_OUT _DP0[4]	STEP_OUT _DP0[3]	STEP_OUT _DP0[2]	STEP_OUT _DP0[1]	STEP_OUT _DP0[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5001h
	STEP_OUT _DP1[7]	STEP_OUT _DP1[6]	STEP_OUT _DP1[5]	STEP_OUT _DP1[4]	STEP_OUT _DP1[3]	STEP_OUT _DP1[2]	STEP_OUT _DP1[1]	STEP_OUT _DP1[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5002h
	STEP_OUT _DP2[7]	STEP_OUT _DP2[6]	STEP_OUT _DP2[5]	STEP_OUT _DP2[4]	STEP_OUT _DP2[3]	STEP_OUT _DP2[2]	STEP_OUT _DP2[1]	STEP_OUT _DP2[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5003h
	STEP_OUT _DP3[7]	STEP_OUT _DP3[6]	STEP_OUT _DP3[5]	STEP_OUT _DP3[4]	STEP_OUT _DP3[3]	STEP_OUT _DP3[2]	STEP_OUT _DP3[1]	STEP_OUT _DP3[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5004h
	STEP_OUT _DP4[7]	STEP_OUT _DP4[6]	STEP_OUT _DP4[5]	STEP_OUT _DP4[4]	STEP_OUT _DP4[3]	STEP_OUT _DP4[2]	STEP_OUT _DP4[1]	STEP_OUT _DP4[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5005h
	STEP_OUT _DP5[7]	STEP_OUT _DP5[6]	STEP_OUT _DP5[5]	STEP_OUT _DP5[4]	STEP_OUT _DP5[3]	STEP_OUT _DP5[2]	STEP_OUT _DP5[1]	STEP_OUT _DP5[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5006h
	STEP_OUT _DP6[7]	STEP_OUT _DP6[6]	STEP_OUT _DP6[5]	STEP_OUT _DP6[4]	STEP_OUT _DP6[3]	STEP_OUT _DP6[2]	STEP_OUT _DP6[1]	STEP_OUT _DP6[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5007h
	STEP_OUT _DP7[7]	STEP_OUT _DP7[6]	STEP_OUT _DP7[5]	STEP_OUT _DP7[4]	STEP_OUT _DP7[3]	STEP_OUT _DP7[2]	STEP_OUT _DP7[1]	STEP_OUT _DP7[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5008h
	STEP_OUT _DP8[7]	STEP_OUT _DP8[6]	STEP_OUT _DP8[5]	STEP_OUT _DP8[4]	STEP_OUT _DP8[3]	STEP_OUT _DP8[2]	STEP_OUT _DP8[1]	STEP_OUT _DP8[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5009h
	STEP_OUT _DP9[7]	STEP_OUT _DP9[6]	STEP_OUT _DP9[5]	STEP_OUT _DP9[4]	STEP_OUT _DP9[3]	STEP_OUT _DP9[2]	STEP_OUT _DP9[1]	STEP_OUT _DP9[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Ah
	STEP_OUT _DP10[7]	STEP_OUT _DP10[6]	STEP_OUT _DP10[5]	STEP_OUT _DP10[4]	STEP_OUT _DP10[3]	STEP_OUT _DP10[2]	STEP_OUT _DP10[1]	STEP_OUT _DP10[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Bh
	STEP_OUT _DP11[7]	STEP_OUT _DP11[6]	STEP_OUT _DP11[5]	STEP_OUT _DP11[4]	STEP_OUT _DP11[3]	STEP_OUT _DP11[2]	STEP_OUT _DP11[1]	STEP_OUT _DP11[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Ch
	STEP_OUT _DP12[7]	STEP_OUT _DP12[6]	STEP_OUT _DP12[5]	STEP_OUT _DP12[4]	STEP_OUT _DP12[3]	STEP_OUT _DP12[2]	STEP_OUT _DP12[1]	STEP_OUT _DP12[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Dh
	STEP_OUT _DP13[7]	STEP_OUT _DP13[6]	STEP_OUT _DP13[5]	STEP_OUT _DP13[4]	STEP_OUT _DP13[3]	STEP_OUT _DP13[2]	STEP_OUT _DP13[1]	STEP_OUT _DP13[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Eh
	STEP_OUT _DP14[7]	STEP_OUT _DP14[6]	STEP_OUT _DP14[5]	STEP_OUT _DP14[4]	STEP_OUT _DP14[3]	STEP_OUT _DP14[2]	STEP_OUT _DP14[1]	STEP_OUT _DP14[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500Fh
	STEP_OUT _DP15[7]	STEP_OUT _DP15[6]	STEP_OUT _DP15[5]	STEP_OUT _DP15[4]	STEP_OUT _DP15[3]	STEP_OUT _DP15[2]	STEP_OUT _DP15[1]	STEP_OUT _DP15[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to define Profile Values for display.																																							
Restriction	-																																							
Default	5000h~500Fh <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																	

WRDISBV: Write Display Brightness (5100h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5100h
	DBV7	DBV6	DBV5	DBV4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to adjust or return the brightness value of the display. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DBV[7 : 0]</th><th>PWM Duty</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00</td><td>Off (default)</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>2/256</td></tr> <tr><td>02</td><td>3/256</td></tr> <tr><td>03</td><td>4/256</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>FE</td><td>255/256</td></tr> <tr><td>FF</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								DBV[7 : 0]	PWM Duty	00	Off (default)	01	2/256	02	3/256	03	4/256	:	:	:	:	FE	255/256	FF	1													
DBV[7 : 0]	PWM Duty																																						
00	Off (default)																																						
01	2/256																																						
02	3/256																																						
03	4/256																																						
:	:																																						
:	:																																						
FE	255/256																																						
FF	1																																						
Restriction -																																							
Default																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																

RDDISBV: Read Display Brightness (5200h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5200h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to returns the brightness value of the display. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness. Detail please refer "WRDISBV (5100h)"																																
	This command can be used to read the brightness value of the display also when display brightness control is in automatic mode when "write CTRL display (5300h)" bit DB="1".																																
	DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode.																																
	DBV[7:0] is "0" when bit BCTRL of "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command is "0".																																
	DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command when bit BCTRL is "1" and bit A of "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command is "0".																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th> <th>D14</th> <th>D13</th> <th>D12</th> <th>D11</th> <th>D10</th> <th>D9</th> <th>D8</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <th>D07</th> <th>D06</th> <th>D05</th> <th>D04</th> <th>D03</th> <th>D02</th> <th>D01</th> <th>D00</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

WRCTRLD: Write CTRL Display (5300h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5300h
	0	0	BCTRL	A	DD	BL	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to control the “LEDPWM” pin, dimming function for CABC, ambient light sensing, and LABC mode switching.</p> <p>BCTRL : Turn On/Off the brightness control block with the dimming effect. About the register “LEDPWPOL”, please refer to the register “CTRLEDPWM (5301h)”</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th><th>LEDPWPOL</th><th colspan="3">LEDPWM Pin Final State</th><th>Backlight Final State</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="3">Keep “LOW” (0% PWM Duty) (Default)</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td colspan="3">PWM Output (High level is duty)</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td colspan="3">Keep “HIGH” (0% PWM Duty)</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="3">Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)</td><td>ON</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>A : This command is used to control ambient light, brightness and gamma settings.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>Ambient Light Sensing</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF) (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>DD : Enable/Disable dimming function only for CABC.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>DD</th><th>CABC Dimming Function</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Enabled (Default)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>BL : Turn On/Off the backlight control without dimming effect.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th><th>Backlight Control</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>OFF (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ON</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When BL bit change from “1” to “0”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD = “1”) are selected.</p>	BCTRL	LEDPWPOL	LEDPWM Pin Final State			Backlight Final State	0	0	Keep “LOW” (0% PWM Duty) (Default)			OFF	1	0	PWM Output (High level is duty)			ON	0	1	Keep “HIGH” (0% PWM Duty)			OFF	1	1	Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)			ON	A	Ambient Light Sensing	0	OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF) (Default)	1	ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)	DD	CABC Dimming Function	0	Disabled	1	Enabled (Default)	BL	Backlight Control	0	OFF (Default)	1	ON
BCTRL	LEDPWPOL	LEDPWM Pin Final State			Backlight Final State																																												
0	0	Keep “LOW” (0% PWM Duty) (Default)			OFF																																												
1	0	PWM Output (High level is duty)			ON																																												
0	1	Keep “HIGH” (0% PWM Duty)			OFF																																												
1	1	Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)			ON																																												
A	Ambient Light Sensing																																																
0	OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF) (Default)																																																
1	ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)																																																
DD	CABC Dimming Function																																																
0	Disabled																																																
1	Enabled (Default)																																																
BL	Backlight Control																																																
0	OFF (Default)																																																
1	ON																																																
Restriction																																																	
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																										
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0																																										
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																										
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0																																										

CTRLEDPWM: Set the States for LED Control Pins (5301h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5301h
	0	0	0	PWM_E NH_OE	CLED_VOL	LEDPW POL	LEDON POL	LEDON R	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to set states for LED control pins.</p> <p>LEDONR: Turn On/Off the LEDON pin</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LEDONR</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDON Pin Final State</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Keep "LOW" (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Keep "HIGH"</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Keep "HIGH"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Keep "LOW"</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>LEDPWPOL: Set the PWM active polarity for external LED driver control</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">LEDPWPOL</th><th colspan="2">Polarity of LEDPWM Pin</th></tr> <tr> <th>Lit period</th><th>Non-lit-period</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>High</td><td>Low</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low</td><td>High</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In other words, LEDPWPOL = "1" is suitable setting for "Low-Active" LED driver IC.</p> <p>LEDONPOL: Set the enable active polarity for external LED driver control</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">LEDONPOL</th><th colspan="2">Polarity of LEDON Pin</th></tr> <tr> <th>Lit period</th><th>Non-lit-period</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>High</td><td>Low</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low</td><td>High</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In other words, LEDONPOL = "1" is suitable setting for "Low-Active" LED driver IC.</p> <p>CLED_VOL: Set the logic voltage level for LEDPWM and LEDON pins</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>CLED_VOL</th><th>Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>PWM_ENH_OE: This setting is used to enhance the driving ability of "LEDPWM" pin.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>PWM_ENH_OE</th><th>Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDON Pin Final State	0	0	Keep "LOW" (Default)	1	0	Keep "HIGH"	0	1	Keep "HIGH"	1	1	Keep "LOW"	LEDPWPOL	Polarity of LEDPWM Pin		Lit period	Non-lit-period	0	High	Low	1	Low	High	LEDONPOL	Polarity of LEDON Pin		Lit period	Non-lit-period	0	High	Low	1	Low	High	CLED_VOL	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON	0	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V	1	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V	PWM_ENH_OE	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON	0	1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin (Default)	1	2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin
LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDON Pin Final State																																																									
0	0	Keep "LOW" (Default)																																																									
1	0	Keep "HIGH"																																																									
0	1	Keep "HIGH"																																																									
1	1	Keep "LOW"																																																									
LEDPWPOL	Polarity of LEDPWM Pin																																																										
	Lit period	Non-lit-period																																																									
0	High	Low																																																									
1	Low	High																																																									
LEDONPOL	Polarity of LEDON Pin																																																										
	Lit period	Non-lit-period																																																									
0	High	Low																																																									
1	Low	High																																																									
CLED_VOL	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON																																																										
0	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V																																																										
1	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V																																																										
PWM_ENH_OE	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON																																																										
0	1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin (Default)																																																										
1	2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin																																																										
Restriction								-																																																			
Default																																																											
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09																																																					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																					

CTRLDIM_L: Turn On/Off the Dimming Function for LABC (5302h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5302h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DDL	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to disable/enable the dimming function for LABC																																							
	DDL: Turn On/Off the dimming function for LABC																																							
	DDL	Dimming Function for LABC																																						
	0	Disable																																						
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																																	

DIMPRDIN_L: Set the Rising Dimming Style for LABC (5303h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5303h
	SEL_IN	0	0	0	DM_IN[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the rising dimming for LABC dimming function																								
	SEL_IN: Set the rising dimming type for LABC																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SEL_IN</th> <th>Dimming Style For Rising Dimming</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>"Fixed Time" Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>"Fixed Slope" Type</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SEL_IN	Dimming Style For Rising Dimming	0	"Fixed Time" Type	1	"Fixed Slope" Type																		
SEL_IN	Dimming Style For Rising Dimming																								
0	"Fixed Time" Type																								
1	"Fixed Slope" Type																								
DM_IN[3 : 0]: Set the each dimming step time for rising dimming condition.																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DM_IN[3 : 0]</th> <th>Rising Dimming Step Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td> <td>1 Frame (Default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td> <td>2 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td> <td>3 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td> <td>4 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td> <td>5 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td> <td>6 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td> <td>7 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td> <td>8 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x08</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0F</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DM_IN[3 : 0]	Rising Dimming Step Time	0x00	1 Frame (Default)	0x01	2 Frames	0x02	3 Frames	0x03	4 Frames	0x04	5 Frames	0x05	6 Frames	0x06	7 Frames	0x07	8 Frames	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved	
DM_IN[3 : 0]	Rising Dimming Step Time																								
0x00	1 Frame (Default)																								
0x01	2 Frames																								
0x02	3 Frames																								
0x03	4 Frames																								
0x04	5 Frames																								
0x05	6 Frames																								
0x06	7 Frames																								
0x07	8 Frames																								
0x08	Reserved																								
:	Reserved																								
0x0F	Reserved																								
<p>When dimming style is set as " Fixed Time" type, the total dimming time length of rising dimming process is equal to $DMSTP_L \times DM_IN$, the unit of total dimming time is "Frame".</p> <p>For example: $DMSTP_L[2 : 0]$ is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps $DM_IN[3 : 0]$ is set 0x03, this means that each dimming step time length of rising dimming is 4 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 512 frames ($= 128 \times 4$) </p>																									
Restriction	-																								

Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

DIMPRDDE_L: Set the Falling Dimming Style for LABC (5304h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5304h
	SEL_DE	0	0	0	DM_DE[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to set the falling dimming for LABC dimming function</p> <p>SEL_DE: Set the falling dimming type for LABC</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>SEL_DE</th><th>Dimming Style For Falling Dimming</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>“Fixed Time” Type</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>“Fixed Slope” Type</td></tr> </table> <p>DM_DE[3 : 0]: Set the each dimming step time for falling dimming condition.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DM_DE[3 : 0]</th><th>Falling Dimming Step Time</th></tr> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>1 Frame (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>2 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>3 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>4 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td><td>5 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td><td>6 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td><td>7 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td><td>8 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x08</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x0F</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </table> <p>When dimming style is set as “Fixed Time” type, the total dimming time length of falling dimming process is equal to $DMSTP_L \times DM_DE$, the unit of total dimming time is “Frame”.</p> <p>For example: DMSTP_L[2 : 0] is set 0x03, this means that the total dimming steps are 16 steps DM_DE[3 : 0] is set 0x04, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 5 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 80 frames ($= 16 \times 5$)</p>										SEL_DE	Dimming Style For Falling Dimming	0	“Fixed Time” Type	1	“Fixed Slope” Type	DM_DE[3 : 0]	Falling Dimming Step Time	0x00	1 Frame (Default)	0x01	2 Frames	0x02	3 Frames	0x03	4 Frames	0x04	5 Frames	0x05	6 Frames	0x06	7 Frames	0x07	8 Frames	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved
SEL_DE	Dimming Style For Falling Dimming																																							
0	“Fixed Time” Type																																							
1	“Fixed Slope” Type																																							
DM_DE[3 : 0]	Falling Dimming Step Time																																							
0x00	1 Frame (Default)																																							
0x01	2 Frames																																							
0x02	3 Frames																																							
0x03	4 Frames																																							
0x04	5 Frames																																							
0x05	6 Frames																																							
0x06	7 Frames																																							
0x07	8 Frames																																							
0x08	Reserved																																							
:	Reserved																																							
0x0F	Reserved																																							
Restriction																																								
-																																								

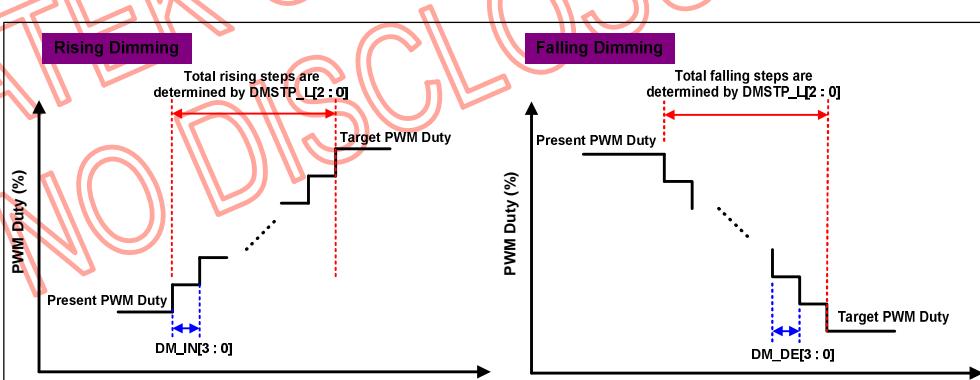
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

DMSTP_L: Set the Total Dimming Steps for LABC (5305h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5305h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

<p>This command is used to set total steps for rising dimming and falling dimming</p> <p>DMSTP_L[2 : 0]: Set the dimming steps for rising dimming and falling dimming</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th>DMSTP_L[2 : 0]</th> <th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>2 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>4 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>8 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>16 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>32 Steps (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>64 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>128 Steps</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>256 Steps</td></tr> </tbody> </table>  <p>Note: When dimming type is set "Fixed Time" type, the "DMSTP_L[2 : 0]" setting is available.</p> <p>For example: DMSTP_L[2 : 0] is set 0x07, this means that the total dimming steps are 256 steps DM_DE[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 512 frames (= 256 x 2)</p>	DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2 Steps	0x01	4 Steps	0x02	8 Steps	0x03	16 Steps	0x04	32 Steps (Default)	0x05	64 Steps	0x06	128 Steps	0x07	256 Steps	<p>Restriction</p> <p>-</p>														
DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																
0x00	2 Steps																																
0x01	4 Steps																																
0x02	8 Steps																																
0x03	16 Steps																																
0x04	32 Steps (Default)																																
0x05	64 Steps																																
0x06	128 Steps																																
0x07	256 Steps																																
<p>Default</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D9</td><td>D8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0																										

DMFIXSP_L: Set the Fixed Increasing / Decreasing PWM Duty Steps of LABC (5306h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5306h
	STEP_DE[3 : 0]				STEP_IN[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

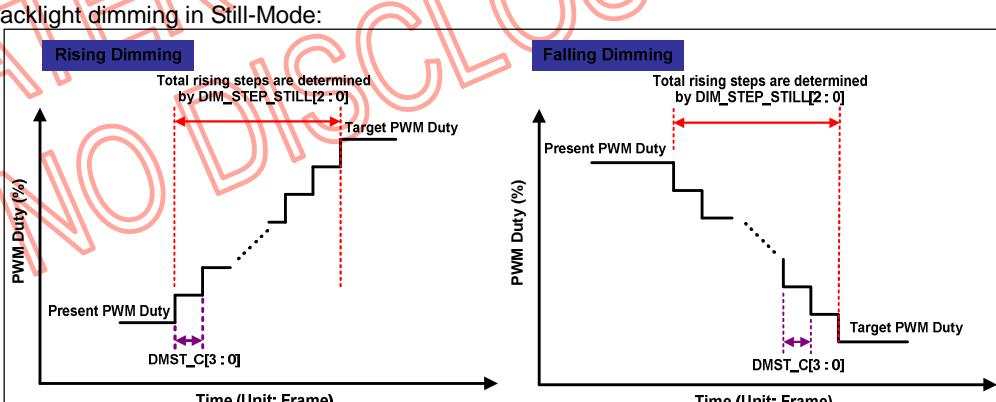
Description	This command is used to set increasing / decreasing PWM duty steps of LABC.																								
	STEP_IN[3:0]: Set the increasing PWM duty steps for rising dimming process.																								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: left;">STEP_DE[3:0]</th><th style="text-align: center;">Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td style="text-align: center;">1 (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0E</td><td style="text-align: center;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0F</td><td style="text-align: center;">15</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	STEP_DE[3:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	Reserved	0x01	1 (Default)	0x02	2	0x03	3	0x04	4	0x05	5	0x06	6	0x07	7	:	:	0x0E	14	0x0F	15
STEP_DE[3:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																								
0x00	Reserved																								
0x01	1 (Default)																								
0x02	2																								
0x03	3																								
0x04	4																								
0x05	5																								
0x06	6																								
0x07	7																								
:	:																								
0x0E	14																								
0x0F	15																								
STEP_DE[3:0]: Set the decreasing PWM duty steps for falling dimming process.																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="text-align: left;">STEP_IN[3:0]</th><th style="text-align: center;">Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td style="text-align: center;">1 (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td style="text-align: center;">:</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0E</td><td style="text-align: center;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0F</td><td style="text-align: center;">15</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	STEP_IN[3:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	Reserved	0x01	1 (Default)	0x02	2	0x03	3	0x04	4	0x05	5	0x06	6	0x07	7	:	:	0x0E	14	0x0F	15	
STEP_IN[3:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																								
0x00	Reserved																								
0x01	1 (Default)																								
0x02	2																								
0x03	3																								
0x04	4																								
0x05	5																								
0x06	6																								
0x07	7																								
:	:																								
0x0E	14																								
0x0F	15																								

	<p>Rising Dimming</p> <p>Total rising dimming time are not constant.</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>STEP_IN[3 : 0]</p> <p>DM_IN[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p>	<p>Falling Dimming</p> <p>Total falling dimming time are not constant.</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>STEP_DE[3 : 0]</p> <p>DM_DE[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p>																																
Note:	<p>The maximum PWM duty is 255 (100%), the minimum PWM duty is 0 (0%). If the register value of STEP_IN[3 : 0] or STEP_DE[3 : 0] is set as 0x0E, and the register DM_IN[3 : 0] is set 0x03, this means that the PWM duty will increase / decrease 5.468% ($= 14 / 256$) per 4 frames time until the PWM duty reaches target PWM duty.</p> <p>For another example: If the register value of STEP_IN[3 : 0] or STEP_DE[3 : 0] is set as 0x05, and the register DM_IN[3 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the PWM duty will increase / decrease 1.953% ($= 5 / 256$) per 7 frames time until the PWM duty reaches target PWM duty.</p>																																	
Restriction	-																																	
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																											
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																											
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																											
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1																											

DMSPSTILL_C: Set the Total Dimming Steps for Still-Mode of CABC (5307h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5307h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

<p>Description</p> <p>This command is used to set total dimming steps for Still-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0]: Set the total dimming steps for Still-Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0]</th><th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>4 (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td><td>128</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td><td>256</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backlight dimming in Still-Mode:</p>  <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming for Still-Mode of CABC are using the same registers (DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0] and DMST_C[3:0]) to set the total dimming steps and each dimming step time.</p> <p>For example: DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 256 frames (= 128 x 2)</p>	DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2	0x01	4 (Default)	0x02	8	0x03	16	0x04	32	0x05	64	0x06	128	0x07	256															
DIM_STEP_STILL[2:0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																
0x00	2																																
0x01	4 (Default)																																
0x02	8																																
0x03	16																																
0x04	32																																
0x05	64																																
0x06	128																																
0x07	256																																
Restriction	-																																
<p>Default</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																										

DMSPMOV_C: Set the Total Dimming Steps for Moving-Mode of CABC (5308h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5308h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

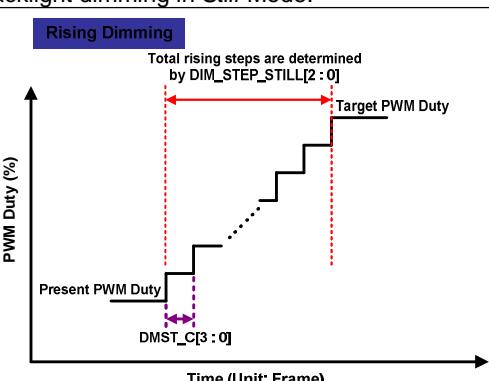
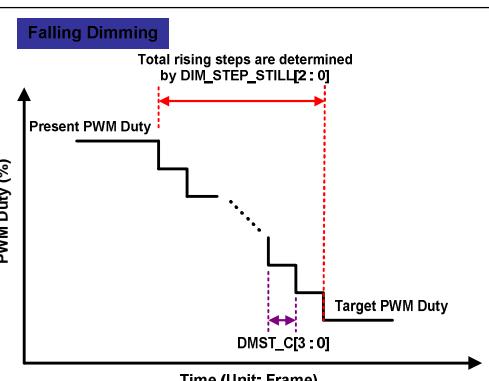
Note : "-"Don't care

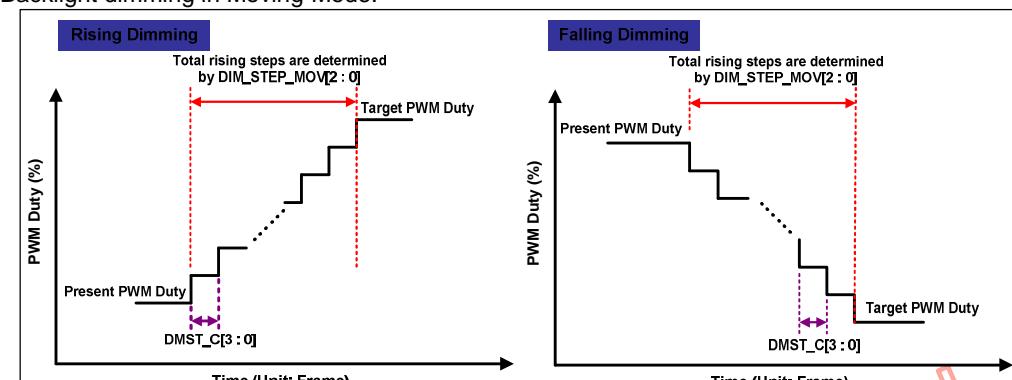
<p>Description</p> <p>This command is used to set total dimming steps for Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]: Set the total dimming steps for Moving-Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]</th><th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td><td>32 (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td><td>128</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td><td>256</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backlight dimming in Moving-Mode:</p> <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming for Moving-Mode of CABC are using the same registers (DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] and DMST_C[3 : 0]) to set the total dimming steps and each dimming step time.</p> <p>For example: DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that the total dimming steps are 4 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x05, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 6 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 24 frames (= 4 x 6)</p> <p>Restriction</p>	DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2	0x01	4	0x02	8	0x03	16	0x04	32 (Default)	0x05	64	0x06	128	0x07	256	-														
DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																
0x00	2																																
0x01	4																																
0x02	8																																
0x03	16																																
0x04	32 (Default)																																
0x05	64																																
0x06	128																																
0x07	256																																
<p>Default</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	D07 D06 D05 D04 D03 D02 D01 D00
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0																										

DMST_C: Set the Dimming Step Time for Still-Mode / Moving-Mode of CABC (5309h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5309h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to set total dimming step time for Still-Mode and Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]: Set the dimming step time for Still-Mode and Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">DMST_C[3 : 0]</th><th style="background-color: #ffffcc;">Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>1 (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0F</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming in Still-mode / Moving Mode of CABC are use the same register, DMST_C[4 : 0], to set the dimming step time.</p> <p>Backlight dimming in Still-Mode:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Rising Dimming</p>  <p>Total rising steps are determined by DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Falling Dimming</p>  <p>Total rising steps are determined by DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p> </div> </div>	DMST_C[3 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	1 (Default)	0x01	2	0x02	3	0x03	4	0x04	5	0x05	6	0x06	7	0x07	8	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved
DMST_C[3 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																								
0x00	1 (Default)																								
0x01	2																								
0x02	3																								
0x03	4																								
0x04	5																								
0x05	6																								
0x06	7																								
0x07	8																								
0x08	Reserved																								
:	Reserved																								
0x0F	Reserved																								

	<p>Backlight dimming in Moving-Mode:</p> 																																
	<p>For example 1: DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps. DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 256 frames (= 128 x 2)</p> <p>For example 2: DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that the total dimming steps are 4 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x05, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 6 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 24 frames (= 4 x 6)</p>																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDCTRLD: Read CTRL Display (5400h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5400h
	0	0	BCTRL	A	DD	BL	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to "read" the setting status of "LEDPWM" pin, dimming function for CABC, ambient light sensing, and LABC mode switching.																											
	BCTRL : On/Off status of the brightness control block. About the register "LEDPWPOL", please refer to the register "CTRLEDPWM (5301h)"																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BCTRL</th> <th>LEDPWPOL</th> <th>LEDPWM Pin Final State</th> <th>Backlight Final State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>Keep "LOW" (0% PWM Duty)</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>PWM Output (High level is duty)</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Keep "HIGH" (0% PWM Duty)</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									BCTRL	LEDPWPOL	LEDPWM Pin Final State	Backlight Final State	0	0	Keep "LOW" (0% PWM Duty)	OFF	1	0	PWM Output (High level is duty)	ON	0	1	Keep "HIGH" (0% PWM Duty)	OFF	1	1	Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)
BCTRL	LEDPWPOL	LEDPWM Pin Final State	Backlight Final State																									
0	0	Keep "LOW" (0% PWM Duty)	OFF																									
1	0	PWM Output (High level is duty)	ON																									
0	1	Keep "HIGH" (0% PWM Duty)	OFF																									
1	1	Inversed PWM Output (Low level is duty)	ON																									
A : The status of ambient light sensing, brightness and gamma settings.																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>Ambient Light Sensing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									A	Ambient Light Sensing	0	OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF)	1	ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)														
A	Ambient Light Sensing																											
0	OFF (Ambient Light Sensing OFF)																											
1	ON (Ambient Light Sensing ON)																											
DD : Enabled/Disabled status of dimming function only for CABC.																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DD</th> <th>CABC Dimming Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									DD	CABC Dimming Function	0	Disabled	1	Enabled														
DD	CABC Dimming Function																											
0	Disabled																											
1	Enabled																											
BL : On/Off status of the backlight control.																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BL</th> <th>Backlight Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									BL	Backlight Control	0	OFF	1	ON														
BL	Backlight Control																											
0	OFF																											
1	ON																											
DB : Display brightness manual/automatic status for LABC																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DB</th> <th>Display Brightness M/A Control of LABC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Automatic</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									DB	Display Brightness M/A Control of LABC	0	Manual	1	Automatic														
DB	Display Brightness M/A Control of LABC																											
0	Manual																											
1	Automatic																											
G : Gamma Manual/Automatic Status																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>G</th> <th>Gamma M/A Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Automatic</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									G	Gamma M/A Control	0	Manual	1	Automatic														
G	Gamma M/A Control																											
0	Manual																											
1	Automatic																											
When BL bit change from "1" to "0", backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if																												

	<p>dimming-on (DD = "1") are selected.</p> <p>When the ambient light sensing off-mode (A = "0"), display brightness and gamma setting should be manual setting (DB = "0" and G = "0"). Setting values are the last one written with "Write Display Brightness (5100h)" command and GAMSET-command or the default one.</p> <p>When the ambient light control on, light sensor control block is always working, even if backlight off (BL = "0") and display brightness manual (DB = "0") are selected.</p>																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

RDCTRLEDPWM: Read The Setting Status for LED Control Pins (5401h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5401h
	0	0	0	PWM_E NH_OE	CLED_VOL	LEDPW POL	LEDON POL	LEDON R	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to "read" status for LED control pins setting.</p> <p>LEDONR: On/Off status of the LEDON pin</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LEDONR</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDON Pin Final State</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Keep "LOW"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Keep "HIGH"</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Keep "HIGH"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Keep "LOW"</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>LEDPWPOL: PWM polarity setting status for LEDPWM pin</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LEDPWPOL</th><th colspan="2">Polarity of LEDPWM Pin</th></tr> <tr> <th></th><th>Lit period</th><th>Non-lit-period</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>High</td><td>Low</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low</td><td>High</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In other words, LEDPWPOL = "1" is suitable setting for "Low-Active" LED driver IC.</p> <p>LEDONPOL: PWM polarity setting status for LEDON pin</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LEDONPOL</th><th colspan="2">Polarity of LEDON Pin</th></tr> <tr> <th></th><th>Lit period</th><th>Non-lit-period</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>High</td><td>Low</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low</td><td>High</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In other words, LEDONPOL = "1" is suitable setting for "Low-Active" LED driver IC.</p> <p>CLED_VOL: Logic voltage level setting status for LEDPWM and LEDON pins</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>CLED_VOL</th><th>Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>PWM_ENH_OE: Driving ability setting status of "LEDPWM" pin.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>PWM_ENH_OE</th><th>Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDON Pin Final State	0	0	Keep "LOW"	1	0	Keep "HIGH"	0	1	Keep "HIGH"	1	1	Keep "LOW"	LEDPWPOL	Polarity of LEDPWM Pin			Lit period	Non-lit-period	0	High	Low	1	Low	High	LEDONPOL	Polarity of LEDON Pin			Lit period	Non-lit-period	0	High	Low	1	Low	High	CLED_VOL	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON	0	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V	1	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V	PWM_ENH_OE	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON	0	1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin	1	2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin
LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDON Pin Final State																																																											
0	0	Keep "LOW"																																																											
1	0	Keep "HIGH"																																																											
0	1	Keep "HIGH"																																																											
1	1	Keep "LOW"																																																											
LEDPWPOL	Polarity of LEDPWM Pin																																																												
	Lit period	Non-lit-period																																																											
0	High	Low																																																											
1	Low	High																																																											
LEDONPOL	Polarity of LEDON Pin																																																												
	Lit period	Non-lit-period																																																											
0	High	Low																																																											
1	Low	High																																																											
CLED_VOL	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON																																																												
0	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VDDIO <-> 0V																																																												
1	LEDPWM: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V LEDON: Logic voltage level is VCI <-> 0V																																																												
PWM_ENH_OE	Logic Voltage Level for LEDPWM and LEDON																																																												
0	1X driving ability of LEDPWM pin																																																												
1	2X driving ability of LEDPWM pin																																																												
Restriction																																																													
Read Only																																																													
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																					
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																					
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																					
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																						
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						

RDCTRLDIM_L: Read The Dimming Function On/Off Status of LABC (5402h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5402h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DDL	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to "read" the On/Off status of the dimming function for LABC																																							
	DDL: On/Off status of the dimming function for LABC																																							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>DDL</th><th>Dimming Function for LABC</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Disable</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Enable (Default)</td></tr> </table>								DDL	Dimming Function for LABC	0	Disable	1	Enable (Default)																										
DDL	Dimming Function for LABC																																							
0	Disable																																							
1	Enable (Default)																																							
Restriction	Read Only																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																																	

RDDIMPRDIN_L: Read The Rising Dimming Setting For LABC (5403h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5403h
	SEL_IN	0	0	0	DM_IN[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to "read" the rising dimming setting for LABC dimming function																								
	SEL_IN: Rising dimming type for LABC																								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th>SEL_IN</th> <th>Dimming Style For Rising Dimming</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>"Fixed Time" Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>"Fixed Slope" Type</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SEL_IN	Dimming Style For Rising Dimming	0	"Fixed Time" Type	1	"Fixed Slope" Type																		
SEL_IN	Dimming Style For Rising Dimming																								
0	"Fixed Time" Type																								
1	"Fixed Slope" Type																								
DM_IN[3 : 0]: Read the setting about the each dimming step time for rising dimming condition.																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th>DM_IN[3 : 0]</th> <th>Rising Dimming Step Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td> <td>1 Frame (Default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td> <td>2 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td> <td>3 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td> <td>4 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td> <td>5 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td> <td>6 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td> <td>7 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td> <td>8 Frames</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x08</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x0F</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DM_IN[3 : 0]	Rising Dimming Step Time	0x00	1 Frame (Default)	0x01	2 Frames	0x02	3 Frames	0x03	4 Frames	0x04	5 Frames	0x05	6 Frames	0x06	7 Frames	0x07	8 Frames	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved	
DM_IN[3 : 0]	Rising Dimming Step Time																								
0x00	1 Frame (Default)																								
0x01	2 Frames																								
0x02	3 Frames																								
0x03	4 Frames																								
0x04	5 Frames																								
0x05	6 Frames																								
0x06	7 Frames																								
0x07	8 Frames																								
0x08	Reserved																								
:	Reserved																								
0x0F	Reserved																								
<p>When dimming style is set as "Fixed Time" type, the total dimming time length of rising dimming process is equal to $DMSTP_L \times DM_IN$, the unit of total dimming time is "Frame".</p> <p>For example: $DMSTP_L[2 : 0]$ is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps $DM_IN[3 : 0]$ is set 0x03, this means that each dimming step time length of rising dimming is 4 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 512 frames ($= 128 \times 4$) </p>																									

Restriction	Read Only							
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

RDDIMPRDDE_L: Read The Falling Dimming Setting For LABC (5404h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5404h
	SEL_DE	0	0	0	DM_DE[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to "read" the falling dimming setting for LABC dimming function.</p> <p>SEL_DE: Falling dimming type for LABC</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>SEL_DE</th><th>Dimming Style For Falling Dimming</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>"Fixed Time" Type</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>"Fixed Slope" Type</td></tr> </table> <p>DM_DE[3 : 0]: Read the setting about the each dimming step time for falling dimming condition.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>DM_DE[3 : 0]</th><th>Falling Dimming Step Time</th></tr> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>1 Frame (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>2 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>3 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>4 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td><td>5 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td><td>6 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td><td>7 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td><td>8 Frames</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x08</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x0F</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </table>		SEL_DE	Dimming Style For Falling Dimming	0	"Fixed Time" Type	1	"Fixed Slope" Type	DM_DE[3 : 0]	Falling Dimming Step Time	0x00	1 Frame (Default)	0x01	2 Frames	0x02	3 Frames	0x03	4 Frames	0x04	5 Frames	0x05	6 Frames	0x06	7 Frames	0x07	8 Frames	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved
SEL_DE	Dimming Style For Falling Dimming																															
0	"Fixed Time" Type																															
1	"Fixed Slope" Type																															
DM_DE[3 : 0]	Falling Dimming Step Time																															
0x00	1 Frame (Default)																															
0x01	2 Frames																															
0x02	3 Frames																															
0x03	4 Frames																															
0x04	5 Frames																															
0x05	6 Frames																															
0x06	7 Frames																															
0x07	8 Frames																															
0x08	Reserved																															
:	Reserved																															
0x0F	Reserved																															

When dimming style is set as "Fixed Time" type, the total dimming time length of falling dimming process is equal to $DMSTP_L \times DM_DE$, the unit of total dimming time is "Frame".

For example:

DMSTP_L[2 : 0] is set 0x03, this means that the total dimming steps are 16 steps
 DM_DE[3 : 0] is set 0x04, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 5 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 80 frames (= 16 x 5)

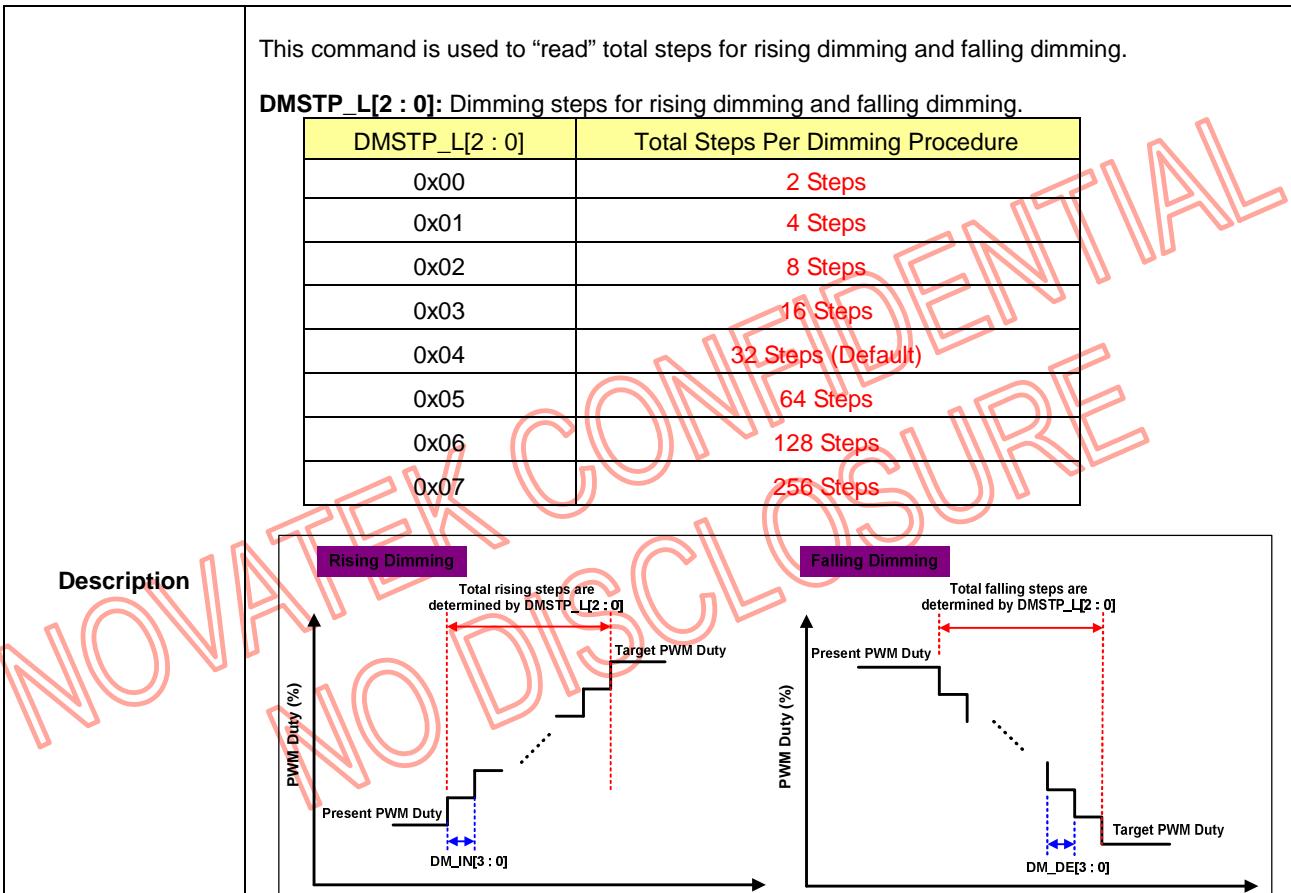
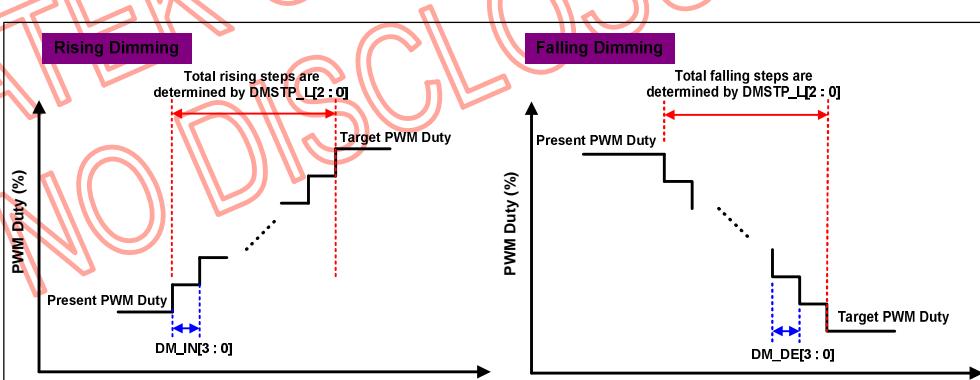
Restriction	Read Only							
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

RDDMSTP_L: Read The Total Dimming Steps For LABC (5405h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5405h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description 	<p>This command is used to "read" total steps for rising dimming and falling dimming.</p> <p>DMSTP_L[2 : 0]: Dimming steps for rising dimming and falling dimming.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DMSTP_L[2 : 0]</th><th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>2 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>4 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>8 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>16 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x04</td><td>32 Steps (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x05</td><td>64 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x06</td><td>128 Steps</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x07</td><td>256 Steps</td></tr> </tbody> </table>  <p>Note: When dimming type is set "Fixed Time" type, the "DMSTP_L[2 : 0]" setting is available.</p> <p>For example: DMSTP_L[2 : 0] is set 0x07, this means that the total dimming steps are 256 steps DM_DE[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 512 frames (= 256 x 2)</p>										DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2 Steps	0x01	4 Steps	0x02	8 Steps	0x03	16 Steps	0x04	32 Steps (Default)	0x05	64 Steps	0x06	128 Steps	0x07	256 Steps
DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																											
0x00	2 Steps																											
0x01	4 Steps																											
0x02	8 Steps																											
0x03	16 Steps																											
0x04	32 Steps (Default)																											
0x05	64 Steps																											
0x06	128 Steps																											
0x07	256 Steps																											
Restriction	Read Only																											
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																				
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																				
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																				
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0																				

RDDMFIXSP_L: Read The Fixed Increasing / Decreasing PWM Duty Steps of LABC (5406h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5406h
	STEP_DE[3 : 0]				STEP_IN[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to "read" increasing / decreasing PWM duty steps of LABC.	
	STEP_IN[2 : 0]: Increasing PWM duty steps for rising dimming process.	
	DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure
	0x00	Reserved
	0x01	1 (Default)
	0x02	2
	0x03	3
	0x04	4
	0x05	5
	0x06	6
	0x07	7
	:	:
	0x0E	14
	0x0F	15
	STEP_DE[2 : 0]: Decreasing PWM duty steps for falling dimming process.	
	DMSTP_L[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure
	0x00	Reserved
	0x01	1 (Default)
	0x02	2
	0x03	3
	0x04	4
	0x05	5
	0x06	6
	0x07	7
	:	:
	0x0E	14
	0x0F	15

	<p>Rising Dimming</p> <p>Total rising dimming time are not constant.</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>STEP_IN[3 : 0]</p> <p>DM_IN[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p>	<p>Falling Dimming</p> <p>Total falling dimming time are not constant.</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>STEP_DE[3 : 0]</p> <p>DM_DE[3 : 0]</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p>																																
Note:	<p>The maximum PWM duty is 255 (100%), the minimum PWM duty is 0 (0%). If the register value of STEP_IN[3 : 0] or STEP_DE[3 : 0] is set as 0x0E, and the register DM_IN[3 : 0] is set 0x03, this means that the PWM duty will increase / decrease 5.468% ($= 14 / 256$) per 4 frames time until the PWM duty reaches target PWM duty.</p> <p>For another example: If the register value of STEP_IN[3 : 0] or STEP_DE[3 : 0] is set as 0x05, and the register DM_IN[3 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the PWM duty will increase / decrease 1.953% ($= 5 / 256$) per 7 frames time until the PWM duty reaches target PWM duty.</p>																																	
Restriction	Read Only																																	
Default	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																											
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																											
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																											
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1																											

RDDMSPSTILL_C: Read The Total Dimming Steps For Still-Mode of CABC (5407h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5407h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

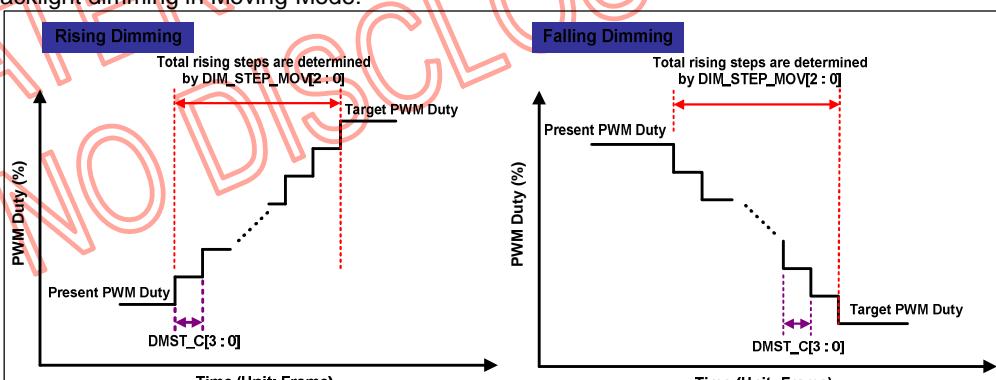
Note : "-"Don't care

<p>Description</p> <p>This command is used to "read" total dimming steps for Still-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]: The total dimming steps for Still-Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</th><th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>128</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>256</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backlight dimming in Still-Mode:</p> <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming for Still-Mode of CABC are using the same registers (DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] and DMST_C[3 : 0]) to set the total dimming steps and each dimming step time.</p> <p>For example: DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 256 frames (= 128 x 2)</p>	DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2	0x01	4	0x02	8	0x03	16	0x04	32	0x05	64	0x06	128	0x07	256	<p>This command is used to "read" total dimming steps for Still-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]: The total dimming steps for Still-Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</th><th>Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>128</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>256</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backlight dimming in Still-Mode:</p> <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming for Still-Mode of CABC are using the same registers (DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] and DMST_C[3 : 0]) to set the total dimming steps and each dimming step time.</p> <p>For example: DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 256 frames (= 128 x 2)</p>	DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2	0x01	4	0x02	8	0x03	16	0x04	32	0x05	64	0x06	128	0x07	256
DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																				
0x00	2																																				
0x01	4																																				
0x02	8																																				
0x03	16																																				
0x04	32																																				
0x05	64																																				
0x06	128																																				
0x07	256																																				
DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																				
0x00	2																																				
0x01	4																																				
0x02	8																																				
0x03	16																																				
0x04	32																																				
0x05	64																																				
0x06	128																																				
0x07	256																																				
Restriction	Read Only																																				
<p>Default</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																														
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																														
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																														
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																														

RDDMSPMOV_C: Read The Total Dimming Steps For Moving-Mode of CABC (5408h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5408h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

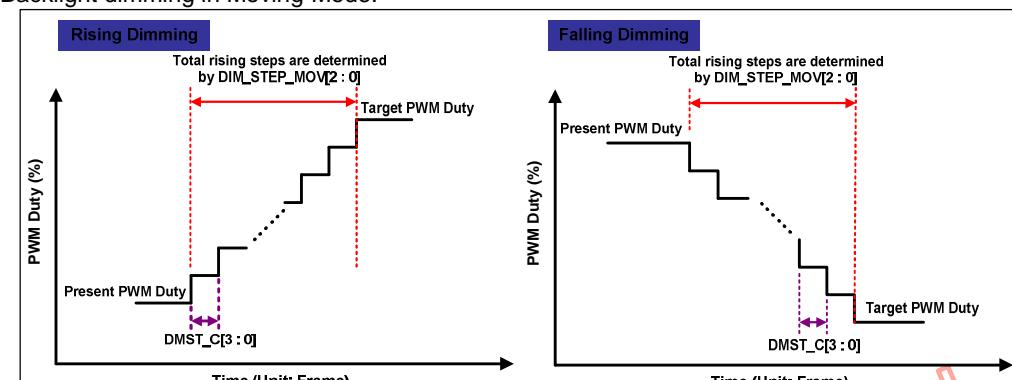
<p style="text-align: center;">Description</p> <p>This command is used to "read" total dimming steps for Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]: The total dimming steps for Moving-Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ffffcc;"> <th style="padding: 2px;">DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x00</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x01</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x02</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x03</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">16</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x04</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">32</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x05</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">64</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x06</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">128</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0x07</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">256</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backlight dimming in Moving-Mode:</p>  <p>Note: Rising dimming and falling dimming for Moving-Mode of CABC are using the same registers (DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] and DMST_C[3 : 0]) to set the total dimming steps and each dimming step time.</p> <p>For example: DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that the total dimming steps are 4 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x05, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 6 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 24 frames (= 4 x 6)</p>	DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	2	0x01	4	0x02	8	0x03	16	0x04	32	0x05	64	0x06	128	0x07	256	<p>Restriction</p> <p>Read Only</p> <p>Default</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D15</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D14</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D13</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D12</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D11</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D10</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D09</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D08</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D07</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D06</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D05</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D04</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D03</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D02</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D01</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">D00</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																																																		
0x00	2																																																		
0x01	4																																																		
0x02	8																																																		
0x03	16																																																		
0x04	32																																																		
0x05	64																																																		
0x06	128																																																		
0x07	256																																																		
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																												
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																												
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0																																												

RDDMST_C: Set The Dimming Step Time For Still-Mode / Moving-Mode of CABC (5409h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5409h
	0	0	0	0				DMST_C[3 : 0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL NO DISCLOSURE	<p>This command is used to "read" total dimming step time for Still-Mode and Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]: The dimming step time for Still-Mode and Moving-Mode of CABC.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: yellow;">DMST_C[3 : 0]</th><th style="background-color: yellow;">Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>0x08</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>0x0F</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Description: Rising dimming and falling dimming in Still-mode / Moving Mode of CABC are use the same register, DMST_C[4 : 0], to set the dimming step time.</p> <p>Backlight dimming in Still-Mode:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Rising Dimming</p> <p>Total rising steps are determined by DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Falling Dimming</p> <p>Total rising steps are determined by DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0]</p> <p>PWM Duty (%)</p> <p>Present PWM Duty</p> <p>Target PWM Duty</p> <p>DMST_C[3 : 0]</p> <p>Time (Unit: Frame)</p> </div> </div>	DMST_C[3 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure	0x00	1	0x01	2	0x02	3	0x03	4	0x04	5	0x05	6	0x06	7	0x07	8	0x08	Reserved	:	Reserved	0x0F	Reserved
DMST_C[3 : 0]	Total Steps Per Dimming Procedure																								
0x00	1																								
0x01	2																								
0x02	3																								
0x03	4																								
0x04	5																								
0x05	6																								
0x06	7																								
0x07	8																								
0x08	Reserved																								
:	Reserved																								
0x0F	Reserved																								

	<p>Backlight dimming in Moving-Mode:</p> 																																
	<p>For example 1: DIM_STEP_STILL[2 : 0] is set 0x06, this means that the total dimming steps are 128 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 2 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 256 frames (= 128 x 2)</p> <p>For example 2: DIM_STEP_MOV[2 : 0] is set 0x01, this means that the total dimming steps are 4 steps DMST_C[3 : 0] is set 0x05, this means that each dimming step time length of falling dimming is 6 frames. So, the total dimming time length is 24 frames (= 4 x 6)</p>																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

WRCABC: Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (5500h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5500h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	CABC_COND [1]	CABC_COND [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on the table below.																																							
	CABC_COND[1 : 0]				Function																																			
	0	0			Off <i>(default)</i>																																			
	0	1			User Interface Image																																			
	1	0			Still Picture Image																																			
	1	1			Moving Image																																			
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D15</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D14</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D13</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D12</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D11</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D10</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D9</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D07</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D06</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D05</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D04</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D03</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D02</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D01</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

RDCABC: Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (5600h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5600h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	CABC_COND [1]	CABC_COND [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.							
	CABC_COND[1 : 0]				Function			
	0	0			Off <i>(default)</i>			
	0	1			User Interface Image			
	1	0			Still Picture Image			
	1	1			Moving Image			
Restriction	Read Only							
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

WRHYSTE: Write Increment/ Decrement Hysteresis (5700h~573Fh)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5700h
	I01 [15 : 8]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5701h
	I01 [7 : 0]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5702h
	D01 [15 : 8]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5703h
	D01 [7 : 0]								
:	:								:
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	573Ch
	I16 [15 : 8]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	573Dh
	I16 [7 : 0]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	573Eh
	D16 [15 : 8]								
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	573Fh
	D16 [7 : 0]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to define Hysteresis filter function.								
	I01[15 : 0] ~ I16[15 : 0] define increment values. D01[15 : 0] ~ D16[15 : 0] define decrement values.								
	Although I01[15 : 0] ~ I16[15 : 0] and D01[15 : 0] ~ D16[15 : 0] are all 16-bit length registers, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh) . In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after "1023 (03FFh)".								
	I16[15 : 0] bits is always set to 1023 (03FFh) internally, if I15[15 : 0] bits is still valid and less than "1023 (03FFh)"								
	Restriction	-							
Default	I01[15 : 0] ~ I16[15 : 0]:	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	D01[15 : 0] ~ D16[15 : 0]:	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

RDFSVM : Read MSBs of FSV Value (5A00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	5A00h
	0 FSV [15 : 8]								

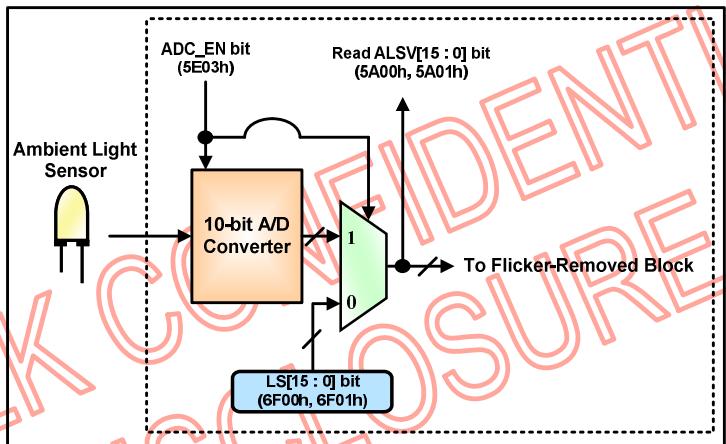
Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command returns MSBs of the "Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value" after the flicker has been removed from ambient light reading.																																
	Another command for LSBs (FSV[7 : 0]). See the chapter "Read LSBs of FSV Value (5B00h)".																																
	When using read LSBs / MSBs command, corresponding MSBs / LSBs should be locked so that they refer to the same value when LSBs / MSBs are read. After reading both values, registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released. And that if e.g. LSBs are read and there is no MSBs read command, the next LSBs read will also update MSBs. If MSBs are read at first, the next MSBs read will update LSBs.																																
	If any other commands are received between LSBs read command and MSBs read command, the registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released.																																
	If user bypassed the internal medial filter by setting register "MFR_BY5" = "0", the read value of register FSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of register FFSV[15 : 0].																																
	FSV[7 : 0] should be 00h when bit 'A' of the "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command is "0".																																
Note:	Although FSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after "1023 (03FFh)".																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDALSV : Read MSBs of ALSV Value (5A01h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0 ALSV [15 : 8]								5A01h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command returns MSBs of the “Ambient Light Sensor Value” from the output of A/D converter if the internal A/D converter of NT35582 is enabled..</p> <p>Note: If the internal A/D converter of NT35582 is disabled (means that “ADC_EN” = “0”), the read value from ALSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of LS[15 : 0].</p>  <p>Note: Although ALSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after “1023 (03FFh)”.</p>																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDFSVL : Read LSBs of FS Value (5B00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	5B00h
Parameter	0 FSV [7 : 0]								5B00h

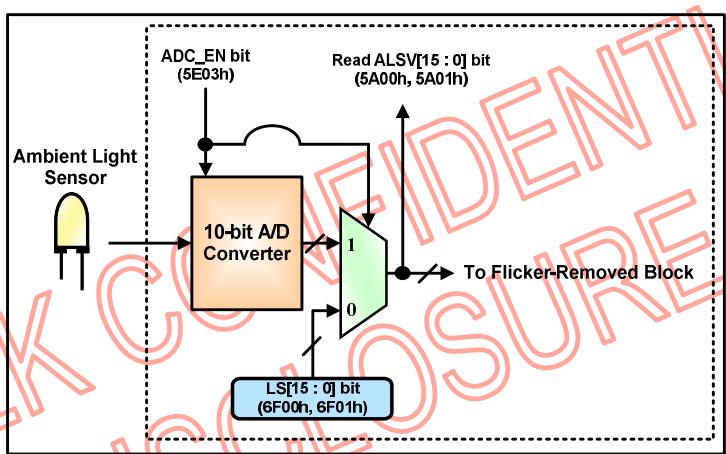
Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command returns LSBs of the "Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value" after the flicker has been removed from ambient light reading.																																
	Another command for MSBs (FSV[7 : 0]). See the chapter "Read MSBs of FSV Value (5A00h)".																																
	When using read LSBs / MSBs command, corresponding MSBs / LSBs should be locked so that they refer to the same value when LSBs / MSBs are read. After reading both values, registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released. And that if e.g. LSBs are read and there is no MSBs read command, the next LSBs read will also update MSBs. If MSBs are read at first, the next MSBs read will update LSBs.																																
	If any other commands are received between LSBs read command and MSBs read command, the registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released.																																
	If user bypassed the internal medial filter by setting register "MFR_BY5" = "0", the read value of register FSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of register FFSV[15 : 0].																																
Restriction	FSV[7 : 0] should be 00h when bit 'A' of "Write CTRL Display (5300h)" command is "0".																																
	Note: Although FSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after "1023 (03FFh)".																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDALSVL : Read LSBs of ALSV Value (5B01h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0								5B01h
	ALSV [7 : 0]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command returns LSBs of the “Ambient Light Sensor Value” from the output of A/D converter if the internal A/D converter of NT35582 is enabled..</p> <p>Note: If the internal A/D converter of NT35582 is disabled (means that “ADC_EN” = “0”), the read value from ALSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of LS[15 : 0].</p>  <p>Note: Although ALSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after “1023 (03FFh)”.</p>																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDFFSVM : Read MSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5C00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	5C00h
	0 FFSV [15 : 8]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command returns MSBs of the “Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value” after median filter.</p> <p>Another command for LSBs (FFSV[7 : 0]). See the chapter “Read LSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5D00h)”.</p> <p>When using read LSBs / MSBs command, corresponding MSBs / LSBs should be locked so that they refer to the same value when LSBs / MSBs are read.</p> <p>After reading both values, registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released. And that if e.g. LSBs are read and there is no MSBs read command, the next LSBs read will also update MSBs. If MSBs are read at first, the next MSBs read will update LSBs.</p> <p>If any other commands are received between LSBs read command and MSBs read command, the registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released.</p> <p>If user bypassed the internal medial filter by setting register “MFR_BY5” = “0”, the read value of register FSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of register FFSV[15 : 0].</p> <p>FFSV[7 : 0] status is related with some bits of other commands. See the chapter “Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value [FSV and FFSV]”.</p> <p>Note: Although FFSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after “1023 (03FFh)”.</p>																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

RDFFSVL : Read LSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5D00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code					
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0						
Parameter					0	FFSV [7 : 0]								5D00h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command returns LSB of the "Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value" after median filter. Another command for MSBs (FFSV[15 : 8]). See the chapter "Read MSBs of Median Filtered FS Value (5D00h)".																																
	When using read LSBs / MSBs command, corresponding MSBs / LSBs should be locked so that they refer to the same value when LSBs / MSBs are read.																																
	After reading both values, registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released. And that if e.g. LSBs are read and there is no MSBs read command, the next LSBs read will also update MSBs. If MSBs are read at first, the next MSBs read will update LSBs.																																
	If any other commands are received between LSBs read command and MSBs read command, the registers for MSBs and LSBs should be released.																																
	If user bypassed the internal medial filter by setting register "MFR_BY5" = "0", the read value of register FSV[15 : 0] will be equal to the value of register FFSV[15 : 0].																																
	FFSV[15 : 8] status is related with some bits of other commands. See the chapter "Front Side Ambient Light Sensor Value [FSV and FFSV]".																																
	Note: Although FFSV[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, the valid value range is 0 ~ 1023 (0000h ~ 03FFh), not 0 ~ 65535 (0000h ~ FFFFh). In other words, user don't care about the parameter values after "1023 (03FFh)".																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0																										

WRCABCMB : Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5E00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	5E00h
0 CMB [7 : 0]									

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D9</td><td>D8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

HYST_OUT_VAL : Set The Hysteresis Result Even The Internal Hysteresis Function Is Enabled / Disabled (5E01h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5E01h
	0	0	0	0	HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set a specified hysteresis result even the internal hysteresis is enabled or disabled.																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

HYST_WR : Write Specified Hysteresis Result When Internal Hysteresis Function Is Disabled (5E02h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5E02h
	0	0	0	0	HYST_WR[3 : 0]				

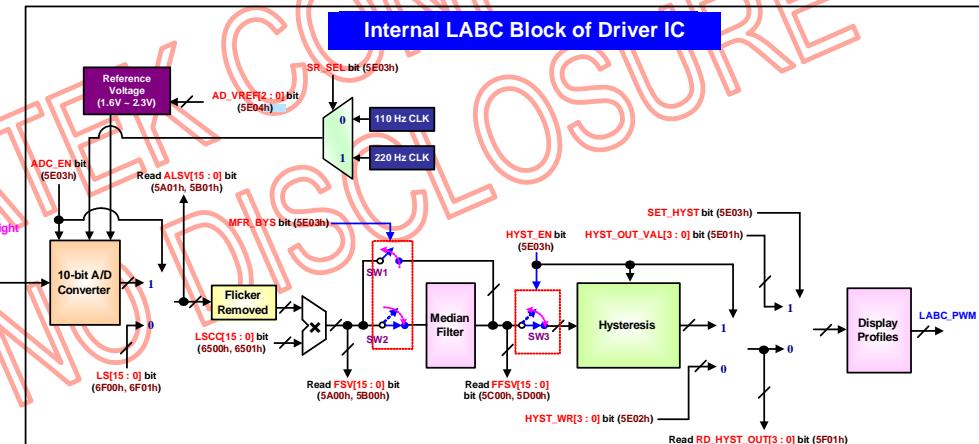
Note : "-"Don't care

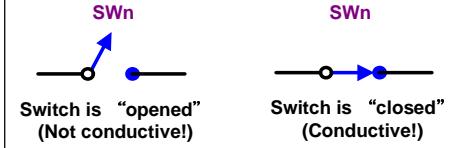
Description	This command is used to set a specified hysteresis result when internal hysteresis is disabled. This register HYST_WR[3 : 0] provides another application possibility that user can disable the internal hysteresis function and set a specified hysteresis result in HYST_WR[3 : 0]. When "HYST_EN" = "0", the internal hysteresis function will be disabled. And when "HYST_EN" = "1", the internal hysteresis function will be enabled.																																
Restriction	-																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

LABC_CTRL: Control the Internal Function Block of LABC (5E03h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5E03h
	0	0	0	SR_SE_L	SET_HYST	HYST_EN	MFR_BY	ADC_E_N	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the internal function block of LABC, such as A/D Converter, Median Filter, Hysteresis Function.																					
	<p>ADC_EN: Enable or disable the internal A/D converter</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ADC_EN</td> <td>A/D Converter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: When internal A/D converter is disabled (means that "ADC_EN" = "0"), the output value of A/D converter is instead of LS[15 : 0]. In other words, user can write a specified value into the register LS[15 : 0] as a ambient brightness.</p>  <p>The diagram illustrates the internal architecture of the LABC block. It starts with an Ambient Light Sensor connected to a 10-bit A/D Converter. The A/D converter outputs LS[15 : 0] bit (6F00h, 6F01h). This signal is processed through a Flicker Removed filter and then a Median Filter. The Median Filter has three switches: SW1, SW2, and SW3. SW1 connects the input to the filter. SW2 bypasses the filter. SW3 connects the output of the filter to the Hysteresis block. The Hysteresis block also receives a SET_HYST bit (5E03h) and HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0] bit (5E01h). The Hysteresis block outputs HYST_OUT[3 : 0] bit (5E02h) and RD_HYST_OUT[3 : 0] bit (5F01h). Finally, the output goes to Display Profiles and LABC_PWM.</p> <p>MFR_BY: This bit is used to decide the value of register FSV[15 : 0] to pass or bypass the median filter. As shown in above diagram, when "MFR_BY" = "0", the switch SW1 will be "opened", and the switch SW2 will be "closed", the value of register FSV[15 : 0] will pass through the median filter. Besides this, when "MFR_BY" = "1", the switch SW1 will be "closed", and the switch SW2 will be "opened", the value of register FSV[15 : 0] will bypass the median filter.</p> <p>Note: In here, we define:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SWn</td> <td>Switch is "opened" (Not conductive!)</td> <td>SWn</td> <td>Switch is "closed" (Conductive!)</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MFR_BY</td> <td>SW1</td> <td>SW2</td> <td>Median Filter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Opened</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>Pass the median filter, and median filter is enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>Opened</td> <td>Bypass the median filter, and median filter is disabled</td> </tr> </table>	ADC_EN	A/D Converter	0	Disable	1	Enable	SWn	Switch is "opened" (Not conductive!)	SWn	Switch is "closed" (Conductive!)	MFR_BY	SW1	SW2	Median Filter	0	Opened	Closed	Pass the median filter, and median filter is enabled	1	Closed	Opened
ADC_EN	A/D Converter																					
0	Disable																					
1	Enable																					
SWn	Switch is "opened" (Not conductive!)	SWn	Switch is "closed" (Conductive!)																			
MFR_BY	SW1	SW2	Median Filter																			
0	Opened	Closed	Pass the median filter, and median filter is enabled																			
1	Closed	Opened	Bypass the median filter, and median filter is disabled																			

	<p>HYST_EN: This register bit is used to disabled / enabled the internal hysteresis function. As shown in above diagram, the external host (or micro processor) can read the FFSV[15 : 0], and do hysteresis by external host (or micro processor) based on the value of FFSV[15 : 0], then the external host can write it's hysteresis result into HYST_WR[3 : 0].</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HYST_EN</th><th>SW3</th><th>Internal Hysteresis Function</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Opened</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Closed</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: In here, we still define:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>SET_HYST: This register is used to select "final" hysteresis result which comes from the internal hysteresis output (or HYST_WR[3 : 0]) or HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0] even the internal hysteresis function is enabled or disabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SET_HYST</th><th>Final Hysteresis Result</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Comes form internal hysteresis results (or HYST_WR[3 : 0])</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>SR_SEL: Select the sample rate for internal A/D converter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SR_SEL</th><th>Sample Rate for Internal A/D Converter</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>110 Hz</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>220 Hz</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	HYST_EN	SW3	Internal Hysteresis Function	0	Opened	Disabled	1	Closed	Enabled	SET_HYST	Final Hysteresis Result	0	Comes form internal hysteresis results (or HYST_WR[3 : 0])	1	HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0]	SR_SEL	Sample Rate for Internal A/D Converter	0	110 Hz	1	220 Hz											
HYST_EN	SW3	Internal Hysteresis Function																															
0	Opened	Disabled																															
1	Closed	Enabled																															
SET_HYST	Final Hysteresis Result																																
0	Comes form internal hysteresis results (or HYST_WR[3 : 0])																																
1	HYST_OUT_VAL[3 : 0]																																
SR_SEL	Sample Rate for Internal A/D Converter																																
0	110 Hz																																
1	220 Hz																																
Restriction	Read and Write																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

AD_VREF: Select The Reference Voltage For Internal A/D Converter (5E04h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5E04h
	0	0	0	0	0	AD_VREF[2 : 0]			

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the reference voltage for internal A/D converter.																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AD_VREF[2 : 0]</th><th>Reference Voltage For Internal A/D Converter</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>1.6 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>1.7 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>1.8 V (Default)</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>1.9 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x04</td><td>2.0 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x05</td><td>2.1 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x06</td><td>2.2 V</td></tr> <tr><td>0x07</td><td>2.3 V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								AD_VREF[2 : 0]	Reference Voltage For Internal A/D Converter	0x00	1.6 V	0x01	1.7 V	0x02	1.8 V (Default)	0x03	1.9 V	0x04	2.0 V	0x05	2.1 V	0x06	2.2 V	0x07	2.3 V													
AD_VREF[2 : 0]	Reference Voltage For Internal A/D Converter																																						
0x00	1.6 V																																						
0x01	1.7 V																																						
0x02	1.8 V (Default)																																						
0x03	1.9 V																																						
0x04	2.0 V																																						
0x05	2.1 V																																						
0x06	2.2 V																																						
0x07	2.3 V																																						
Read and Write																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																																

RDCABCMB : Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5F00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0 CMB [7 : 0]								5F00h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to return the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function. 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

RD_HYST_OUT : Read The Results From The Output of Internal Hysteresis Function Block (5F01h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5F01h
	0	0	0	0	RD_HYST_OUT[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to "read" the result from the output of the internal hysteresis function block.																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

WRLSCC : Write Light Sensor Compensation Coefficient Value (6500h~6501h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0 LSCC [15 : 8]								6500h
Parameter	0 LSCC [7 : 0]								6501h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to send the compensation coefficient value for light sensor. Default value for compensation coefficient is 1.0 (LSCC[15 : 0] = "8000h") Note: The LSCC[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, so valid value range is 0000h ~ FFFFh.																																																																
Restriction	-																																																																
Default	<p>6500h:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D9</td><td>D8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> <p>6501h:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D9</td><td>D8</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										

RDLSCC : Read The MSBs of Light Sensor Compensation Coefficient Value (6600h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	6600h
0 LSCC [15 : 8]									

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command returns MSBs of the compensation coefficient value which is stored by register "6500h" Default value for compensation coefficient is 1.0 (8000h), MSBs is 80h Note: The LSCC[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, so valid value range is 0000h ~ FFFFh.																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

RDLSCC : Read The LSBs of Light Sensor Compensation Coefficient Value (6700h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	6700h
0 LSCC [7 : 0]									

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command returns LSBs of the compensation coefficient value which is stored by register "6501h" Default value for compensation coefficient is 1.0 (8000h), LSBs is 00h. Note: The LSCC[15 : 0] is 16-bit length register, so valid value range is 0000h ~ FFFFh.																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

RDPWM: Read PWM Duty From CABC Output (6A00h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A00h

Note : "-"Don't care RDPWM

Description	<p>This command is used to "read" the brightness information from CABC block.</p> <p>The minimum brightness is 0x00, the maximum brightness is 0xFF.</p> <p>RDPWM[7 : 0]: The brightness status from the CABC block</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RDPWM[7 : 0]</th><th>PWM Duty (%)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>2/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>3/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>4/256</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFE</td><td>255/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFF</td><td>1 (default)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								RDPWM[7 : 0]	PWM Duty (%)	0x00	Off	0x01	2/256	0x02	3/256	0x03	4/256	:	:	:	:	:	:	0xFE	255/256	0xFF	1 (default)											
RDPWM[7 : 0]	PWM Duty (%)																																						
0x00	Off																																						
0x01	2/256																																						
0x02	3/256																																						
0x03	4/256																																						
:	:																																						
:	:																																						
:	:																																						
0xFE	255/256																																						
0xFF	1 (default)																																						
Restriction																																							
Read Only																																							
Default																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th> <th>D14</th> <th>D13</th> <th>D12</th> <th>D11</th> <th>D10</th> <th>D09</th> <th>D08</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																

PWMSET: PWM Duty And Frequency Control (6A01h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	PWMF	0	0		PWM_DUTY_OFFSET[4 : 0]				6A01h

Note : "—"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set duty offset and select the internal frequency source for generating PWM signal. PWMF : Select the internal frequency source F_{osc} for generating the PWM signal.																																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">PWMF</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5.5 MHz (Default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">11 MHz</td> </tr> </table>	PWMF	Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal	0	5.5 MHz (Default)	1	11 MHz																										
PWMF	Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal																																
0	5.5 MHz (Default)																																
1	11 MHz																																
Restriction	Read and Write																																
Default	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D15</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D14</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D13</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D12</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D11</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D10</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D09</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D08</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D07</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D06</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D05</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D04</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D03</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D02</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D01</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

WRPWMF: Write PWM Frequency (6A02h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A02h

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to set PWM frequency.</p> <p>The PWM frequency is determined by below formula:</p> $\text{PWM Frequency} = \frac{F_{osc}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]}$ <p>where the F_{osc} can be selected by setting register bit "PWMF".</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <th>PWMF</th><th>Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>5.5 MHz (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>11 MHz</td></tr> </table> <p>If "PWMF" = "0", then the $F_{osc} = 5.5$ MHz, and:</p> $\text{PWM Frequency} = \frac{F_{osc}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]} = \frac{5.5 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]}$ <p>And if "PWMF" = "1", then the $F_{osc} = 11$ MHz, so:</p> $\text{PWM Frequency} = \frac{F_{osc}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]} = \frac{11 \text{ MHz}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]}$ <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">"PWMF" = "0"</th><th colspan="2">"PWMF" = "1"</th></tr> <tr> <th>PWMDIV[7 : 0]</th><th>PWM Frequency</th><th>PWMDIV[7 : 0]</th><th>PWM Frequency</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td><td>Setting Disabled</td><td>0x00</td><td>Setting Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td><td>21.48 KHz (Default)</td><td>0x01</td><td>42.97 KHz</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td><td>10.74 KHz</td><td>0x02</td><td>21.48 KHz</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td><td>7.16 KHz</td><td>0x03</td><td>14.32 KHz</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>0x56</td><td>249.82 Hz</td><td>0x56</td><td>499.64 Hz</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>0xFE</td><td>84.58 Hz</td><td>0xFE</td><td>169.17 Hz</td></tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td><td>84.25 Hz</td><td>0xFF</td><td>168.5 Hz</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Restriction</p> <p>-</p> <p>Default</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	PWMF	Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal	0	5.5 MHz (Default)	1	11 MHz	"PWMF" = "0"		"PWMF" = "1"		PWMDIV[7 : 0]	PWM Frequency	PWMDIV[7 : 0]	PWM Frequency	0x00	Setting Disabled	0x00	Setting Disabled	0x01	21.48 KHz (Default)	0x01	42.97 KHz	0x02	10.74 KHz	0x02	21.48 KHz	0x03	7.16 KHz	0x03	14.32 KHz	:	:	:	:	0x56	249.82 Hz	0x56	499.64 Hz	:	:	:	:	0xFE	84.58 Hz	0xFE	169.17 Hz	0xFF	84.25 Hz	0xFF	168.5 Hz	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
PWMF	Internal Frequency Source F_{osc} For Generating PWM Signal																																																																																		
0	5.5 MHz (Default)																																																																																		
1	11 MHz																																																																																		
"PWMF" = "0"		"PWMF" = "1"																																																																																	
PWMDIV[7 : 0]	PWM Frequency	PWMDIV[7 : 0]	PWM Frequency																																																																																
0x00	Setting Disabled	0x00	Setting Disabled																																																																																
0x01	21.48 KHz (Default)	0x01	42.97 KHz																																																																																
0x02	10.74 KHz	0x02	21.48 KHz																																																																																
0x03	7.16 KHz	0x03	14.32 KHz																																																																																
:	:	:	:																																																																																
0x56	249.82 Hz	0x56	499.64 Hz																																																																																
:	:	:	:																																																																																
0xFE	84.58 Hz	0xFE	169.17 Hz																																																																																
0xFF	84.25 Hz	0xFF	168.5 Hz																																																																																
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																												
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																																																																												

CABC_UI_PWMn: Set the CABC PWM Duty Level for CABC UI Mode (6A04h ~ 6A07h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A04h
	CABC_UI_PWM0[7 : 0]								
Parameter 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A05h
	CABC_UI_PWM1 [7 : 0]								
Parameter 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A06h
	CABC_UI_PWM2 [7 : 0]								
Parameter 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A07h
	CABC_UI_PWM3 [7 : 0]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the PWM duty corresponding to different Gamma algorithm. Because the CABC UI mode is used to keep the good display quality and brightness, so the PWM duty and estimated Gamma curve variations are small. In other words, base on different image contents, the CABC function of NT35582 will determine a better PWM duty with the estimated Gamma curves in order to keep the approximated display brightness and quality.																																						
	- Read and Write - For CABC UI Mode Only																																						
	6A04h: (95.3% PWM Duty with 0xF3 Setting Value)																																						
	<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1																																
Default	6A05h: (92.1% PWM Duty with 0xEB Setting Value)																																						
	<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	0	1	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1																																
6A06h: (90.2% PWM Duty with 0xE6 Setting Value)																																							
<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0																																
6A07h: (87.8% PWM Duty with 0xE0 Setting Value)																																							
<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0																																

RDPWM_L: Read PWM Duty From LABC Output (6A09h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
Parameter	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A09h
RDPWM_L[7 : 0]									

Note : "-"Don't care RDPWM

Description	<p>This command is used to "read" the brightness information from LABC block.</p> <p>The minimum brightness is 0x00, the maximum brightness is 0xFF.</p> <p>RDPWM_L[7 : 0]: The brightness status from the CABC block</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RDPWM_L[7 : 0]</th><th>PWM Duty (%)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x00</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>0x01</td><td>2/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0x02</td><td>3/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0x03</td><td>4/256</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFE</td><td>255/256</td></tr> <tr><td>0xFF</td><td>1 (default)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RDPWM_L[7 : 0]	PWM Duty (%)	0x00	Off	0x01	2/256	0x02	3/256	0x03	4/256	:	:	⋮	⋮	0xFE	255/256	0xFF	1 (default)													
RDPWM_L[7 : 0]	PWM Duty (%)																																
0x00	Off																																
0x01	2/256																																
0x02	3/256																																
0x03	4/256																																
:	:																																
⋮	⋮																																
0xFE	255/256																																
0xFF	1 (default)																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																										

FKP: Set the Averaging Time Period for Flicker Filter (6A12h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A12h
	0	0	0	0	FKP[3 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Set the averaging time period for flicker filter.													
	FKP[3 : 0]		Averaging time Period For Flicker Filter (sec.)											
	00h		0.2 sec											
	01h		0.4 sec											
	02h		0.6 sec											
	03h		0.8 sec											
	04h		1.0 sec											
	05h		1.2 sec											
	06h		1.4 sec											
	07h		1.6 sec											
Restriction	Read and Write													
	6A12h:													
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08						
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00						
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						

WRALS: Write Ambient Light Sensor Value (6A15h~6A16h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A15h
	ALS_W	0	0	0	0	0	0	LS[9 : 8]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A16h
					LS[7 : 0]				

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the ambient light sensor value if ambient light information is send from MPU. ALS_W: When user want to write a value into LS[9 : 0], please set this bit as '1'. And after the NT35582 has accepted the LS[9 : 0] setting value, the ALS_W will automatically be clear as '0'. LS[9 : 0] : Ambient light sensor value.																																																																
Restriction	Read and Write																																																																
Default	<p>6A15h :</p> <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> <p>6A16h :</p> <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										

CABC_FORCE1: Force CABC PWM in Some Conditions (6A17h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A17h
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FORCE_CABC_PWM	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to force the PWM duty of "CABC block" output in some conditions.																																							
	FORCE_CABC_PWM: Force the CABC PWM duty as the setting of FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7 : 0]																																							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>FORCE_CABC_PWM</th><th>Force PWM Duty for CABC Block Function</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Disable (Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Enable</td></tr> </table>								FORCE_CABC_PWM	Force PWM Duty for CABC Block Function	0	Disable (Default)	1	Enable																										
FORCE_CABC_PWM	Force PWM Duty for CABC Block Function																																							
0	Disable (Default)																																							
1	Enable																																							
	When FORCE_CABC_PWM = "1", the PWM duty of "CABC block" output will be fixed the duty as FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7 : 0] setting.																																							
Restriction	Read and Write																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D09</th><th>D08</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

CABC_FORCE2: Force CABC PWM in Some Conditions (6A18h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6A18

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to force the CABC PWM in some conditions. FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7 : 0]: If FORCE_CABC_PWM = 1, the duty of CABC PWM is the setting of FORCE_CABC_DUTY[7 : 0].																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FORCE_CABC_DUTY [7 : 0]</th> <th>PWM Duty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x00</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x01</td> <td>2/256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x02</td> <td>3/256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x03</td> <td>4/256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFE</td> <td>255/256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0xFF</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								FORCE_CABC_DUTY [7 : 0]	PWM Duty	0x00	Off	0x01	2/256	0x02	3/256	0x03	4/256	:	:	0xFE	255/256	0xFF	1																
FORCE_CABC_DUTY [7 : 0]	PWM Duty																																							
0x00	Off																																							
0x01	2/256																																							
0x02	3/256																																							
0x03	4/256																																							
:	:																																							
0xFE	255/256																																							
0xFF	1																																							
Restriction	Read and Write																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th> <th>D14</th> <th>D13</th> <th>D12</th> <th>D11</th> <th>D10</th> <th>D09</th> <th>D08</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <th>D07</th> <th>D06</th> <th>D05</th> <th>D04</th> <th>D03</th> <th>D02</th> <th>D01</th> <th>D00</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																	

CABC_PWMn: Set the CABC PWM Duty Level (6B00h ~ 6B09h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B00h
	CABC_PWM0[7 : 0]								
Parameter 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B01h
	CABC_PWM1[7 : 0]								
Parameter 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B02h
	CABC_PWM2[7 : 0]								
Parameter 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B03h
	CABC_PWM3[7 : 0]								
Parameter 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B04h
	CABC_PWM4[7 : 0]								
Parameter 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B05h
	CABC_PWM5[7 : 0]								
Parameter 7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B06h
	CABC_PWM6[7 : 0]								
Parameter 8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B07h
	CABC_PWM7[7 : 0]								
Parameter 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B08h
	CABC_PWM8[7 : 0]								
Parameter 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6B09h
	CABC_PWM9[7 : 0]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the PWM duty corresponding to different Gamma algorithm. Base on different image contents, the CABC function of NT35580 will determine a better PWM duty with the estimated Gamma curves in order to keep the approximated display brightness and quality.																																						
	Note: The PWM duty can be calculated by the below formula: $\text{PWM Duty} = \frac{(\text{Register Value}) + 1}{256}$																																						
	For example: If CABC_PWM0[7 : 0] = 0xF3, the PWM duty for this setting is: $\text{PWM Duty} = \frac{243 + 1}{256} \approx 95.3\%$																																						
	Restriction Read and Write																																						
	6B00h: (95.3% PWM Duty with 0xF3 Setting Value) <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1																																
Default 6B01h: (85.1% PWM Duty with 0xD9 Setting Value) <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1																																

6B02h: (80% PWM Duty with 0xCC Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

6B03h: (75.4% PWM Duty with 0xC0 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

6B04h: (70.3% PWM Duty with 0xB3 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1

6B05h: (65.2% PWM Duty with 0xA6 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0

6B06h: (60.1% PWM Duty with 0x99 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1

6B07h: (60.1% PWM Duty with 0x99 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1

6B08h: (60.1% PWM Duty with 0x99 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1

6B09h: (60.1% PWM Duty with 0x99 Setting Value)

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1

CABC_MOV_PWM: Set the CABC PWM Duty Level for Moving Mode (6C00h ~ 6C09h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C00h
	CABC_MOV_PWM0[7 : 0]								
Parameter 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C01h
	CABC_MOV_PWM1[7 : 0]								
Parameter 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C02h
	CABC_MOV_PWM2[7 : 0]								
Parameter 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C03h
	CABC_MOV_PWM3[7 : 0]								
Parameter 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C04h
	CABC_MOV_PWM4[7 : 0]								
Parameter 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C05h
	CABC_MOV_PWM5[7 : 0]								
Parameter 7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C06h
	CABC_MOV_PWM6[7 : 0]								
Parameter 8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C07h
	CABC_MOV_PWM7[7 : 0]								
Parameter 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C08h
	CABC_MOV_PWM8[7 : 0]								
Parameter 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C09h
	CABC_MOV_PWM9[7 : 0]								

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	This command is used to set the PWM duty corresponding to different Gamma algorithm. Base on different image contents, the CABC function of NT35580 will determine a better PWM duty with the estimated Gamma curves in order to keep the approximated display brightness and quality.							
	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
	6C00h:							
	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
	6C01h:							
Default	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
	6C02h:							
	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

	6C03h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	6C04h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	
	6C05h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	
	6C06h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	
	6C07h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	
	6C08h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	
	6C09h:							
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	

MOVDET: Set the Condition for Automatic Moving Mode Detection (6C0Dh)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C0Dh
	0	MOVDET[6 : 0]							

MOVSC: Set the Condition For Internal Counter of Automatic Moving Mode Detection Mechanism (6C0Eh)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6C0Eh
	0	0	0	MOVSC[4 : 0]					

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>This command is used to set the condition for automatic "Moving Mode Selection".</p> <p>The moving mode means that the frame RAM is continuously updated for displaying. The CABC function of NT35582 provides three CABC modes – "UI-Mode", "Still-Mode", and "Moving Mode" (See the register 5500h for detailed). This function is "only" available in Normal Display Mode with CABC mode is set "Still Mode" (Register 5500h is set as 02h). In other words, when CABC mode has been set in "UI-Mode" or "Moving Mode", "Moving Mode Detection" dose "not" work.</p> <p>MOVDET[6 : 0]: Set the frame RAM rate updated rate for moving-mode detection This setting is applied to set a period which the driver IC will monitor frame RAM updating rate each specified period. When MOVDET[6 : 0] is set as 00h, this function is turned-off.</p>	
	MOVDET[6 : 0]	Detection Condition
	00h	Moving Detection Disable (Default)
	01h	2 frame
	02h	3 frames
	03h	4 frames
	04h	5 frames
	05h	6 frames
	:	:
	:	:
	7Dh	126 frames
	7Eh	127 frames
	7Fh	128 frames
	For example:	
	If MOVDET[6 : 0] is set as 0Ah, this means the driver IC will check frame RAM update rate each 10-farme time period.	
	MOVSC[4 : 0]: Set the de-bounce times of frame RAM updated each specified time	
	There is an internal counter to calculate how many times does frame RAM has been updated each specified time period. If the frame RAM has been updated (even only been updated one time) each specified time length, the internal counter will increase 1. Otherwise, if the frame RAM has not been updated any time each specified time length, the internal will decrease 1.	

		MOVSC[4 : 0]	Detection Condition																																																																						
		00h	1 time																																																																						
		01h	2 times																																																																						
		02h	3 times																																																																						
		03h	4 times																																																																						
		04h	5 times (Default)																																																																						
		:	:																																																																						
		1Dh	30 times																																																																						
		1Eh	31 times																																																																						
		1Fh	32 times																																																																						
<p>Finally, if the value of internal counter more than the value of MOVSC[4 : 0], the CABC mode will be changed from "Sill Mode" to "Moving Mode" automatically.</p> <p>Else, if the value of internal counter equal to 0, the CABC mode will be changed from "Moving Mode" to "Still Mode".</p> <p>For example: If host's frame RAM update rate is once per 10 frames, then set MOVDET[6 : 0] as 0Ah. And set MOVSC[4 : 0] = 06h for de-bounce 6 times to avoid the non-moving frame RAM writing be detected. Whenever frame RAM update within each 10 frames, the internal counter will increase 1. Until the value of internal counter equals to 6 (MOVSC[4 : 0] = 06h), the CABC mode will be changed from "Sill Mode" to "Moving Mode" automatically.</p> <p>However, if the frame RAM update rate is 1 stopped per 12 frames, this means the frame RAM will been updated 0.83 times during 10 frame period (MOVDET[6 : 0] = 0Ah), the internal counter will decrease 1 every 10 frames. Until the value of internal counter equals to 0, the CABC mode will be changed from "Moving Mode" to "Still Mode".</p>																																																																									
Restriction	Only available in Normal Display Mode with CABC mode is set in "Still Mode". Read and Write																																																																								
Default	6C0Dh: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> 6C0E: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D15</td><td>D14</td><td>D13</td><td>D12</td><td>D11</td><td>D10</td><td>D09</td><td>D08</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>									D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																		
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																		
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																																																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																		
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																		
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0																																																																		

6.2 Manufacture Command Set

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(B100H)	Display Waveform Cycle setting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPA[7]	VPA[6]	VPA[5]	VPA[4]	VPA[3]	VPA[2]	VPA[1]	VPA[0]
(B101H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T2[9]	T2[8]
(B102H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T2[7]	T2[6]	T2[5]	T2[4]	T2[3]	T2[2]	T2[1]	T2[0]
(B103H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T3[2]	T3[1]	T3[0]
(B104H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T4[5]	T4[4]	T4[3]	T4[2]	T4[1]	T4[0]	
(B105H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T5[5]	T5[4]	T5[3]	T5[2]	T5[1]	T5[0]	
(B106H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T5P[5]	T5P[4]	T5P[3]	T5P[2]	T5P[1]	T5P[0]	
(B107H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T6[6]	T6[5]	T6[4]	T6[3]	T6[2]	T6[1]	T6[0]	
(B108H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T8[5]	T8[5]	T8[4]	T8[3]	T8[2]	T8[1]	T8[0]	
(B109H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T9[5]	T9[4]	T9[3]	T9[2]	T9[1]	T9[0]	
(B200H)	Driver set	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CNBWSE L	CGM2	
(B400H)	INVCTR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NL[1]	NL[0]	
(B500H)	SD_SET0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PT[1]	PT[0]	
(B600H)	SD_OP_SET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ISOPA[2]	ISOPA[1]	ISOPA[0]	-	-	IO_SOPA [1]	IO_SOPA [1]	
(B601H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IGOPA[2]	IGOPA[1]	IGOPA[0]	-	-	IO_GOPA [1]	IO_GOPA [0]	
(B602H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ISOPB[2]	ISOPB[1]	ISOPB[0]	-	-	IO_SOPB [1]	IO_SOPB [1]	
(B603H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IGOPB[2]	IGOPB[1]	IGOPB[0]	-	-	IO_GOPB [1]	IO_GOPB [0]	
(B604H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ISOPC[2]	ISOPC[1]	ISOPC[0]	-	-	IO_SOPC [1]	IO_SOPC [1]	
(B605H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IGOPC[2]	IGOPC[1]	IGOPC[0]	-	-	IO_GOPC [1]	IO_GOPC [0]	

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(C000H)	PWCTR1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGMP[7]	VGMP[6]	VGMP[5]	VGMP[4]	VGMP[3]	VGMP[2]	VGMP[1]	VGMP[0]
(C001H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGSP[7]	VGSP[6]	VGSP[5]	VGSP[4]	VGSP[3]	VGSP[2]	VGSP[1]	VGSP[0]
(C002H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGMN[7]	VGMN[6]	VGMN[5]	VGMN[4]	VGMN[3]	VGMN[2]	VGMN[1]	VGMN[0]
(C003H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGSN[7]	VGSN[6]	VGSN[5]	VGSN[4]	VGSN[3]	VGSN[2]	VGSN[1]	VGSN[0]
(C100H)	PWCTR2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGCLKA [2]	VGCLKA [1]	VGCLKA [0]	BTHA[1]	BTHA[0]	BTLA[1]	BTLA[0]
(C101H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGCLKB [2]	VGCLKB [1]	VGCLKB [0]	BTHB[1]	BTHB[0]	BTLB[1]	BTLB[0]
(C102H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VGCLKC [2]	VGCLKC [1]	VGCLKC [0]	BTHC[1]	BTHC[0]	BTLC[1]	BTLC[0]
(C200H)	PWCTR3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBPA[2]	VBPA[1]	VBPA[0]	-	-	BTPA[1]	BTPA[0]
(C201H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BTPCKA [2]	BTPCKA [1]	BTPCKA [0]
(C202H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBNA[2]	VBNA[1]	VBNA[0]	-	-	BTNA[1]	BTNA[0]
(C203H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B3CKA[2]	B3CKA[1]	B3CKA[0]	-	BTNCKA [2]	BTNCKA [1]	BTNCKA [0]
(C300H)	PWCTR4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBPB[2]	VBPB[1]	VBPB[0]	-	-	BTPB[1]	BTPB[0]
(C301H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BTPCKB [2]	BTPCKB [1]	BTPCKB [0]
(C302H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBNB[2]	VBNB[1]	VBNB[0]	-	-	BTNB[1]	BTNB[0]
(C303H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B3CKB[2]	B3CKB[1]	B3CKB[0]	-	BTNCKB [2]	BTNCKB [1]	BTNCKB [0]
(C400H)	PWCTR5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBPC[2]	VBPC[1]	VBPC[0]	-	-	BTPC[1]	BTPC[0]
(C401H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BTPCKC [2]	BTPCKC [1]	BTPCKC [0]
(C402H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VBNC[2]	VBNC[1]	VBNC[0]	-	-	BTNC[1]	BTNC[0]
(C403H)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B3CKC[2]	B3CKC[1]	B3CKC[0]	-	BTNCKC [2]	BTNCKC [1]	BTNCKC [0]
(C700H)	VCOM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VM[7]	VM[6]	VM[5]	VM[4]	VM[3]	VM[2]	VM[1]	VM[0]
(C800H)	RVCOM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RVM[7]	RVM[6]	RVM[5]	RVM[4]	RVM[3]	RVM[2]	RVM[1]	RVM[0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(E000h)	GMACTRL1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR0[6]	VPR0[5]	VPR0[4]	VPR0[3]	VPR0[2]	VPR0[1]	VPR0[0]
(E001h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR1[6]	VPR1[5]	VPR1[4]	VPR1[3]	VPR1[2]	VPR1[1]	VPR1[0]
(E002h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR4[7]	VPR4[6]	VPR4[5]	VPR4[4]	VPR4[3]	VPR4[2]	VPR4[1]	VPR4[0]
(E003h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR8[7]	VPR8[6]	VPR8[5]	VPR8[4]	VPR8[3]	VPR8[2]	VPR8[1]	VPR8[0]
(E004h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR16[6]	VPR16[5]	VPR16[4]	VPR16[3]	VPR16[2]	VPR16[1]	VPR16[0]
(E005h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR24[6]	VPR24[5]	VPR24[4]	VPR24[3]	VPR24[2]	VPR24[1]	VPR24[0]
(E006h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR52[6]	VPR52[5]	VPR52[4]	VPR52[3]	VPR52[2]	VPR52[1]	VPR52[0]
(E007h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR80[7]	VPR80[6]	VPR80[5]	VPR80[4]	VPR80[3]	VPR80[2]	VPR80[1]	VPR80[0]
(E008h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR108 [5]	VPR108 [4]	VPR108 [3]	VPR108 [2]	VPR108 [1]	VPR108 [0]	
(E009h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR147 [5]	VPR147 [4]	VPR147 [3]	VPR147 [2]	VPR147 [1]	VPR147 [0]	
(E00Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR175 [7]	VPR175 [6]	VPR175 [5]	VPR175 [4]	VPR175 [3]	VPR175 [2]	VPR175 [1]	VPR175 [0]
(E00Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR203 [6]	VPR203 [5]	VPR203 [4]	VPR203 [3]	VPR203 [2]	VPR203 [1]	VPR203 [0]
(E00Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR231 [6]	VPR231 [5]	VPR231 [4]	VPR231 [3]	VPR231 [2]	VPR231 [1]	VPR231 [0]
(E00Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR239 [6]	VPR239 [5]	VPR239 [4]	VPR239 [3]	VPR239 [2]	VPR239 [1]	VPR239 [0]
(E00Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR247 [7]	VPR247 [6]	VPR247 [5]	VPR247 [4]	VPR247 [3]	VPR247 [2]	VPR247 [1]	VPR247 [0]
(E00Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR251 [7]	VPR251 [6]	VPR251 [5]	VPR251 [4]	VPR251 [3]	VPR251 [2]	VPR251 [1]	VPR251 [0]
(E010h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR254 [6]	VPR254 [5]	VPR254 [4]	VPR254 [3]	VPR254 [2]	VPR254 [1]	VPR254 [0]
(E011h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPR255 [6]	VPR255 [5]	VPR255 [4]	VPR255 [3]	VPR255 [2]	VPR255 [1]	VPR255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
(E100h)	GMACTRL2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR0[6]	VNR0[5]	VNR0[4]	VNR0[3]	VNR0[2]	VNR0[1]	VNR0[0]	
(E101h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR1[6]	VNR1[5]	VNR1[4]	VNR1[3]	VNR1[2]	VNR1[1]	VNR1[0]	
(E102h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR4[7]	VNR4[6]	VNR4[5]	VNR4[4]	VNR4[3]	VNR4[2]	VNR4[1]	VNR4[0]	
(E103h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR8[7]	VNR8[6]	VNR8[5]	VNR8[4]	VNR8[3]	VNR8[2]	VNR8[1]	VNR8[0]	
(E104h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR16[6]	VNR16[5]	VNR16[4]	VNR16[3]	VNR16[2]	VNR16[1]	VNR16[0]	
(E105h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR24[6]	VNR24[5]	VNR24[4]	VNR24[3]	VNR24[2]	VNR24[1]	VNR24[0]	
(E106h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR52[6]	VNR52[5]	VNR52[4]	VNR52[3]	VNR52[2]	VNR52[1]	VNR52[0]	
(E107h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR80[7]	VNR80[6]	VNR80[5]	VNR80[4]	VNR80[3]	VNR80[2]	VNR80[1]	VNR80[0]	
(E108h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR108 [5]	VNR108 [4]	VNR108 [3]	VNR108 [2]	VNR108 [1]	VNR108 [0]	
(E109h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR147 [5]	VNR147 [4]	VNR147 [3]	VNR147 [2]	VNR147 [1]	VNR147 [0]	
(E10Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR175 [7]	VNR175 [6]	VNR175 [5]	VNR175 [4]	VNR175 [3]	VNR175 [2]	VNR175 [1]	VNR175 [0]	
(E10Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR203 [6]	VNR203 [5]	VNR203 [4]	VNR203 [3]	VNR203 [2]	VNR203 [1]	VNR203 [0]
(E10Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR231 [6]	VNR231 [5]	VNR231 [4]	VNR231 [3]	VNR231 [2]	VNR231 [1]	VNR231 [0]
(E10Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR239 [6]	VNR239 [5]	VNR239 [4]	VNR239 [3]	VNR239 [2]	VNR239 [1]	VNR239 [0]
(E10Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR247 [7]	VNR247 [6]	VNR247 [5]	VNR247 [4]	VNR247 [3]	VNR247 [2]	VNR247 [1]	VNR247 [0]	
(E10Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR251 [7]	VNR251 [6]	VNR251 [5]	VNR251 [4]	VNR251 [3]	VNR251 [2]	VNR251 [1]	VNR251 [0]	
(E110h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR254 [6]	VNR254 [5]	VNR254 [4]	VNR254 [3]	VNR254 [2]	VNR254 [1]	VNR254 [0]
(E111h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNR255 [6]	VNR255 [5]	VNR255 [4]	VNR255 [3]	VNR255 [2]	VNR255 [1]	VNR255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(E200h)	GMACTRL3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG0[6]	VPG0[5]	VPG0[4]	VPG0[3]	VPG0[2]	VPG0[1]	VPG0[0]
(E201h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG1[6]	VPG1[5]	VPG1[4]	VPG1[3]	VPG1[2]	VPG1[1]	VPG1[0]
(E202h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG4[7]	VPG4[6]	VPG4[5]	VPG4[4]	VPG4[3]	VPG4[2]	VPG4[1]	VPG4[0]
(E203h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG8[7]	VPG8[6]	VPG8[5]	VPG8[4]	VPG8[3]	VPG8[2]	VPG8[1]	VPG8[0]
(E204h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG16[6]	VPG16[5]	VPG16[4]	VPG16[3]	VPG16[2]	VPG16[1]	VPG16[0]
(E205h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG24[6]	VPG24[5]	VPG24[4]	VPG24[3]	VPG24[2]	VPG24[1]	VPG24[0]
(E206h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG52[6]	VPG52[5]	VPG52[4]	VPG52[3]	VPG52[2]	VPG52[1]	VPG52[0]
(E207h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG80[7]	VPG80[6]	VPG80[5]	VPG80[4]	VPG80[3]	VPG80[2]	VPG80[1]	VPG80[0]
(E208h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG108 [5]	VPG108 [4]	VPG108 [3]	VPG108 [2]	VPG108 [1]	VPG108 [0]
(E209h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG147 [5]	VPG147 [4]	VPG147 [3]	VPG147 [2]	VPG147 [1]	VPG147 [0]
(E20Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG175 [7]	VPG175 [6]	VPG175 [5]	VPG175 [4]	VPG175 [3]	VPG175 [2]	VPG175 [1]	VPG175 [0]
(E20Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG203 [6]	VPG203 [5]	VPG203 [4]	VPG203 [3]	VPG203 [2]	VPG203 [1]	VPG203 [0]
(E20Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG231 [6]	VPG231 [5]	VPG231 [4]	VPG231 [3]	VPG231 [2]	VPG231 [1]	VPG231 [0]
(E20Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG239 [6]	VPG239 [5]	VPG239 [4]	VPG239 [3]	VPG239 [2]	VPG239 [1]	VPG239 [0]
(E20Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG247 [7]	VPG247 [6]	VPG247 [5]	VPG247 [4]	VPG247 [3]	VPG247 [2]	VPG247 [1]	VPG247 [0]
(E20Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG251 [7]	VPG251 [6]	VPG251 [5]	VPG251 [4]	VPG251 [3]	VPG251 [2]	VPG251 [1]	VPG251 [0]
(E210h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG254 [6]	VPG254 [5]	VPG254 [4]	VPG254 [3]	VPG254 [2]	VPG254 [1]	VPG254 [0]
(E211h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPG255 [6]	VPG255 [5]	VPG255 [4]	VPG255 [3]	VPG255 [2]	VPG255 [1]	VPG255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(E300h)	GMACTRL4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG0[6]	VNG0[5]	VNG0[4]	VNG0[3]	VNG0[2]	VNG0[1]	VNG0[0]
(E301h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG1[6]	VNG1[5]	VNG1[4]	VNG1[3]	VNG1[2]	VNG1[1]	VNG1[0]
(E302h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG4[7]	VNG4[6]	VNG4[5]	VNG4[4]	VNG4[3]	VNG4[2]	VNG4[1]	VNG4[0]
(E303h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG8[7]	VNG8[6]	VNG8[5]	VNG8[4]	VNG8[3]	VNG8[2]	VNG8[1]	VNG8[0]
(E304h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG16[6]	VNG16[5]	VNG16[4]	VNG16[3]	VNG16[2]	VNG16[1]	VNG16[0]
(E305h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG24[6]	VNG24[5]	VNG24[4]	VNG24[3]	VNG24[2]	VNG24[1]	VNG24[0]
(E306h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG52[6]	VNG52[5]	VNG52[4]	VNG52[3]	VNG52[2]	VNG52[1]	VNG52[0]
(E307h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG80[7]	VNG80[6]	VNG80[5]	VNG80[4]	VNG80[3]	VNG80[2]	VNG80[1]	VNG80[0]
(E308h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG108 [5]	VNG108 [4]	VNG108 [3]	VNG108 [2]	VNG108 [1]	VNG108 [0]
(E309h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG147 [5]	VNG147 [4]	VNG147 [3]	VNG147 [2]	VNG147 [1]	VNG147 [0]
(E30Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG175 [7]	VNG175 [6]	VNG175 [5]	VNG175 [4]	VNG175 [3]	VNG175 [2]	VNG175 [1]	VNG175 [0]
(E30Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG203 [6]	VNG203 [5]	VNG203 [4]	VNG203 [3]	VNG203 [2]	VNG203 [1]	VNG203 [0]
(E30Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG231 [6]	VNG231 [5]	VNG231 [4]	VNG231 [3]	VNG231 [2]	VNG231 [1]	VNG231 [0]
(E30Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG239 [6]	VNG239 [5]	VNG239 [4]	VNG239 [3]	VNG239 [2]	VNG239 [1]	VNG239 [0]
(E30Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG247 [7]	VNG247 [6]	VNG247 [5]	VNG247 [4]	VNG247 [3]	VNG247 [2]	VNG247 [1]	VNG247 [0]
(E30Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG251 [7]	VNG251 [6]	VNG251 [5]	VNG251 [4]	VNG251 [3]	VNG251 [2]	VNG251 [1]	VNG251 [0]
(E310h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG254 [6]	VNG254 [5]	VNG254 [4]	VNG254 [3]	VNG254 [2]	VNG254 [1]	VNG254 [0]
(E311h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNG255 [6]	VNG255 [5]	VNG255 [4]	VNG255 [3]	VNG255 [2]	VNG255 [1]	VNG255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	
(E400h)	GMACTRL5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB0[6]	VPB0[5]	VPB0[4]	VPB0[3]	VPB0[2]	VPB0[1]	VPB0[0]	
(E401h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB1[6]	VPB1[5]	VPB1[4]	VPB1[3]	VPB1[2]	VPB1[1]	VPB1[0]	
(E402h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB4[7]	VPB4[6]	VPB4[5]	VPB4[4]	VPB4[3]	VPB4[2]	VPB4[1]	VPB4[0]	
(E403h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB8[7]	VPB8[6]	VPB8[5]	VPB8[4]	VPB8[3]	VPB8[2]	VPB8[1]	VPB8[0]	
(E404h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB16[6]	VPB16[5]	VPB16[4]	VPB16[3]	VPB16[2]	VPB16[1]	VPB16[0]	
(E405h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB24[6]	VPB24[5]	VPB24[4]	VPB24[3]	VPB24[2]	VPB24[1]	VPB24[0]	
(E406h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB52[6]	VPB52[5]	VPB52[4]	VPB52[3]	VPB52[2]	VPB52[1]	VPB52[0]	
(E407h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB80[7]	VPB80[6]	VPB80[5]	VPB80[4]	VPB80[3]	VPB80[2]	VPB80[1]	VPB80[0]	
(E408h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB108 [5]	VPB108 [4]	VPB108 [3]	VPB108 [2]	VPB108 [1]	VPB108 [0]	
(E409h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB147 [5]	VPB147 [4]	VPB147 [3]	VPB147 [2]	VPB147 [1]	VPB147 [0]	
(E40Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB175 [7]	VPB175 [6]	VPB175 [5]	VPB175 [4]	VPB175 [3]	VPB175 [2]	VPB175 [1]	VPB175 [0]	
(E40Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB203 [6]	VPB203 [5]	VPB203 [4]	VPB203 [3]	VPB203 [2]	VPB203 [1]	VPB203 [0]
(E40Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB231 [6]	VPB231 [5]	VPB231 [4]	VPB231 [3]	VPB231 [2]	VPB231 [1]	VPB231 [0]
(E40Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB239 [6]	VPB239 [5]	VPB239 [4]	VPB239 [3]	VPB239 [2]	VPB239 [1]	VPB239 [0]
(E40Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB247 [7]	VPB247 [6]	VPB247 [5]	VPB247 [4]	VPB247 [3]	VPB247 [2]	VPB247 [1]	VPB247 [0]	
(E40Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB251 [7]	VPB251 [6]	VPB251 [5]	VPB251 [4]	VPB251 [3]	VPB251 [2]	VPB251 [1]	VPB251 [0]	
(E410h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB254 [6]	VPB254 [5]	VPB254 [4]	VPB254 [3]	VPB254 [2]	VPB254 [1]	VPB254 [0]
(E411h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VPB255 [6]	VPB255 [5]	VPB255 [4]	VPB255 [3]	VPB255 [2]	VPB255 [1]	VPB255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(E500h)	GMACTRL6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB0[6]	VNB0[5]	VNB0[4]	VNB0[3]	VNB0[2]	VNB0[1]	VNB0[0]
(E501h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB1[6]	VNB1[5]	VNB1[4]	VNB1[3]	VNB1[2]	VNB1[1]	VNB1[0]
(E502h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB4[7]	VNB4[6]	VNB4[5]	VNB4[4]	VNB4[3]	VNB4[2]	VNB4[1]	VNB4[0]
(E503h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB8[7]	VNB8[6]	VNB8[5]	VNB8[4]	VNB8[3]	VNB8[2]	VNB8[1]	VNB8[0]
(E504h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB16[6]	VNB16[5]	VNB16[4]	VNB16[3]	VNB16[2]	VNB16[1]	VNB16[0]
(E505h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB24[6]	VNB24[5]	VNB24[4]	VNB24[3]	VNB24[2]	VNB24[1]	VNB24[0]
(E506h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB52[6]	VNB52[5]	VNB52[4]	VNB52[3]	VNB52[2]	VNB52[1]	VNB52[0]
(E507h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB80[7]	VNB80[6]	VNB80[5]	VNB80[4]	VNB80[3]	VNB80[2]	VNB80[1]	VNB80[0]
(E508h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB108 [5]	VNB108 [4]	VNB108 [3]	VNB108 [2]	VNB108 [1]	VNB108 [0]
(E509h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB147 [5]	VNB147 [4]	VNB147 [3]	VNB147 [2]	VNB147 [1]	VNB147 [0]
(E50Ah)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB175 [7]	VNB175 [6]	VNB175 [5]	VNB175 [4]	VNB175 [3]	VNB175 [2]	VNB175 [1]	VNB175 [0]
(E50Bh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB203 [6]	VNB203 [5]	VNB203 [4]	VNB203 [3]	VNB203 [2]	VNB203 [1]	VNB203 [0]
(E50Ch)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB231 [6]	VNB231 [5]	VNB231 [4]	VNB231 [3]	VNB231 [2]	VNB231 [1]	VNB231 [0]
(E50Dh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB239 [6]	VNB239 [5]	VNB239 [4]	VNB239 [3]	VNB239 [2]	VNB239 [1]	VNB239 [0]
(E50Eh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB247 [7]	VNB247 [6]	VNB247 [5]	VNB247 [4]	VNB247 [3]	VNB247 [2]	VNB247 [1]	VNB247 [0]
(E50Fh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB251 [7]	VNB251 [6]	VNB251 [5]	VNB251 [4]	VNB251 [3]	VNB251 [2]	VNB251 [1]	VNB251 [0]
(E510h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB254 [6]	VNB254 [5]	VNB254 [4]	VNB254 [3]	VNB254 [2]	VNB254 [1]	VNB254 [0]
(E511h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VNB255 [6]	VNB255 [5]	VNB255 [4]	VNB255 [3]	VNB255 [2]	VNB255 [1]	VNB255 [0]

Addr.	Instruction	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	D0 9	D0 8	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
(1080h)	RDDID	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
(1180h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
(1280h)	USERID	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ID [6]	ID [5]	ID [4]	ID [3]	ID [2]	ID [1]	ID [0]
(1380h)	REVISIONID	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	VER[3]	VER[2]	VER[1]	VER[0]
(1C80h)	RDVNT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MTP_N [3]	MTP_N [2]	MTP_N [1]	MTP_N [0]	-	-	INIT OTP [1]	INIT OTP [0]
(1D80h)	EPWRITE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
(1E80h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
(1F80h)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

Display Waveform Cycle setting in normal mode (B100h~B109h)

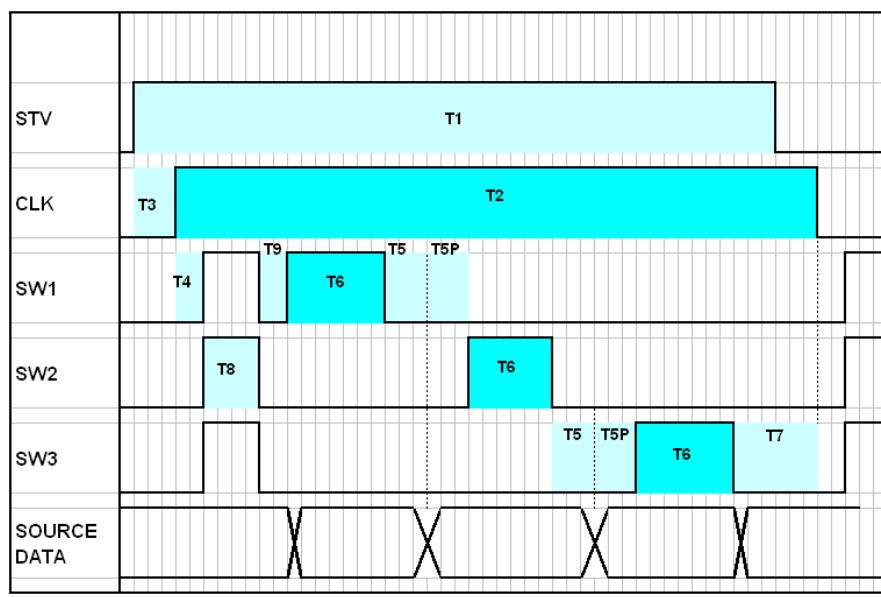
Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
VPA/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B100H
	VPA[7]	VPA[6]	VPA[5]	VPA[4]	VPA[3]	VPA[2]	VPA[1]	VPA[0]	
T2/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B101H
	0	0	0	0	0	0	T2[9]	T2[8]	
T2/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B102H
	T2[7]	T2[6]	T2[5]	T2[4]	T2[3]	T2[2]	T2[1]	T2[0]	
T3/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B103H
	0	0	0	0	0	T3[2]	T3[1]	T3[0]	
T4/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B104H
	0	0	T4[5]	T4[4]	T4[3]	T4[2]	T4[1]	T4[0]	
T5/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B105H
	0	0	T5[5]	T5[4]	T5[3]	T5[2]	T5[1]	T5[0]	
T5P/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B106H
	0	0	T5P[5]	T5P[4]	T5P[3]	T5P[2]	T5P[1]	T5P[0]	
T6/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B107H
	0	T6[6]	T6[5]	T6[4]	T6[3]	T6[2]	T6[1]	T6[0]	
T8/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B108H
	0	T8[6]	T8[5]	T8[4]	T8[3]	T8[2]	T8[1]	T8[0]	
T9/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B109H
	0	0	T9[5]	T9[4]	T9[3]	T9[2]	T9[1]	T9[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

.VPA[7:0]: V-sync porch for internal clocks when normal mode.

Resolution	480x864 / 480x800 / 480x640
OSC	16.5MHz
Frame Rate	$\frac{1}{(T2 \times (\text{Line} + VPA[7:0]))}$

Note: $T1 = T2 = T4 + 2 \times (T5 + T5P) + 3 \times (T6) + T7 + T8 + T9$ which is defined as below

Description


The timing definition of **T2** setting to 1~1024 PCLK

T2[9:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time
		1/16.5MHz
0d	1	60.61ns
1d	2	121.21ns
...
340d (Default)	341	20666.67ns
...
1023d	1024	62060.61 ns

The timing definition of **T3** setting to 134~206 PCLK

T3[3:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time
		1/16.5MHz
0d	134	8121.21ns
1d	150	9091.5ns
2d	158	9576.38ns
3d (Default)	166	10061.26ns
4d	174	10545.45ns
5d	182	11030.30ns
6d	198	12000.00ns
7d	206	12484.85ns

The timing definition of **T4** setting to 1~64 PCLK

T4[5:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time
		1/16.5MHz
0d	1	60.61ns
1d	2	121.21ns
...
32d (Default)	33	2000.13ns
...
63d	64	3879.04 ns

The timing definition of **T5** setting to 1~64 PCLK

T5[5:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time
		1/16.5MHz
0d	1	60.61ns
1d	2	121.21ns
...
8d (Default)	9	545.49ns
...
63d	64	3879.04 ns

The timing definition of **T5P** setting to 1~64 PCLK

		T5P[5:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time	
				1/16.5MHz	
		0d	1	60.61ns	
		1d	2	121.21ns	
		
		8d (Default)	9	545.49ns	
		
		63d	64	3879.04 ns	

The timing definition of **T6** setting to 1~129 PCLK

	T6[6:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time	
			1/16.5MHz	
	0d	1	60.61ns	
	1d	2	121.21ns	
	
	74d (Default)	75	4545.45ns	
	
	127d	128	7758.08 ns	

The timing definition of **T8** setting to 0~127 PCLK

	T8[6:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time	
			1/16.5MHz	
	0d (Default)	0	0	0
	1d	1	60.61ns	
	
	127d	127	7697.47ns	

The timing definition of **T9** setting to 0~63 PCLK

	T9[5:0]	No. of PCLK	Delay time	
			1/16.5MHz	
	0d (Default)	0	0	0
	1d	1	60.61ns	
	
	63d	63	3818.43ns	

Restriction -

Default	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
	(B100h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	06h
	(B101h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
	(B102h)	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
	(B103h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	03h
	(B104h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
	(B105h)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08h
	(B106h)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08h
	(B107h)	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	4Ah
	(B108h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
	(B109h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h

Drive output set: Drive output set Control (B200h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B200H
	0	0	0	0	0	0	CNBWSEL	CGM2	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Display inversion mode set																												
	CGM2		GM2(Control pin)			Source Output sequence																							
	0(Default)		L			SDUM0, SDUM1,S1- S480, SDUM2																							
	1		H																										
	0(Default)		H			SDUM3, SDUM2,S480- S1, SDUM1																							
	1		L																										
	CNBWSEL		NBWSEL			Source Output sequence																							
	0(Default)		L			NW (Normally White)																							
	1		H																										
	0(Default)		H			NB (Normally Black)																							
	1		L																										
Restriction	-																												
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Address</th> <th>D7</th> <th>D6</th> <th>D5</th> <th>D4</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>Default</th> </tr> <tr> <td>(B200h)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </table>									Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(B200h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																				
(B200h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																				

INVCTR: Inversion Control (B400h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B400H
	0	0	0	0	0	0	NL[1]	NL [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Display inversion mode set													
	NL[1:0]				Inversion Driving									
	0				1dot inversion									
	1				2dot inversion									
	2				column inversion									
Restriction	-													
Default														
	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default				
	(B400h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	03h				

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

SD_SET0: Source driver Control (B500h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B500H
	0	0	0	0	0	0	PT[1]	PT[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Display set																												
	PT[1:0]																												
	00				V255 / V255																								
	01				V0 / V0																								
	10 (Default)				AGND / AGND																								
	11				Hi-Z / Hi-Z																								
Restriction	-																												
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Address</th> <th>D7</th> <th>D6</th> <th>D5</th> <th>D4</th> <th>D3</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> <th>Default</th> </tr> <tr> <td>(B500h)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> </table>									Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(B500h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																				
(B500h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02h																				

SD_OP_SET: Source driver Control (B600h~B605h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B600H
	-	ISOPA[2]	ISOPA[1]	ISOPA[0]	-	-	IO_SOPA[1]	IO_SOPA[1]	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B601H
	-	IGOPA[2]	IGOPA[1]	IGOPA[0]	-	-	IO_GOPA[1]	IO_GOPA[0]	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B602H
	-	ISOPB[2]	ISOPB[1]	ISOPB[0]	-	-	IO_SOPB[1]	IO_SOPB[1]	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B603H
	-	IGOPB[2]	IGOPB[1]	IGOPB[0]	-	-	IO_GOPB[1]	IO_GOPB[0]	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B604H
	-	ISOPC[2]	ISOPC[1]	ISOPC[0]	-	-	IO_SOPC[1]	IO_SOPC[1]	
Parameter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	B605H
	-	IGOPC[2]	IGOPC[1]	IGOPC[0]	-	-	IO_GOPC[1]	IO_GOPC[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	ISOPA[2:0]: ISOP setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on) IO_SOPA[1:0]: IO_SOP setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on) IGOPA[2:0]: IGOP setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on) IO_GOPA[1:0]: IO_GOP setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on) ISOPB[2:0]: ISOP setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on) IO_SOPB[1:0]: IO_SOP setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on) IGOPB[2:0]: IGOP setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on) IO_GOPB[1:0]: IO_GOP setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on) ISOPC[2:0]: ISOP setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off) IO_SOPC[1:0]: IO_SOP setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off) IGOPC[2:0]: IGOP setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off) IO_GOPC[1:0]: IO_GOP setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																					
	IO_SOP[1:0]:																					
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>IO_SOPA[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IO_SOPB[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IO_SOPC[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>00 (Default)</td><td>Minimum</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>Small</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Large</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Maximum</td></tr> </table>	IO_SOPA[1:0]		IO_SOPB[1:0]		IO_SOPC[1:0]		00 (Default)	Minimum	01	Small	10	Large	11	Maximum							
IO_SOPA[1:0]																						
IO_SOPB[1:0]																						
IO_SOPC[1:0]																						
00 (Default)	Minimum																					
01	Small																					
10	Large																					
11	Maximum																					
IO_GOP[1:0]:																						
<table border="1"> <tr><td>IO_GOPA[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IO_GOPB[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IO_GOPC[1:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>00 (Default)</td><td>Minimum</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>Small</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Large</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Maximum</td></tr> </table>	IO_GOPA[1:0]		IO_GOPB[1:0]		IO_GOPC[1:0]		00 (Default)	Minimum	01	Small	10	Large	11	Maximum								
IO_GOPA[1:0]																						
IO_GOPB[1:0]																						
IO_GOPC[1:0]																						
00 (Default)	Minimum																					
01	Small																					
10	Large																					
11	Maximum																					
IGOP[2:0]:																						
<table border="1"> <tr><td>IGOPA[2:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IGOPB[2:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IGOPC[2:0]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>000 (Default)</td><td>Minimum</td></tr> <tr><td>001</td><td>Small</td></tr> <tr><td>010</td><td>Medium Low</td></tr> <tr><td>011</td><td>Medium</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>Medium High</td></tr> <tr><td>101</td><td>Large</td></tr> <tr><td>110</td><td>Large High</td></tr> <tr><td>111</td><td>Maximum</td></tr> </table>	IGOPA[2:0]		IGOPB[2:0]		IGOPC[2:0]		000 (Default)	Minimum	001	Small	010	Medium Low	011	Medium	100	Medium High	101	Large	110	Large High	111	Maximum
IGOPA[2:0]																						
IGOPB[2:0]																						
IGOPC[2:0]																						
000 (Default)	Minimum																					
001	Small																					
010	Medium Low																					
011	Medium																					
100	Medium High																					
101	Large																					
110	Large High																					
111	Maximum																					

	ISOP[2:0]:	ISOPA[2:0] ISOPB[2:0] ISOPC[2:0]	
	000(default)	Minimum	
	001	Small	
	010	Medium Low	
	011	Medium	
	100	Medium High	
	101	Large	
	110	Large High	
	111	Maximum	
Restriction	-		
Default	Address	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 Default	
	(B600h)	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 10h	
	(B601h)	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 22h	
	(B602h)	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 10h	
	(B603h)	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 22h	
	(B604h)	0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 40h	
	(B605h)	0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 22h	

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

PWCTR1: Power Control 1 (C000h~C003h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C000H
	VGMP[7]	VGMP[6]	VGMP[5]	VGMP[4]	VGMP[3]	VGMP[2]	VGMP[1]	VGMP[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C001H
	VGSP[7]	VGSP[6]	VGSP[5]	VGSP[4]	VGSP[3]	VGSP[2]	VGSP[1]	VGSP[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C002H
	VGMN[7]	VGMN[6]	VGMN[5]	VGMN[4]	VGMN[3]	VGMN[2]	VGMN[1]	VGMN[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C003H
	VGSN[7]	VGSN[6]	VGSN[5]	VGSN[4]	VGSN[3]	VGSN[2]	VGSN[1]	VGSN[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Set the gamma regulator output voltage																						
	VGMP[7:0]: set the gamma VGMP regulator output voltage.																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGMP[7:0]</th> <th>Output voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>2.992V</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>3.008V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>3.024V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>180d</td><td>5.872V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>206d</td><td>6.288V</td></tr> <tr><td>207d</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>255d</td><td>NOT USE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		VGMP[7:0]	Output voltage	00d	2.992V	01d	3.008V	02d	3.024V	:	:	180d	5.872V	:	:	206d	6.288V	207d		:		255d
VGMP[7:0]	Output voltage																						
00d	2.992V																						
01d	3.008V																						
02d	3.024V																						
:	:																						
180d	5.872V																						
:	:																						
206d	6.288V																						
207d																							
:																							
255d	NOT USE																						
VGSP[7:0]: set the gamma VGSP regulator output voltage.																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGSP[7:0]</th> <th>Output voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>0.0V(GND)</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>0.208V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>0.224V</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>0.240V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>221d</td><td>3.728V</td></tr> <tr><td>222d</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>255d</td><td>NOT USE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		VGSP[7:0]	Output voltage	00d	0.0V(GND)	01d	0.208V	02d	0.224V	03d	0.240V	:	:	221d	3.728V	222d		:		255d	NOT USE		
VGSP[7:0]	Output voltage																						
00d	0.0V(GND)																						
01d	0.208V																						
02d	0.224V																						
03d	0.240V																						
:	:																						
221d	3.728V																						
222d																							
:																							
255d	NOT USE																						

	VGMN[7:0]: set the gamma VGMN regulator output voltage. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGMN[7:0]</th><th>Output voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>-2.992V</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>-3.008V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>-3.024V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>206d</td><td>-6.288V</td></tr> <tr><td>207d</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>NOT USE</td></tr> <tr><td>255d</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> VGSN[7:0]: set the gamma VGSN regulator output voltage. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VGSN[7:0]</th><th>Output voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>0.0V(GND)</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>-0.208V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>-0.224V</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>-0.240V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>(STEP 1)</td></tr> <tr><td>180d</td><td>5.872V</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>221d</td><td>-3.728V</td></tr> <tr><td>222d</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>NOT USE</td></tr> <tr><td>255d</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>										VGMN[7:0]	Output voltage	00d	-2.992V	01d	-3.008V	02d	-3.024V	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	206d	-6.288V	207d		:	NOT USE	255d		VGSN[7:0]	Output voltage	00d	0.0V(GND)	01d	-0.208V	02d	-0.224V	03d	-0.240V	:	:	:	(STEP 1)	180d	5.872V	:	:	221d	-3.728V	222d		:	NOT USE	255d					
VGMN[7:0]	Output voltage																																																											
00d	-2.992V																																																											
01d	-3.008V																																																											
02d	-3.024V																																																											
:	:																																																											
:	(STEP 1)																																																											
206d	-6.288V																																																											
207d																																																												
:	NOT USE																																																											
255d																																																												
VGSN[7:0]	Output voltage																																																											
00d	0.0V(GND)																																																											
01d	-0.208V																																																											
02d	-0.224V																																																											
03d	-0.240V																																																											
:	:																																																											
:	(STEP 1)																																																											
180d	5.872V																																																											
:	:																																																											
221d	-3.728V																																																											
222d																																																												
:	NOT USE																																																											
255d																																																												
Restriction	-																																																											
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(C000h)</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>90h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C001h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C002h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>6Bh</td></tr> <tr><td>(C003h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C000h)	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	90h	(C001h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h	(C002h)	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	6Bh	(C003h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																																			
(C000h)	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	90h																																																			
(C001h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																																																			
(C002h)	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	6Bh																																																			
(C003h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h																																																			

PWCTR2: Power Control 2 (C100h~C102h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C100H
	0	VGCLKA[2]	VGCLKA[1]	VGCLKA[0]	BTHA[1]	BTHA[0]	BTLA[1]	BTLA[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C101H
	0	VGCLKB[2]	VGCLKB[1]	VGCLKB[0]	BTHB[1]	BTHB[0]	BTLB[1]	BTLB[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C102H
	0	VGCLKC[2]	VGCLKC[1]	VGCLKC[0]	BTHC[1]	BTHC[0]	BTLC[1]	BTLC[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Set the VGH and VGL supply power level																																															
	BTHA[1:0]: VGH setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on)																																															
	BTLA[1:0]: VGL setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on)																																															
	VGCLKA[2:0]: VGH and VGL pump operating frequency normal mode (Normal mode on)																																															
	BTHB[1:0]: VGH setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on)																																															
	BTLB[1:0]: VGL setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on)																																															
	VGCLKB[2:0]: VGH and VGL pump operating frequency Idle mode (Idle mode on)																																															
	BTHC[1:0]: VGH setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																																															
	BTLC[1:0]: VGL setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																																															
	VGCLKC[2:0]: VGH and VGL pump operating frequency partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>BTHA/B/C[1:0]</td> <td>VGH Output voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>00d</td> <td>AVDD+VCI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01d</td> <td>AVDD-AVEE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02d</td> <td>AVDD-AVEE+VCI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03d</td> <td>2*AVDD-AVEE</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>BTLA/B/C[1:0]</td> <td>VGL Output voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>00d</td> <td>VCL+AVEE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01d</td> <td>AVEE-AVDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02d</td> <td>AVEE-AVDD+VCL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03d</td> <td>2*AVEE-AVDD</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>VGCLKA/B/C[2:0]</td> <td>Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00d</td> <td>H / 32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01d</td> <td>H / 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02d</td> <td>H / 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03d</td> <td>H / 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04d</td> <td>H / 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05d</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06d</td> <td>2H</td> </tr> </table>									BTHA/B/C[1:0]	VGH Output voltage	1		00d	AVDD+VCI	01d	AVDD-AVEE	02d	AVDD-AVEE+VCI	03d	2*AVDD-AVEE	BTLA/B/C[1:0]	VGL Output voltage	1		00d	VCL+AVEE	01d	AVEE-AVDD	02d	AVEE-AVDD+VCL	03d	2*AVEE-AVDD	VGCLKA/B/C[2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H / 2	05d	H	06d	2H
BTHA/B/C[1:0]	VGH Output voltage																																															
1																																																
00d	AVDD+VCI																																															
01d	AVDD-AVEE																																															
02d	AVDD-AVEE+VCI																																															
03d	2*AVDD-AVEE																																															
BTLA/B/C[1:0]	VGL Output voltage																																															
1																																																
00d	VCL+AVEE																																															
01d	AVEE-AVDD																																															
02d	AVEE-AVDD+VCL																																															
03d	2*AVEE-AVDD																																															
VGCLKA/B/C[2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.																																															
00d	H / 32																																															
01d	H / 16																																															
02d	H / 8																																															
03d	H / 4																																															
04d	H / 2																																															
05d	H																																															
06d	2H																																															
Restriction	-																																															
Default	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0																																							
	(C100h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1																																							
	(C101h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1																																							
	(C102h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1																																							

PWCTR3: Power Control 3 (in Normal mode/ Full colors) (C200h~C203h)

Inst/ Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C200H
	0	VBPA[2]	VBPA[1]	VBPA[0]	0	0	BTPA[1]	BTPA[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C201H
	0	0	0	0	0	BTPCKA [2]	BTPCKA [1]	BTPCKA [0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C202H
	0	VBNA[2]	VBNA[1]	VBNA[0]	0	0	BTNA[1]	BTNA[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C203H
	0	B3CKA [2]	B3CKA [1]	B3CKA [0]	0	BTNCKA [2]	BTNCKA [1]	BTNCKA [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	VBPA[2:0]: Set the 1st booster clamp voltage in normal mode/full colors.	
	VBPA[2:0]	Clamp voltage
	00d	6.5V
	01d	6.3V
	02d	6.1V
	03d	5.9V
	04d	5.7V
	05d	5.5V
	06d	5.3V
	07d	5.1V
BTPA[2:0]: Set the 1st booster multiple in normal mode/full colors		
BTPA[2:0]:		
Multiple		
00d		X2
01d		X2.5
02d		X3
03d		X3
BTPCKA [2:0]: Set the 1st booster clock in normal mode/full colors		
BTPCKA[2:0]		
Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.		
00d		H / 32
01d		H / 16
02d		H / 8
03d		H / 4
04d		H/2
05d		H
06d		2H
07d		4H

	VBNA[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clamp voltage in normal mode/full colors.																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VBNA[2:0]</th><th>Clamp Voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>-6.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>-6.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>-6.1V</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>-5.9V</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>-5.7V</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>-5.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>-5.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>-5.1V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	VBNA[2:0]	Clamp Voltage	00d	-6.5V	01d	-6.3V	02d	-6.1V	03d	-5.9V	04d	-5.7V	05d	-5.5V	06d	-5.3V	07d	-5.1V																																
VBNA[2:0]	Clamp Voltage																																																		
00d	-6.5V																																																		
01d	-6.3V																																																		
02d	-6.1V																																																		
03d	-5.9V																																																		
04d	-5.7V																																																		
05d	-5.5V																																																		
06d	-5.3V																																																		
07d	-5.1V																																																		
	BTNA[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster multiple in normal mode/full colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNA[2:0]:</th><th>Multiple</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>X2</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>X2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>X3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>X3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNA[2:0]:	Multiple	00d	X2	01d	X2.5	02d	X3	03d	X3																																								
BTNA[2:0]:	Multiple																																																		
00d	X2																																																		
01d	X2.5																																																		
02d	X3																																																		
03d	X3																																																		
	BTNCKA [2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clock in normal mode/full colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNCKA [2:0]</th><th>Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNCKA [2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
BTNCKA [2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
	B3CKA[2:0]: Set the 3rd booster clock in normal mode/full colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>B3CKA[2:0]</th><th>Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	B3CKA[2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
B3CKA[2:0]	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
Restriction	-																																																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(C200h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C201h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>04h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C202h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>31h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C203h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>44h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C200h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h	(C201h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h	(C202h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h	(C203h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																										
(C200h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h																																										
(C201h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h																																										
(C202h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h																																										
(C203h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h																																										

PWCTR4: Power Control 4 (in Idle mode/ 8-colors) (C300h~C303h)

Inst/ Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C300H
	0	VBPB[2]	VBPB[1]	VBPB[0]	0	0	BTPB[1]	BTPB[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C301H
	0	0	0	0	0	BTPCKB [2]	BTPCKB [1]	BTPCKB [0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C302H
	0	VBNB[2]	VBNB[1]	VBNB[0]	0	0	BTNB[1]	BTNB[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C303H
	0	B3CKB [2]	B3CKB [1]	B3CKB [0]	0	BTNCKB [2]	BTNCKB [1]	BTNCKB [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	VBPB[2:0]: Set the 1st booster clamp voltage in Idle mode/ 8-colors	
	VBPB[2:0]	Clamp voltage
	00d	6.5V
	01d	6.3V
BTPB[2:0]: Set the 1st booster multiple in Idle mode/ 8-colors		
BTPB[2:0]	Multiple	
00d	X2	
01d	X2.5	
02d	X3	
03d	X3	
BTPCKB[2:0]: Set the 1st booster clock in Idle mode/ 8-colors		
BTPCKB [2:0]:	Frequency (DIV) Synchronize to H sync.	
00d	H / 32	
01d	H / 16	
02d	H / 8	
03d	H / 4	
04d	H/2	
05d	H	
06d	2H	
07d	4H	

	VBNB[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clamp voltage in Idle mode/ 8-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VBNB[2:0]</th><th>Clamp voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>-6.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>-6.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>-6.1V</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>-5.9V</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>-5.7V</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>-5.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>-5.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>-5.1V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	VBNB[2:0]	Clamp voltage	00d	-6.5V	01d	-6.3V	02d	-6.1V	03d	-5.9V	04d	-5.7V	05d	-5.5V	06d	-5.3V	07d	-5.1V																																
VBNB[2:0]	Clamp voltage																																																		
00d	-6.5V																																																		
01d	-6.3V																																																		
02d	-6.1V																																																		
03d	-5.9V																																																		
04d	-5.7V																																																		
05d	-5.5V																																																		
06d	-5.3V																																																		
07d	-5.1V																																																		
	BTNB[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster multiple in Idle mode/ 8-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNB[2:0]:</th><th>Multiple</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>X2</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>X2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>X3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>X3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNB[2:0]:	Multiple	00d	X2	01d	X2.5	02d	X3	03d	X3																																								
BTNB[2:0]:	Multiple																																																		
00d	X2																																																		
01d	X2.5																																																		
02d	X3																																																		
03d	X3																																																		
	BTNCKB [2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clock in Idle mode/ 8-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNCKB [2:0]:</th><th>Frequency (KHz)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNCKB [2:0]:	Frequency (KHz)	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
BTNCKB [2:0]:	Frequency (KHz)																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
	B3CKB[3:0]: Set the 3rd booster clock in Idle mode/ 8-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>B3CKB[3:0]:</th><th>Frequency (KHz)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	B3CKB[3:0]:	Frequency (KHz)	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
B3CKB[3:0]:	Frequency (KHz)																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
Restriction	-																																																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(C300h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C301h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>04h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C302h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>31h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C303h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>44h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C300h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h	(C301h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h	(C302h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h	(C303h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																										
(C300h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h																																										
(C301h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h																																										
(C302h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h																																										
(C303h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h																																										

PWCTR5: Power Control 5 (in Partial mode/ Full-colors) (C400h~C403h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C400H
	0	VBPC[2]	VBPC[1]	VBPC[0]	0	0	BTPC[1]	BTPC[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C401H
	0	0	0	0	0	BTPCKC [2]	BTPCKC [1]	BTPCKC [0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C402H
	0	VBNC[2]	VBNC[1]	VBNC[0]	0	0	BTNC[1]	BTNC[0]	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C403H
	0	B3CKC [2]	B3CKC [1]	B3CKC [0]	0	BTNCKC [2]	BTNCKC [1]	BTNCKC [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	VBPC[2:0]: Set the 1st booster clamp voltage in Partial mode/ Full-colors	
	VBPC[2:0]	Clamp voltage
	00d	6.5V
	01d	6.3V
	02d	6.1V
	03d	5.9V
	04d	5.7V
	05d	5.5V
	06d	5.3V
	07d	5.1V
BTPC[2:0]: Set the 1st booster multiple in Partial mode/ Full-colors		
BTPC[2:0]:	Multiple	
00d	X2	
01d	X2.5	
02d	X3	
03d	X3	
BTPCKC [2:0]: Set the 1st booster clock in Partial mode/ Full-colors		
BTPCKC [2:0]:	Frequency (KHz)	
00d	H / 32	
01d	H / 16	
02d	H / 8	
03d	H / 4	
04d	H/2	
05d	H	
06d	2H	
07d	4H	

	VBNC[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clamp voltage in Partial mode/ Full-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VBNC[2:0]</th><th>Clamp voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>-6.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>-6.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>-6.1V</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>-5.9V</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>-5.7V</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>-5.5V</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>-5.3V</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>-5.1V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	VBNC[2:0]	Clamp voltage	00d	-6.5V	01d	-6.3V	02d	-6.1V	03d	-5.9V	04d	-5.7V	05d	-5.5V	06d	-5.3V	07d	-5.1V																																
VBNC[2:0]	Clamp voltage																																																		
00d	-6.5V																																																		
01d	-6.3V																																																		
02d	-6.1V																																																		
03d	-5.9V																																																		
04d	-5.7V																																																		
05d	-5.5V																																																		
06d	-5.3V																																																		
07d	-5.1V																																																		
	BTNC[2:0]: Set the 2nd booster multiple in Partial mode/ Full-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNC[2:0]</th><th>Multiple</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>X2</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>X2.5</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>X3</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>X3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNC[2:0]	Multiple	00d	X2	01d	X2.5	02d	X3	03d	X3																																								
BTNC[2:0]	Multiple																																																		
00d	X2																																																		
01d	X2.5																																																		
02d	X3																																																		
03d	X3																																																		
	BTNCKC [2:0]: Set the 2nd booster clock in Partial mode/ Full-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BTNCKC [2:0]</th><th>Frequency (KHz)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	BTNCKC [2:0]	Frequency (KHz)	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
BTNCKC [2:0]	Frequency (KHz)																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
	B3CKC[2:0]: Set the 3rd booster clock in Partial mode/ Full-colors																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>B3CKC [2:0]</th><th>Frequency (KHz)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00d</td><td>H / 32</td></tr> <tr><td>01d</td><td>H / 16</td></tr> <tr><td>02d</td><td>H / 8</td></tr> <tr><td>03d</td><td>H / 4</td></tr> <tr><td>04d</td><td>H/2</td></tr> <tr><td>05d</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>06d</td><td>2H</td></tr> <tr><td>07d</td><td>4H</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	B3CKC [2:0]	Frequency (KHz)	00d	H / 32	01d	H / 16	02d	H / 8	03d	H / 4	04d	H/2	05d	H	06d	2H	07d	4H																																
B3CKC [2:0]	Frequency (KHz)																																																		
00d	H / 32																																																		
01d	H / 16																																																		
02d	H / 8																																																		
03d	H / 4																																																		
04d	H/2																																																		
05d	H																																																		
06d	2H																																																		
07d	4H																																																		
Restriction	-																																																		
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(C400h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C401h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>04h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C402h)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>31h</td></tr> <tr><td>(C403h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>44h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C400h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h	(C401h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h	(C402h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h	(C403h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																																										
(C400h)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h																																										
(C401h)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h																																										
(C402h)	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h																																										
(C403h)	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h																																										

VMFCTR: VCOM offset control

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
VMFCTR/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C700H
	VM[7]	VM[6]	VM[5]	VM[4]	VM[3]	VM[2]	VM[1]	VM[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	<p>VCOM offset control: Adjust the offset value of the common voltage for VCOM voltage.</p> <p>VM[7:0]: It can set to MTP 4 times.</p> <p>VCOM voltage offset mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>VM[7:0]</th><th>VCOM Output voltage</th><th>VGMP[7:0](Internal), VGSP[7:0](Internal), VGMN[7:0](Internal), VGSN[7:0](Internal)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00h~02h</td><td>NOT USE</td><td rowspan="16">NOT CHANGE</td></tr> <tr> <td>03h</td><td>2.000V</td></tr> <tr> <td>04h</td><td>1.984V</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>7Eh</td><td>0.032V</td></tr> <tr> <td>7Fh</td><td>0.016V</td></tr> <tr> <td>80h</td><td>0V(GND)</td></tr> <tr> <td>81h</td><td>-0.016V</td></tr> <tr> <td>82h</td><td>-0.032V</td></tr> <tr> <td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr> <td>FCh</td><td>-1.984V</td></tr> <tr> <td>FDh</td><td>-2.000V</td></tr> <tr> <td>FEh~FFh</td><td>NOT USE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									VM[7:0]	VCOM Output voltage	VGMP[7:0](Internal), VGSP[7:0](Internal), VGMN[7:0](Internal), VGSN[7:0](Internal)	00h~02h	NOT USE	NOT CHANGE	03h	2.000V	04h	1.984V	:	:	7Eh	0.032V	7Fh	0.016V	80h	0V(GND)	81h	-0.016V	82h	-0.032V	:	:	FCh	-1.984V	FDh	-2.000V	FEh~FFh	NOT USE
VM[7:0]	VCOM Output voltage	VGMP[7:0](Internal), VGSP[7:0](Internal), VGMN[7:0](Internal), VGSN[7:0](Internal)																																					
00h~02h	NOT USE	NOT CHANGE																																					
03h	2.000V																																						
04h	1.984V																																						
:	:																																						
7Eh	0.032V																																						
7Fh	0.016V																																						
80h	0V(GND)																																						
81h	-0.016V																																						
82h	-0.032V																																						
:	:																																						
FCh	-1.984V																																						
FDh	-2.000V																																						
FEh~FFh	NOT USE																																						
Restriction																																							
Default																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(C700h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>6Fh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>									Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C700h)	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	6Fh											
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																														
(C700h)	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	6Fh																														

RDVMF: Read VCOM offset value (C800h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
RDVMF/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C800H

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Read VCOM offset value.																													
Restriction	Read Only																													
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>D7</th><th>D6</th><th>D5</th><th>D4</th><th>D3</th><th>D2</th><th>D1</th><th>D0</th><th>Default</th></tr> <tr> <td>(C701h)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>6Fh</td></tr> </table>										Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	(C701h)	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	6Fh
Address	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default																					
(C701h)	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	6Fh																					

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

GMACTRL1, GMACTRL2: Gamma control 1,2 (E000h~E011h,E100h~E111h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
GMACTRL1 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E000H
	0	VPR0[6]	VPR0[5]	VPR0[4]	VPR0[3]	VPR0[2]	VPR0[1]	VPR0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E001H
	0	VPR1[6]	VPR1[5]	VPR1[4]	VPR1[3]	VPR1[2]	VPR1[1]	VPR1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E002H
	VPR4[7]	VPR4[6]	VPR4[5]	VPR4[4]	VPR4[3]	VPR4[2]	VPR4[1]	VPR4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E003H
	VPR8[7]	VPR8[6]	VPR8[5]	VPR8[4]	VPR8[3]	VPR8[2]	VPR8[1]	VPR8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E004H
	0	VPR16[6]	VPR16[5]	VPR16[4]	VPR16[3]	VPR16[2]	VPR16[1]	VPR16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E005H
	0	VPR24[6]	VPR24[5]	VPR24[4]	VPR24[3]	VPR24[2]	VPR24[1]	VPR24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E006H
	0	VPR52[6]	VPR52[5]	VPR52[4]	VPR52[3]	VPR52[2]	VPR52[1]	VPR52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E007H
	VPR80[7]	VPR80[6]	VPR80[5]	VPR80[4]	VPR80[3]	VPR80[2]	VPR80[1]	VPR80[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E008H
	0	0	VPR108[5]	VPR108[4]	VPR108[3]	VPR108[2]	VPR108[1]	VPR108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E009H
	0	0	VPR147[5]	VPR147[4]	VPR147[3]	VPR147[2]	VPR147[1]	VPR147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00AH
	VPR175[7]	VPR175[6]	VPR175[5]	VPR175[4]	VPR175[3]	VPR175[2]	VPR175[1]	VPR175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00BH
	0	VPR203[6]	VPR203[5]	VPR203[4]	VPR203[3]	VPR203[2]	VPR203[1]	VPR203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00CH
	0	VPR231[6]	VPR231[5]	VPR231[4]	VPR231[3]	VPR231[2]	VPR231[1]	VPR231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00DH
	0	VPR239[6]	VPR239[5]	VPR239[4]	VPR239[3]	VPR239[2]	VPR239[1]	VPR239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00EH
	VPR247[7]	VPR247[6]	VPR247[5]	VPR247[4]	VPR247[3]	VPR247[2]	VPR247[1]	VPR247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E00FH
	VPR251[7]	VPR251[6]	VPR251[5]	VPR251[4]	VPR251[3]	VPR251[2]	VPR251[1]	VPR251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E010H
	0	VPR254[6]	VPR254[5]	VPR254[4]	VPR254[3]	VPR254[2]	VPR254[1]	VPR254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E011H
	0	VPR255[6]	VPR255[5]	VPR255[4]	VPR255[3]	VPR255[2]	VPR255[1]	VPR255[0]	
GMACTRL2 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E100H
	0	VNR0[6]	VNR0[5]	VNR0[4]	VNR0[3]	VNR0[2]	VNR0[1]	VNR0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E101H
	0	VNR1[6]	VNR1[5]	VNR1[4]	VNR1[3]	VNR1[2]	VNR1[1]	VNR1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E102H
	VNR4[7]	VNR4[6]	VNR4[5]	VNR4[4]	VNR4[3]	VNR4[2]	VNR4[1]	VNR4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E103H
	VNR8[7]	VNR8[6]	VNR8[5]	VNR8[4]	VNR8[3]	VNR8[2]	VNR8[1]	VNR8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E104H
	0	VNR16[6]	VNR16[5]	VNR16[4]	VNR16[3]	VNR16[2]	VNR16[1]	VNR16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E105H
	0	VNR24[6]	VNR24[5]	VNR24[4]	VNR24[3]	VNR24[2]	VNR24[1]	VNR24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E106H
	0	VNR52[6]	VNR52[5]	VNR52[4]	VNR52[3]	VNR52[2]	VNR52[1]	VNR52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E107H
	VNR80[7]	VNR80[6]	VNR80[5]	VNR80[4]	VNR80[3]	VNR80[2]	VNR80[1]	VNR80[0]	

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E108H
	0	0	VNR108[5]	VNR108[4]	VNR108[3]	VNR108[2]	VNR108[1]	VNR108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E109H
	0	0	VNR147[5]	VNR147[4]	VNR147[3]	VNR147[2]	VNR147[1]	VNR147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10AH
	VNR175[7]	VNR175[6]	VNR175[5]	VNR175[4]	VNR175[3]	VNR175[2]	VNR175[1]	VNR175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10BH
	0	VNR203[6]	VNR203[5]	VNR203[4]	VNR203[3]	VNR203[2]	VNR203[1]	VNR203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10CH
	0	VNR231[6]	VNR231[5]	VNR231[4]	VNR231[3]	VNR231[2]	VNR231[1]	VNR231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10DH
	0	VNR239[6]	VNR239[5]	VNR239[4]	VNR239[3]	VNR239[2]	VNR239[1]	VNR239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10EH
	VNR247[7]	VNR247[6]	VNR247[5]	VNR247[4]	VNR247[3]	VNR247[2]	VNR247[1]	VNR247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E10FH
	VNR251[7]	VNR251[6]	VNR251[5]	VNR251[4]	VNR251[3]	VNR251[2]	VNR251[1]	VNR251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E110H
	0	VNR254[6]	VNR254[5]	VNR254[4]	VNR254[3]	VNR254[2]	VNR254[1]	VNR254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E111H
	0	VNR255[6]	VNR255[5]	VNR255[4]	VNR255[3]	VNR255[2]	VNR255[1]	VNR255[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	These registers are used for gamma correction.																																																																															
Restriction	-																																																																															
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Address</td><td>Default</td><td>Address</td><td>Default</td></tr> <tr><td>(E000h)</td><td>00h</td><td>(E100h)</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E001h)</td><td>07h</td><td>(E101h)</td><td>06h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E002h)</td><td>18h</td><td>(E102h)</td><td>19h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E003h)</td><td>29h</td><td>(E103h)</td><td>2Dh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E004h)</td><td>1Ch</td><td>(E104h)</td><td>1Ch</td></tr> <tr><td>(E005h)</td><td>2Fh</td><td>(E105h)</td><td>2Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E006h)</td><td>60h</td><td>(E106h)</td><td>61h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E007h)</td><td>2Ch</td><td>(E107h)</td><td>3Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E008h)</td><td>1Fh</td><td>(E108h)</td><td>20h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E009h)</td><td>27h</td><td>(E109h)</td><td>27h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Ah)</td><td>73h</td><td>(E10Ah)</td><td>90h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Bh)</td><td>13h</td><td>(E10Bh)</td><td>13h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Ch)</td><td>39h</td><td>(E10Ch)</td><td>3Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td><td>(E10Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Eh)</td><td>72h</td><td>(E10Eh)</td><td>9Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E00Fh)</td><td>8Fh</td><td>(E10Fh)</td><td>Bfh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E010h)</td><td>2Dh</td><td>(E110h)</td><td>62h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E011h)</td><td>32h</td><td>(E111h)</td><td>69h</td></tr> </table>				Address	Default	Address	Default	(E000h)	00h	(E100h)	00h	(E001h)	07h	(E101h)	06h	(E002h)	18h	(E102h)	19h	(E003h)	29h	(E103h)	2Dh	(E004h)	1Ch	(E104h)	1Ch	(E005h)	2Fh	(E105h)	2Fh	(E006h)	60h	(E106h)	61h	(E007h)	2Ch	(E107h)	3Fh	(E008h)	1Fh	(E108h)	20h	(E009h)	27h	(E109h)	27h	(E00Ah)	73h	(E10Ah)	90h	(E00Bh)	13h	(E10Bh)	13h	(E00Ch)	39h	(E10Ch)	3Ah	(E00Dh)	4Eh	(E10Dh)	4Eh	(E00Eh)	72h	(E10Eh)	9Eh	(E00Fh)	8Fh	(E10Fh)	Bfh	(E010h)	2Dh	(E110h)	62h	(E011h)	32h	(E111h)	69h
Address	Default	Address	Default																																																																													
(E000h)	00h	(E100h)	00h																																																																													
(E001h)	07h	(E101h)	06h																																																																													
(E002h)	18h	(E102h)	19h																																																																													
(E003h)	29h	(E103h)	2Dh																																																																													
(E004h)	1Ch	(E104h)	1Ch																																																																													
(E005h)	2Fh	(E105h)	2Fh																																																																													
(E006h)	60h	(E106h)	61h																																																																													
(E007h)	2Ch	(E107h)	3Fh																																																																													
(E008h)	1Fh	(E108h)	20h																																																																													
(E009h)	27h	(E109h)	27h																																																																													
(E00Ah)	73h	(E10Ah)	90h																																																																													
(E00Bh)	13h	(E10Bh)	13h																																																																													
(E00Ch)	39h	(E10Ch)	3Ah																																																																													
(E00Dh)	4Eh	(E10Dh)	4Eh																																																																													
(E00Eh)	72h	(E10Eh)	9Eh																																																																													
(E00Fh)	8Fh	(E10Fh)	Bfh																																																																													
(E010h)	2Dh	(E110h)	62h																																																																													
(E011h)	32h	(E111h)	69h																																																																													

GMACTRL3, GMACTRL4: Gamma control 3,4 (E200h~E211h,E300h~E311h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
GMACTRL3 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E200H
	0	VPG0[6]	VPG0[5]	VPG0[4]	VPG0[3]	VPG0[2]	VPG0[1]	VPG0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E201H
	0	VPG1[6]	VPG1[5]	VPG1[4]	VPG1[3]	VPG1[2]	VPG1[1]	VPG1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E202H
	VPG4[7]	VPG4[6]	VPG4[5]	VPG4[4]	VPG4[3]	VPG4[2]	VPG4[1]	VPG4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E203H
	VPG8[7]	VPG8[6]	VPG8[5]	VPG8[4]	VPG8[3]	VPG8[2]	VPG8[1]	VPG8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E204H
	0	VPG16[6]	VPG16[5]	VPG16[4]	VPG16[3]	VPG16[2]	VPG16[1]	VPG16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E205H
	0	VPG24[6]	VPG24[5]	VPG24[4]	VPG24[3]	VPG24[2]	VPG24[1]	VPG24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E206H
	0	VPG52[6]	VPG52[5]	VPG52[4]	VPG52[3]	VPG52[2]	VPG52[1]	VPG52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E207H
	VPG80[7]	VPG80[6]	VPG80[5]	VPG80[4]	VPG80[3]	VPG80[2]	VPG80[1]	VPG80[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E208H
	0	0	VPG108[5]	VPG108[4]	VPG108[3]	VPG108[2]	VPG108[1]	VPG108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E209H
	0	0	VPG147[5]	VPG147[4]	VPG147[3]	VPG147[2]	VPG147[1]	VPG147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20AH
	VPG175[7]	VPG175[6]	VPG175[5]	VPG175[4]	VPG175[3]	VPG175[2]	VPG175[1]	VPG175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20BH
	0	VPG203[6]	VPG203[5]	VPG203[4]	VPG203[3]	VPG203[2]	VPG203[1]	VPG203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20CH
	0	VPG231[6]	VPG231[5]	VPG231[4]	VPG231[3]	VPG231[2]	VPG231[1]	VPG231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20DH
	0	VPG239[6]	VPG239[5]	VPG239[4]	VPG239[3]	VPG239[2]	VPG239[1]	VPG239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20EH
	VPG247[7]	VPG247[6]	VPG247[5]	VPG247[4]	VPG247[3]	VPG247[2]	VPG247[1]	VPG247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E20FH
	VPG251[7]	VPG251[6]	VPG251[5]	VPG251[4]	VPG251[3]	VPG251[2]	VPG251[1]	VPG251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E210H
	0	VPG254[6]	VPG254[5]	VPG254[4]	VPG254[3]	VPG254[2]	VPG254[1]	VPG254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E211H
	0	VPG255[6]	VPG255[5]	VPG255[4]	VPG255[3]	VPG255[2]	VPG255[1]	VPG255[0]	
GMACTRL4 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E300H
	0	VNG0[6]	VNG0[5]	VNG0[4]	VNG0[3]	VNG0[2]	VNG0[1]	VNG0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E301H
	0	VNG1[6]	VNG1[5]	VNG1[4]	VNG1[3]	VNG1[2]	VNG1[1]	VNG1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E302H
	VNG4[7]	VNG4[6]	VNG4[5]	VNG4[4]	VNG4[3]	VNG4[2]	VNG4[1]	VNG4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E303H
	VNG8[7]	VNG8[6]	VNG8[5]	VNG8[4]	VNG8[3]	VNG8[2]	VNG8[1]	VNG8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E304H
	0	VNG16[6]	VNG16[5]	VNG16[4]	VNG16[3]	VNG16[2]	VNG16[1]	VNG16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E305H
	0	VNG24[6]	VNG24[5]	VNG24[4]	VNG24[3]	VNG24[2]	VNG24[1]	VNG24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E306H
	0	VNG52[6]	VNG52[5]	VNG52[4]	VNG52[3]	VNG52[2]	VNG52[1]	VNG52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E307H
	VNG80[7]	VNG80[6]	VNG80[5]	VNG80[4]	VNG80[3]	VNG80[2]	VNG80[1]	VNG80[0]	

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E308H
	0	0	VNG108[5]	VNG108[4]	VNG108[3]	VNG108[2]	VNG108[1]	VNG108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E309H
	0	0	VNG147[5]	VNG147[4]	VNG147[3]	VNG147[2]	VNG147[1]	VNG147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30AH
	VNG175[7]	VNG175[6]	VNG175[5]	VNG175[4]	VNG175[3]	VNG175[2]	VNG175[1]	VNG175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30BH
	0	VNG203[6]	VNG203[5]	VNG203[4]	VNG203[3]	VNG203[2]	VNG203[1]	VNG203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30CH
	0	VNG231[6]	VNG231[5]	VNG231[4]	VNG231[3]	VNG231[2]	VNG231[1]	VNG231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30DH
	0	VNG239[6]	VNG239[5]	VNG239[4]	VNG239[3]	VNG239[2]	VNG239[1]	VNG239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30EH
	VNG247[7]	VNG247[6]	VNG247[5]	VNG247[4]	VNG247[3]	VNG247[2]	VNG247[1]	VNG247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E30FH
	VNG251[7]	VNG251[6]	VNG251[5]	VNG251[4]	VNG251[3]	VNG251[2]	VNG251[1]	VNG251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E310H
	0	VNG254[6]	VNG254[5]	VNG254[4]	VNG254[3]	VNG254[2]	VNG254[1]	VNG254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E311H
	0	VNG255[6]	VNG255[5]	VNG255[4]	VNG255[3]	VNG255[2]	VNG255[1]	VNG255[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	These registers are used for gamma correction.																																																																															
Restriction	-																																																																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Address</th> <th>Default</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(E200h)</td><td>00h</td><td>(E300h)</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E201h)</td><td>07h</td><td>(E301h)</td><td>06h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E202h)</td><td>18h</td><td>(E302h)</td><td>19h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E203h)</td><td>29h</td><td>(E303h)</td><td>2Dh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E204h)</td><td>1Ch</td><td>(E304h)</td><td>1Ch</td></tr> <tr><td>(E205h)</td><td>2Fh</td><td>(E305h)</td><td>2Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E206h)</td><td>60h</td><td>(E306h)</td><td>61h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E207h)</td><td>2Ch</td><td>(E307h)</td><td>3Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E208h)</td><td>1Fh</td><td>(E308h)</td><td>20h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E209h)</td><td>27h</td><td>(E309h)</td><td>27h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Ah)</td><td>73h</td><td>(E30Ah)</td><td>90h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Bh)</td><td>13h</td><td>(E30Bh)</td><td>13h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Ch)</td><td>39h</td><td>(E30Ch)</td><td>3Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td><td>(E30Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Eh)</td><td>72h</td><td>(E30Eh)</td><td>9Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E20Fh)</td><td>8Fh</td><td>(E30Fh)</td><td>Bfh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E210h)</td><td>2Dh</td><td>(E310h)</td><td>62h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E211h)</td><td>32h</td><td>(E311h)</td><td>69h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Address	Default	Address	Default	(E200h)	00h	(E300h)	00h	(E201h)	07h	(E301h)	06h	(E202h)	18h	(E302h)	19h	(E203h)	29h	(E303h)	2Dh	(E204h)	1Ch	(E304h)	1Ch	(E205h)	2Fh	(E305h)	2Fh	(E206h)	60h	(E306h)	61h	(E207h)	2Ch	(E307h)	3Fh	(E208h)	1Fh	(E308h)	20h	(E209h)	27h	(E309h)	27h	(E20Ah)	73h	(E30Ah)	90h	(E20Bh)	13h	(E30Bh)	13h	(E20Ch)	39h	(E30Ch)	3Ah	(E20Dh)	4Eh	(E30Dh)	4Eh	(E20Eh)	72h	(E30Eh)	9Eh	(E20Fh)	8Fh	(E30Fh)	Bfh	(E210h)	2Dh	(E310h)	62h	(E211h)	32h	(E311h)	69h
Address	Default	Address	Default																																																																													
(E200h)	00h	(E300h)	00h																																																																													
(E201h)	07h	(E301h)	06h																																																																													
(E202h)	18h	(E302h)	19h																																																																													
(E203h)	29h	(E303h)	2Dh																																																																													
(E204h)	1Ch	(E304h)	1Ch																																																																													
(E205h)	2Fh	(E305h)	2Fh																																																																													
(E206h)	60h	(E306h)	61h																																																																													
(E207h)	2Ch	(E307h)	3Fh																																																																													
(E208h)	1Fh	(E308h)	20h																																																																													
(E209h)	27h	(E309h)	27h																																																																													
(E20Ah)	73h	(E30Ah)	90h																																																																													
(E20Bh)	13h	(E30Bh)	13h																																																																													
(E20Ch)	39h	(E30Ch)	3Ah																																																																													
(E20Dh)	4Eh	(E30Dh)	4Eh																																																																													
(E20Eh)	72h	(E30Eh)	9Eh																																																																													
(E20Fh)	8Fh	(E30Fh)	Bfh																																																																													
(E210h)	2Dh	(E310h)	62h																																																																													
(E211h)	32h	(E311h)	69h																																																																													

GMACTRL5, GMACTRL6: Gamma control 5,6 (E400h~E411h,E500h~E511h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
GMACTRL5 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E400H
	0	VPB0[6]	VPB0[5]	VPB0[4]	VPB0[3]	VPB0[2]	VPB0[1]	VPB0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E401H
	0	VPB1[6]	VPB1[5]	VPB1[4]	VPB1[3]	VPB1[2]	VPB1[1]	VPB1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E402H
	VPB4[7]	VPB4[6]	VPB4[5]	VPB4[4]	VPB4[3]	VPB4[2]	VPB4[1]	VPB4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E403H
	VPB8[7]	VPB8[6]	VPB8[5]	VPB8[4]	VPB8[3]	VPB8[2]	VPB8[1]	VPB8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E404H
	0	VPB16[6]	VPB16[5]	VPB16[4]	VPB16[3]	VPB16[2]	VPB16[1]	VPB16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E405H
	0	VPB24[6]	VPB24[5]	VPB24[4]	VPB24[3]	VPB24[2]	VPB24[1]	VPB24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E406H
	0	VPB52[6]	VPB52[5]	VPB52[4]	VPB52[3]	VPB52[2]	VPB52[1]	VPB52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E407H
	VPB80[7]	VPB80[6]	VPB80[5]	VPB80[4]	VPB80[3]	VPB80[2]	VPB80[1]	VPB80[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E408H
	0	0	VPB108[5]	VPB108[4]	VPB108[3]	VPB108[2]	VPB108[1]	VPB108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E409H
	0	0	VPB147[5]	VPB147[4]	VPB147[3]	VPB147[2]	VPB147[1]	VPB147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40AH
	VPB175[7]	VPB175[6]	VPB175[5]	VPB175[4]	VPB175[3]	VPB175[2]	VPB175[1]	VPB175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40BH
	0	VPB203[6]	VPB203[5]	VPB203[4]	VPB203[3]	VPB203[2]	VPB203[1]	VPB203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40CH
	0	VPB231[6]	VPB231[5]	VPB231[4]	VPB231[3]	VPB231[2]	VPB231[1]	VPB231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40DH
	0	VPB239[6]	VPB239[5]	VPB239[4]	VPB239[3]	VPB239[2]	VPB239[1]	VPB239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40EH
	VPB247[7]	VPB247[6]	VPB247[5]	VPB247[4]	VPB247[3]	VPB247[2]	VPB247[1]	VPB247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E40FH
	VPB251[7]	VPB251[6]	VPB251[5]	VPB251[4]	VPB251[3]	VPB251[2]	VPB251[1]	VPB251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E410H
	0	VPB254[6]	VPB254[5]	VPB254[4]	VPB254[3]	VPB254[2]	VPB254[1]	VPB254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E411H
	0	VPB255[6]	VPB255[5]	VPB255[4]	VPB255[3]	VPB255[2]	VPB255[1]	VPB255[0]	
GMACTRL6 /Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E500H
	0	VNB0[6]	VNB0[5]	VNB0[4]	VNB0[3]	VNB0[2]	VNB0[1]	VNB0[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E501H
	0	VNB1[6]	VNB1[5]	VNB1[4]	VNB1[3]	VNB1[2]	VNB1[1]	VNB1[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E502H
	VNB4[7]	VNB4[6]	VNB4[5]	VNB4[4]	VNB4[3]	VNB4[2]	VNB4[1]	VNB4[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E503H
	VNB8[7]	VNB8[6]	VNB8[5]	VNB8[4]	VNB8[3]	VNB8[2]	VNB8[1]	VNB8[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E504H
	0	VNB16[6]	VNB16[5]	VNB16[4]	VNB16[3]	VNB16[2]	VNB16[1]	VNB16[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E505H
	0	VNB24[6]	VNB24[5]	VNB24[4]	VNB24[3]	VNB24[2]	VNB24[1]	VNB24[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E506H
	0	VNB52[6]	VNB52[5]	VNB52[4]	VNB52[3]	VNB52[2]	VNB52[1]	VNB52[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E507H
	VNB80[7]	VNB80[6]	VNB80[5]	VNB80[4]	VNB80[3]	VNB80[2]	VNB80[1]	VNB80[0]	

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E508H
	0	0	VNB108[5]	VNB108[4]	VNB108[3]	VNB108[2]	VNB108[1]	VNB108[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E509H
	0	0	VNB147[5]	VNB147[4]	VNB147[3]	VNB147[2]	VNB147[1]	VNB147[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50AH
	VNB175[7]	VNB175[6]	VNB175[5]	VNB175[4]	VNB175[3]	VNB175[2]	VNB175[1]	VNB175[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50BH
	0	VNB203[6]	VNB203[5]	VNB203[4]	VNB203[3]	VNB203[2]	VNB203[1]	VNB203[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50CH
	0	VNB231[6]	VNB231[5]	VNB231[4]	VNB231[3]	VNB231[2]	VNB231[1]	VNB231[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50DH
	0	VNB239[6]	VNB239[5]	VNB239[4]	VNB239[3]	VNB239[2]	VNB239[1]	VNB239[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50EH
	VNB247[7]	VNB247[6]	VNB247[5]	VNB247[4]	VNB247[3]	VNB247[2]	VNB247[1]	VNB247[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E50FH
	VNB251[7]	VNB251[6]	VNB251[5]	VNB251[4]	VNB251[3]	VNB251[2]	VNB251[1]	VNB251[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E510H
	0	VNB254[6]	VNB254[5]	VNB254[4]	VNB254[3]	VNB254[2]	VNB254[1]	VNB254[0]	
/Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	E511H
	0	VNB255[6]	VNB255[5]	VNB255[4]	VNB255[3]	VNB255[2]	VNB255[1]	VNB255[0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	These registers are used for gamma correction.																																																																															
Restriction	-																																																																															
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>Default</th><th>Address</th><th>Default</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>(E400h)</td><td>00h</td><td>(E500h)</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E401h)</td><td>07h</td><td>(E501h)</td><td>06h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E402h)</td><td>18h</td><td>(E502h)</td><td>19h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E403h)</td><td>29h</td><td>(E503h)</td><td>2Dh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E404h)</td><td>1Ch</td><td>(E504h)</td><td>1Ch</td></tr> <tr><td>(E405h)</td><td>2Fh</td><td>(E505h)</td><td>2Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E406h)</td><td>60h</td><td>(E506h)</td><td>61h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E407h)</td><td>2Ch</td><td>(E507h)</td><td>3Fh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E408h)</td><td>1Fh</td><td>(E508h)</td><td>20h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E409h)</td><td>27h</td><td>(E509h)</td><td>27h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Ah)</td><td>73h</td><td>(E50Ah)</td><td>90h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Bh)</td><td>13h</td><td>(E50Bh)</td><td>13h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Ch)</td><td>39h</td><td>(E50Ch)</td><td>3Ah</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td><td>(E50Dh)</td><td>4Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Eh)</td><td>72h</td><td>(E50Eh)</td><td>9Eh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E40Fh)</td><td>8Fh</td><td>(E50Fh)</td><td>Bfh</td></tr> <tr><td>(E410h)</td><td>2Dh</td><td>(E510h)</td><td>62h</td></tr> <tr><td>(E411h)</td><td>32h</td><td>(E511h)</td><td>69h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Address	Default	Address	Default	(E400h)	00h	(E500h)	00h	(E401h)	07h	(E501h)	06h	(E402h)	18h	(E502h)	19h	(E403h)	29h	(E503h)	2Dh	(E404h)	1Ch	(E504h)	1Ch	(E405h)	2Fh	(E505h)	2Fh	(E406h)	60h	(E506h)	61h	(E407h)	2Ch	(E507h)	3Fh	(E408h)	1Fh	(E508h)	20h	(E409h)	27h	(E509h)	27h	(E40Ah)	73h	(E50Ah)	90h	(E40Bh)	13h	(E50Bh)	13h	(E40Ch)	39h	(E50Ch)	3Ah	(E40Dh)	4Eh	(E50Dh)	4Eh	(E40Eh)	72h	(E50Eh)	9Eh	(E40Fh)	8Fh	(E50Fh)	Bfh	(E410h)	2Dh	(E510h)	62h	(E411h)	32h	(E511h)	69h
Address	Default	Address	Default																																																																													
(E400h)	00h	(E500h)	00h																																																																													
(E401h)	07h	(E501h)	06h																																																																													
(E402h)	18h	(E502h)	19h																																																																													
(E403h)	29h	(E503h)	2Dh																																																																													
(E404h)	1Ch	(E504h)	1Ch																																																																													
(E405h)	2Fh	(E505h)	2Fh																																																																													
(E406h)	60h	(E506h)	61h																																																																													
(E407h)	2Ch	(E507h)	3Fh																																																																													
(E408h)	1Fh	(E508h)	20h																																																																													
(E409h)	27h	(E509h)	27h																																																																													
(E40Ah)	73h	(E50Ah)	90h																																																																													
(E40Bh)	13h	(E50Bh)	13h																																																																													
(E40Ch)	39h	(E50Ch)	3Ah																																																																													
(E40Dh)	4Eh	(E50Dh)	4Eh																																																																													
(E40Eh)	72h	(E50Eh)	9Eh																																																																													
(E40Fh)	8Fh	(E50Fh)	Bfh																																																																													
(E410h)	2Dh	(E510h)	62h																																																																													
(E411h)	32h	(E511h)	69h																																																																													

RDDID: Device code read (1080h~1180h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1080h
	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1180h
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	Device code "5582" H will be read out when this register is read out forcibly.																																																																
Restriction	Read Only																																																																
Default	<p>1080h=0x0055h</p> <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table> <p>1180h=0x0082h</p> <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1																																																										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																										
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																																																										

USERID: User ID Code Control (1280h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1280h
	0	ID [6]	ID [5]	ID [4]	ID [3]	ID [2]	ID [1]	ID [0]	

Note : "-" Don't care

Description	ID[6:0]: Write these bits of user ID code to save it to NV memory.																																							
Restriction	-																																							
Default	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>								D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
 NO DISCLOSURE

REVISIONID: Revision ID Code (1380h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1380h
	0	0	0	0	VER[3]	VER[2]	VER[1]	VER[0]	

Note : "-" Don't care

Description	VER[3:0]: These bits are driver IC version. The revision number is swollen according to the revision.																																
Restriction	Read Only																																
Default	<table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><th>D07</th><th>D06</th><th>D05</th><th>D04</th><th>D03</th><th>D02</th><th>D01</th><th>D00</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																										

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL

NO DISCLOSURE

RDVNT: Read NV Memory Flag Status (1C80h)

Inst / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1C80h
	MTP_N [3]	MTP_N [2]	MTP_N [1]	MTP_N [0]	0	0	INIT OTP [1]	INIT OTP [0]	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	MTP_N[3:0]:				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">NV Memory Program Times</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MTP_N3</td><td>MTP_N2</td><td>MTP_N1</td><td>MTP_N0</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0 time(Default)</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1 time</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 times</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>3 times</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4 times</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	NV Memory Program Times				MTP_N3	MTP_N2	MTP_N1	MTP_N0		1	0	0	0	0 time(Default)	1	0	0	1	1 time	1	0	1	0	2 times	1	0	1	1	3 times	1	1	0	0	4 times
NV Memory Program Times																																							
MTP_N3	MTP_N2	MTP_N1	MTP_N0																																				
1	0	0	0	0 time(Default)																																			
1	0	0	1	1 time																																			
1	0	1	0	2 times																																			
1	0	1	1	3 times																																			
1	1	0	0	4 times																																			
INIT OTP[1:0]: The INIT OTP represents the current status of the NV memory programmed.																																							
INIT OTP[0] means NV Memory Bank 0 status.																																							
INIT OTP[1] means NV Memory Bank 1 status.																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">INIT OTP</th><th colspan="2">Current Status</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td></td><td colspan="2">Abnormal</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td></td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">Normal</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					INIT OTP		Current Status		0		Abnormal		1		Normal																								
INIT OTP		Current Status																																					
0		Abnormal																																					
1		Normal																																					
-																																							
Restriction	-																																						
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D15</th> <th>D14</th> <th>D13</th> <th>D12</th> <th>D11</th> <th>D10</th> <th>D09</th> <th>D08</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D07</td> <td>D06</td> <td>D05</td> <td>D04</td> <td>D03</td> <td>D02</td> <td>D01</td> <td>D00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1		
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D09	D08																																
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1																																

EPWRITE: NV Memory Write Command (1D80h~1F80h)

Add / Para	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	Code
	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1D80h
	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1E80h
	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	
Parameter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1F80h
	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	

Note : "-"Don't care

Description	EPWRITE1-2-3: These are NV memory write commands. The NV memory writing sequence (1D80h+0x0055)→(1E80h+0x00AA)→(1F80h+0x0066) must be followed for NV memory programming. This function is active when the sequence above is completed and the 1F80h command is executed.																																																																																																
Restriction	-																																																																																																
Default	1D80h: <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> </table> 1E80h: <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </table> 1F80h: <table border="1"> <tr><th>D15</th><th>D14</th><th>D13</th><th>D12</th><th>D11</th><th>D10</th><th>D9</th><th>D8</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>D07</td><td>D06</td><td>D05</td><td>D04</td><td>D03</td><td>D02</td><td>D01</td><td>D00</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																																										
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1																																																																																										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																																										
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0																																																																																										
D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																										
D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00																																																																																										
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0																																																																																										

7. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

7.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Supply voltage	VDDI, VDDAM	-0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Supply voltage	VCI-AVSS	- 0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Driver supply Voltage	AVDD-AVSS	-0.3 ~ +6.5	V
Operating temperature range	TOPR	-30 ~ +75	°C
Storage Temperature range	TSTG	-30 ~ +85	°C
Logic Input voltage range	V _{IN}	-0.3 ~ VDDI+0.3	V
Logic Input voltage range	V _O	-0.3 ~ VDDI+0.3	V
Supply voltage (MTP)	MTP_PWR - AVSS	- 0.3 ~ 7.8	V
Humidity	-	5% to 95%	%

NOTE: If the absolute maximum rating of even is one of the above parameter DCX is exceeded even momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum ratings; therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

7.2 DC CHARACTERISTICS

7.2.1 Basic Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Power & Operation Voltage							
Analog Operating voltage	VCI	Operating Voltage	2.5	2.85	3.3	V	Note 2
I/O operating voltage (Except MDDI)	VDDI	I/O supply voltage	1.65	2.6	3.3	V	Note 2
						V	
MDDI Operating voltage	VDDAM	MDDI supply voltage	2.5	2.85	3.3	V	Note 2
Input / Output							
Logic High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7*VDDI	-	VDDI	V	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic Low level input voltage	VIL	-	VSS	-	0.3*VDDI	V	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic High level output voltage	VOH	IOH = -0.1mA	0.8*VDDI	-	VDDI	V	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL = +0.1mA	VSS	-	0.2*VDDI	V	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic High level leakage (Except MDDI)	ILIH1	Vin = 0 to VDDI	-	-	1	µA	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic Low level leakage (Except MDDI)	ILIL1	Vin = 0 to VDDI	-1	-	-	µA	Note 1, 2, 3
Logic High level leakage (MDDI)	ILIH2	Vin = 0 to VDDAM	-	-	1	µA	Note 2, 9
Logic Low level leakage (MDDI)	ILIL2	Vin = 0 to VDDAM	-1	-	-	µA	Note 2, 9
VCOM Operation							
VCOM voltage	VCOM	Operating Voltage	-2.0	-	2.0	V	Note 3
Source Driver							
Gamma reference voltage			3.0		5.5	V	Note 3
Output deviation voltage	Vdev	Sout>=4.2V, Sout<=0. 8V			30	mV	Note 5
Output deviation voltage	Vdev	4.2V>Sout>0.8V			20	mV	
Output offset voltage	V _{OFFSET}				35	mV	Note 8
Booster Operation							
Internal reference voltage	VREF		-1		1	V	Note 3
1 st Booster voltage	AVDD		5.8		6.5	V	Note 6
2 nd Booster voltage	AVEE		-6.5		-5.8	V	Note 6
3 rd Booster voltage	VCL			-VCI		V	Note 6
4 th Booster voltage	VGH		AVDD+VCI	-	2*AVDD-AVEE	V	-
5 th Booster voltage	VGL		2*AVEE-AVDD	-	VCL+AVEE	V	-

Note 1: VDDI=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=VDDAM=2.5 to 3.3V, AVSS=VSS=AVSSR=0V, Ta=-30 to 70 °C (to +85 °C no damage)

Note 2, 3, 4: When the measurements are performed with LCD module, measurement points are like below.

CSX, RDX, WRX, D[23:0], DCX, RESX, SCL, IM[2:0] and Test pins

Note 5: Source channel loading = 40pF/channel

Note 6: VCI=2.85V, Ta=25°C, No load on the panel, Iload1 = -2[mA]

Note 7: VCI=2.85V, Ta=25°C, No load on the panel, Iload1 = -2[mA]

Note 8: The max. value is between Note 4 measure point and Gamma setting value.

Note 9: Vin = 0 to VDDAM, VDDAM=2.5 to 3.3V, VCC=1.4 to 1.6V, VCI=2.5 to 3.3V, VG_MDDI=AVSS=VSS=AVSSR=0V, Ta=-30 to 70 °C (to +85 °C no damage)

7.2.2 Current Consumption

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Normal operation	I _{OPA}	VDDI=2.6V, VCI=VDDAM=2.85 V, VCC=1.5V 864 lines, Ta = 25°C, fFLM = 60Hz, RAM data: 18h'00000	-	-	65	mW
Sleep in mode	I _{SPA}	VDDI=2.6V, VCI=VDDAM=2.85 V, VCC=1.5V 864 lines, Ta = 25°C	-	80	160	µA
Deep standby mode	I _{DST}	VDDI=2.6V, VCI=VDDAM=2.85 V, VCC=1.5V, Ta = 25°C	-	2	5	µA

7.2.3 MDDI DC Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Differential input "High" level voltage (VT=125mV) (MDDI_DATA_P/M)	VIT+off		-	125	175	mV
Differential input "Low" level voltage (VT=125mV) (MDDI_DATA_P/M)	VIT-off		75	125	-	mV
Differential input "High" level voltage (VT=0) (MDDI_DATA_P/M, MDDI_STB_P/M)	VIT+		-	0	50	mV
Differential input "Low" level voltage (VT=0) (MDDI_DATA_P/M, MDDI_STB_P/M)	VIT+		-50	0	-	mV
Current consumption (VDDAM-VSS) in Hibernation	I _{hib}	VDDI=2.6V, VCI=VDDAM= 2.85V, VCC=1.5V, 1/tBIT=384Mbps, Ta=25°C	-	T.B.D	-	µA
Current consumption (VDDAM-VSS) in data transfer	I _{trans}	VDDI=2.6V, VCI=VDDAM=2.85V, VCC=1.5V, In Video Stream Packet Transfer, 1/tBIT=384Mbps, Ta=25°C,	-	T.B.D	-	mA

7.3 AC CHARACTERISTICS

7.3.1 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (24-/16-/8-bit Transfer Mode)

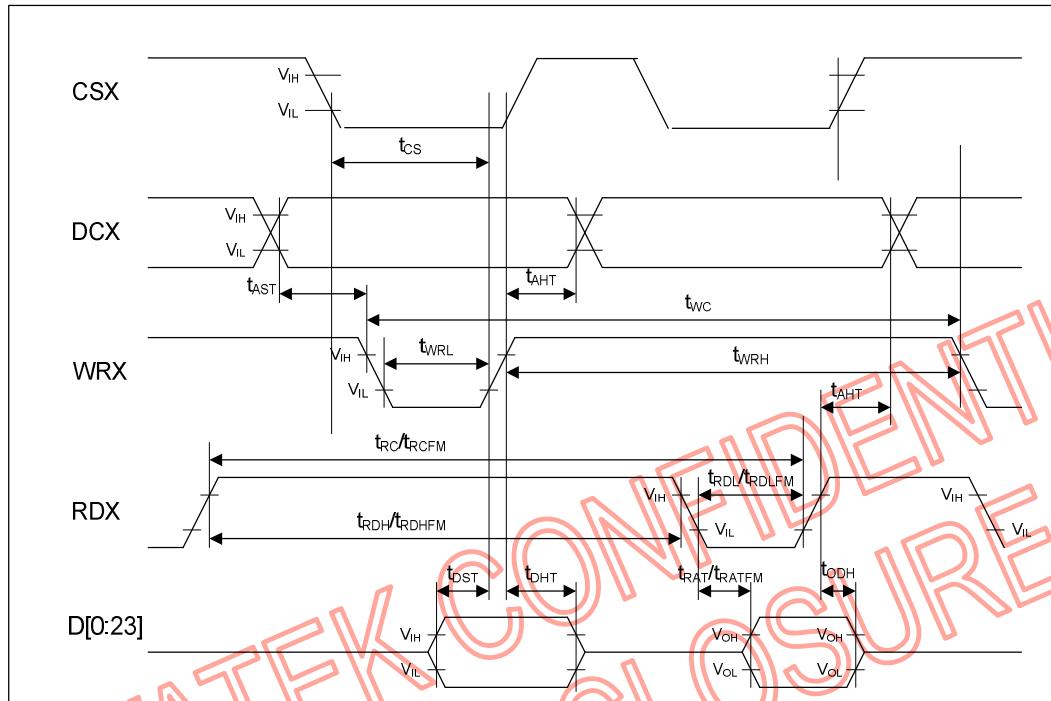


Figure.110 80-System Bus Interface Operation

Table 7.3.1 VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3 (Register Access)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Write cycle time	t_{WC}	Figure.110	66	-	-	ns
Read cycle time	t_{RC}	Figure.110	160	-	-	ns
Write control pulse "Low" duration	t_{WRL}	Figure.110	33	-	-	ns
Read control pulse "Low" duration	t_{RDL}	Figure.110	45	-	-	ns
Write control pulse "High" duration	t_{WRH}	Figure.110	33	-	-	ns
Read control pulse "High" duration	t_{RDH}	Figure.110	90	-	-	ns
Write setup time (DCX to CSX, WRX)	t_{AST}	Figure.110	0	-	-	ns
Read setup time (DCX to CSX, RDX)	t_{AST}	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Address hold time	t_{AHT}	Figure.110	2	-	-	ns
Write data setup time	t_{DST}	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Write data hold time	t_{DHT}	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Read data access time	t_{RAT}	Figure.110	-	-	40	ns
Read data hold time	t_{ODH}	Figure.110	5	-	-	ns

7.3.2 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (24-bit Transfer Mode)

Table 7.3.2.1 High-speed Write Mode (HSM = 1), VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3 (RAM Data Access)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Write cycle time	tWC	Figure.110	33	-	-	ns
Read cycle time	tRCFM	Figure.110	400	-	-	ns
Write low-level pulse width	tWRL	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Read low-level pulse width	tRDLFM	Figure.110	150	-	-	ns
Write high-level pulse width	tWRH	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Read high-level pulse width	tRDHFM	Figure.110	250	-	-	ns
Write setup time (DCX to CSX, WRX)	tAST	Figure.110	0	-	-	ns
Read setup time (DCX to CSX, RDX)	tAST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Address hold time	tAHT	Figure.110	2	-	-	ns
Write data setup time	tDST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Write data hold time	tDHT	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Read data delay time	tRATFM	Figure.110	-	-	150	ns
Read data hold time	tODH	Figure.110	5	-	-	ns

Table 7.3.2.2 Normal Write Mode (HSM = 0), VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3 (RAM Data Access)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Write cycle time	tWC	Figure.110	66	-	-	ns
Read cycle time	tRCFM	Figure.110	400	-	-	ns
Write low-level pulse width	tWRL	Figure.110	30	-	-	ns
Read low-level pulse width	tRDLFM	Figure.110	150	-	-	ns
Write high-level pulse width	tWRH	Figure.110	30	-	-	ns
Read high-level pulse width	tRDHFM	Figure.110	250	-	-	ns
Write setup time (DCX to CSX, WRX)	tAST	Figure.110	0	-	-	ns
Read setup time (DCX to CSX, RDX)	tAST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Address hold time	tAHT	Figure.110	2	-	-	ns
Write data setup time	tDST	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Write data hold time	tDHT	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Read data delay time	tRATFM	Figure.110	-	-	150	ns
Read data hold time	tODH	Figure.110	5	-	-	ns

7.3.3 80-System Bus Interface Timing Characteristics (16-bit / 8-bit Transfer Mode)

Table 7.3.3.1 High-speed Write Mode (HSM = 1), VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3 (RAM Data Access)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Write cycle time	tWC	Figure.110	33	-	-	ns
Read cycle time	tRCFM	Figure.110	400	-	-	ns
Write low-level pulse width	tWRL	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Read low-level pulse width	tRDLMF	Figure.110	150	-	-	ns
Write high-level pulse width	tWRH	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Read high-level pulse width	tRDHF	Figure.110	250	-	-	ns
Write setup time (DCX to CSX, WRX)	tAST	Figure.110	0	-	-	ns
Read setup time (DCX to CSX, RDX)	tAST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Address hold time	tAHT	Figure.110	2	-	-	ns
Write data setup time	tDST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Write data hold time	tDHT	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Read data delay time	tRATFM	Figure.110	-	-	150	ns
Read data hold time	tODH	Figure.110	5	-	-	ns

Table 7.3.3.2 Normal Write Mode (HSM = 0), VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3 (RAM Data Access)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Write cycle time	tWC	Figure.110	33	-	-	ns
Read cycle time	tRCFM	Figure.110	400	-	-	ns
Write low-level pulse width	tWRL	Figure.110	30	-	-	ns
Read low-level pulse width	tRDLMF	Figure.110	150	-	-	ns
Write high-level pulse width	tWRH	Figure.110	30	-	-	ns
Read high-level pulse width	tRDHF	Figure.110	250	-	-	ns
Write setup time (DCX to CSX, WRX)	tAST	Figure.110	0	-	-	ns
Read setup time (DCX to CSX, RDX)	tAST	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Address hold time	tAHT	Figure.110	2	-	-	ns
Write data setup time	tDST	Figure.110	15	-	-	ns
Write data hold time	tDHT	Figure.110	10	-	-	ns
Read data delay time	tRATFM	Figure.110	-	-	150	ns
Read data hold time	tODH	Figure.110	5	-	-	ns

7.3.4 Serial Interface Timing Characteristics

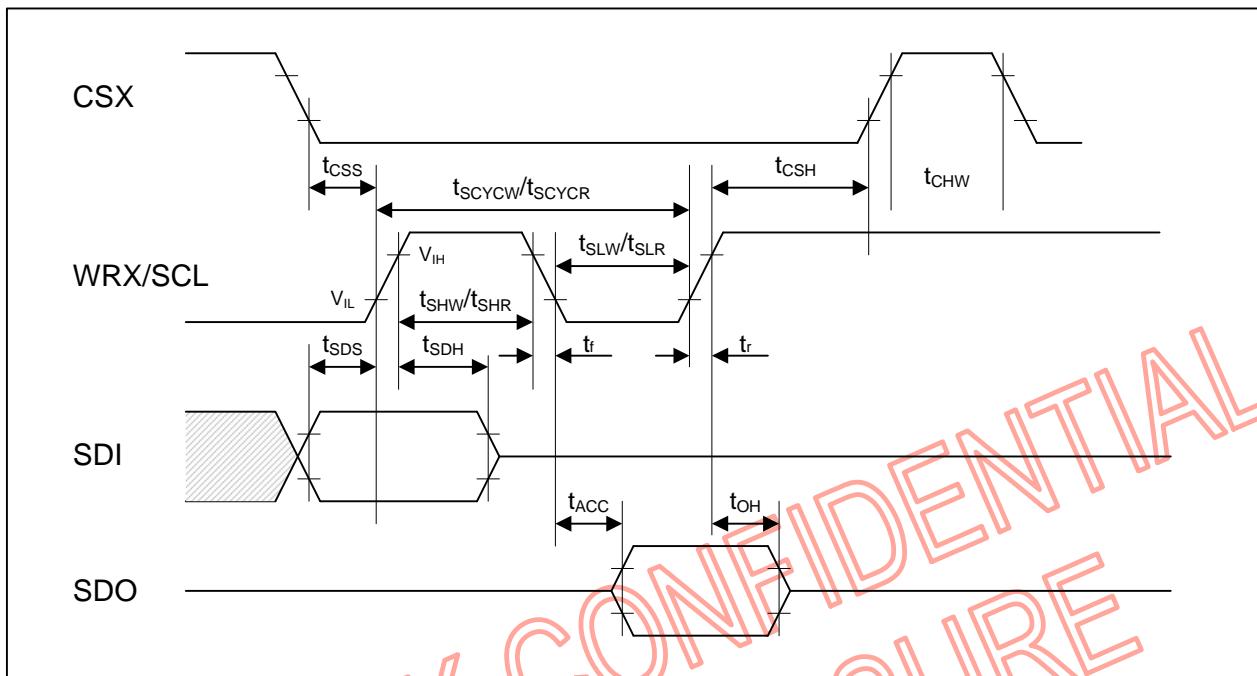


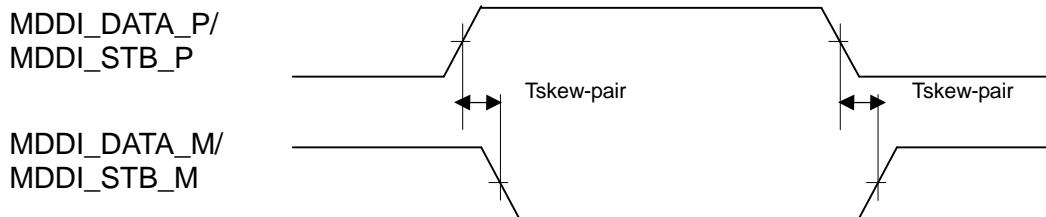
Figure.111 Serial Interface Operation

Table 7.3.4.1 Normal/High-speed Write Mode (HSM = 0/1), VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SCL clock cycle time Write (received)	tSCYCW	Figure.111	100	-	20,000	ns
SCL clock cycle time Read (transmitted)	tSCYCR	Figure.111	300	-	20,000	ns
SCL "High" pulse width Write (received)	tSHW	Figure.111	40	-	-	ns
SCL "High" pulse width Read (transmitted)	tSHR	Figure.111	140	-	-	ns
SCL "Low" pulse width Write (received)	tSLW	Figure.111	40	-	-	ns
SCL "Low" pulse width Read (transmitted)	tSLR	Figure.111	140	-	-	ns
SCL clock rise/fall time	tr, tf	Figure.111	-	-	10	ns
Chip select setup time	tCSS	Figure.111	20	-	-	ns
Chip select hold time	tCSH	Figure.111	50	-	-	ns
Input data setup time	tSDS	Figure.111	20	-	-	ns
Input data hold time	tSDH	Figure.111	20	-	-	ns
Output data access time	tACC	Figure.111	-	-	120	ns
Output data hold time	tOH	Figure.111	5	-	-	ns
Chip deselect "High" pulse width	tCHW	Figure.111	45	-	-	ns

7.3.5 MDDI Interface Characteristics

Skew between MDDI positive and negative signal pair



Skew between MDDI_DATA_P/M and MDDI_STB_P/M signal

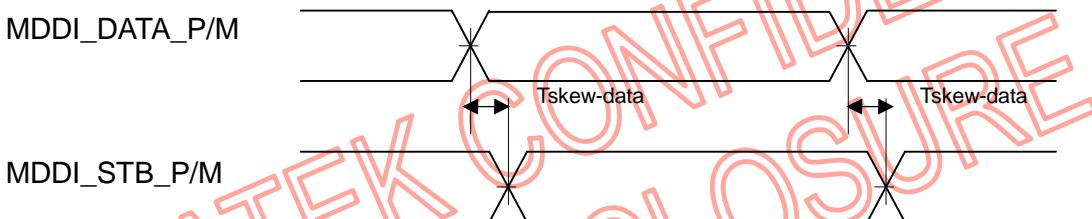


Figure.112 MDDI Interface characteristics

(VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Timing diagram	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Data transfer rate	1/tBIT	Figure.112	-	384	400	Mbps
Differential transfer input skew	Tskew-pair	Figure.112	-	-	0.25	ns
Data_Stb input skew	Tskew-data	Figure.112	-	-	0.3	ns

7.3.6 RGB Interface Characteristics

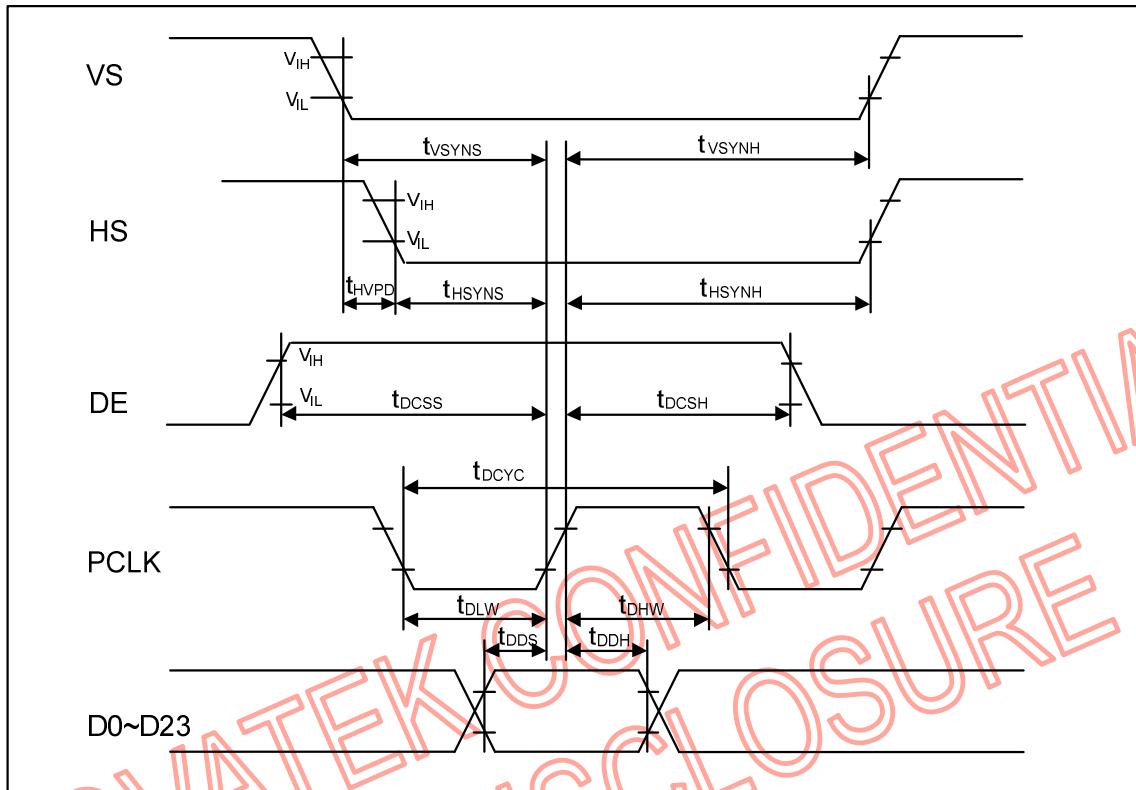


Figure.113 RGB Interface characteristics

($VDDI=1.65\sim 3.3$, $VCI=2.5\sim 3.3$, $Ta = -30$ to 70°C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
VS	t_{VSYS}	VSYNC setup time	480x864 Note5	5	-	-	ns
	t_{VSYNH}	VSYNC hold time		5	-	-	ns
HS	t_{HSYNS}	Hsync setup time	480x800 Note5	5	-	-	ns
	t_{SCYCR}	Hsync hold time		5	-	-	ns
PCLK	t_{DCYC}	PCLK cycle time	480x864 Note5	47.2		33.3	ns
	f_{DFREQ}	PCLK frequency		21.2	-	30	MHz
	t_{DCYC}	PCLK cycle time	480x800 Note5	49.8		35.6	ns
	f_{DFREQ}	PCLK frequency		20.1	-	28.1	MHz
	t_{DLW}	PCLK "L" pulse width	480x640 Note5	61.7		44.2	ns
	f_{DFREQ}	PCLK frequency		16.2	-	22.6	MHz
	t_{DHW}	PCLK "H" pulse width		11	-	-	ns
DE	t_{DCSS}	DE setup time		5	-	-	ns
	t_{DCSH}	DE hold Time		5	-	-	ns
D0~D23	t_{DDS}	RGB Data setup time		5	-	-	ns
	t_{DDH}	RGB Data hold time		5	-	-	ns

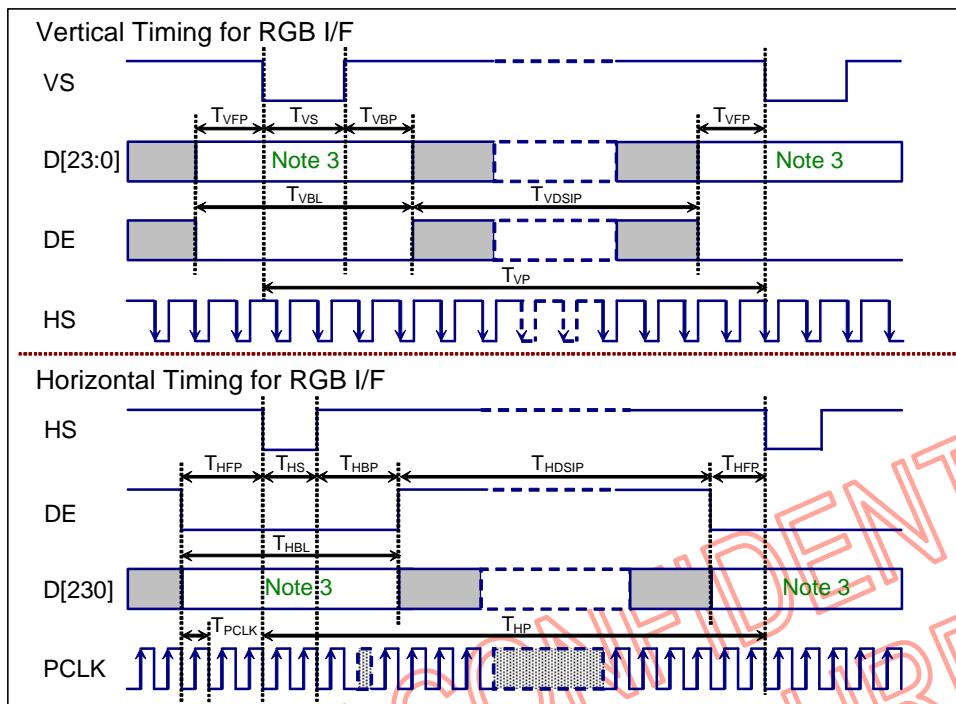
Note1: Signal rise and fall times are equal or less than 20nS.

Note2: Measuring of input signals are using $0.30 \times VDDI$ for low state and $0.70 \times VDDI$ for high state.

Note3: HP is multiples of eight PCLK.

Note4: Data lines can be set to "High" or "Low" during blanking time – Don't care.

Note5: The frame rate is calculated by using default values. FR=Min. 50Hz, Max. 70Hz



Item	Symbol	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Vertical Timing						
Vertical cycle period	T _{VP}	480x864	870	-	-	HS
		480x800	806	-	-	
		480x640	646	-	-	
Vertical low pulse width	T _{vs}		2	-	-	HS
Vertical front porch	T _{VFP}		2	-	64	HS
Vertical back porch	T _{VBP}		2	-	64	HS
Vertical data start line		T _{vs} + T _{VBP}	4	-	-	HS
Vertical blanking period	T _{VBL}	T _{vs} + T _{VBP} + T _{VFP}	6	-	-	HS
Vertical active area	T _{VDISP}	480x864	-	864	-	HS
		480x800	-	800	-	
		480x640	-	640	-	
Vertical refresh rate	T _{VRR}		50	-	70	Hz
Horizontal Timing						
Horizontal cycle period	T _{HP}	-	486	-	536	PCLK
Horizontal low pulse width	T _{HS}	-	2	-	-	PCLK
Horizontal front porch	T _{HFP}	-	2	-	64	PCLK
Horizontal back porch	T _{HBP}	-	2	-	64	PCLK
Horizontal data start point	T _{HS} + T _{HBP}	-	4	-	-	PCLK
Horizontal blanking period	T _{HBL}	T _{HS} + T _{HBP} + T _{HFP}	6	-	-	PCLK
Horizontal active area	T _{HDISP}	-	-	480	-	PCLK
Pixel clock cycle	f _{PCLKCYC}	480x864	21.2	-	30	MHz
		480x800	20.1	-	28.1	MHz
		480x640	16.2	-	22.6	MHz

Note 1. VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3, Ta = -30 to 70°C (to +85°C no damage)

Note 2. HP is multiples of eight PCLK.

Note 3. Data lines can be set to "High" or "Low" during blanking time – Don't care.

Note 4. Measuring of input signals are using 0.3xVDDI for low state and 0.7xVDDI for high state.

Note5: The frame rate is calculated by using default values. FR=Min. 50Hz, Max. 70Hz
i.e. VBP[5:0]=5, VFP[5:0]=2, HBP[5:0]=2, HFP[5:0]=2.

Note6: The VBP[5:0] setting is for Vertical data start line (T_{vs} + T_{VBP}), The HBP[5:0] setting is for Horizontal data start point (T_{HS} + T_{HBP}).

7.3.7 I2C-Bus Timing Characteristics

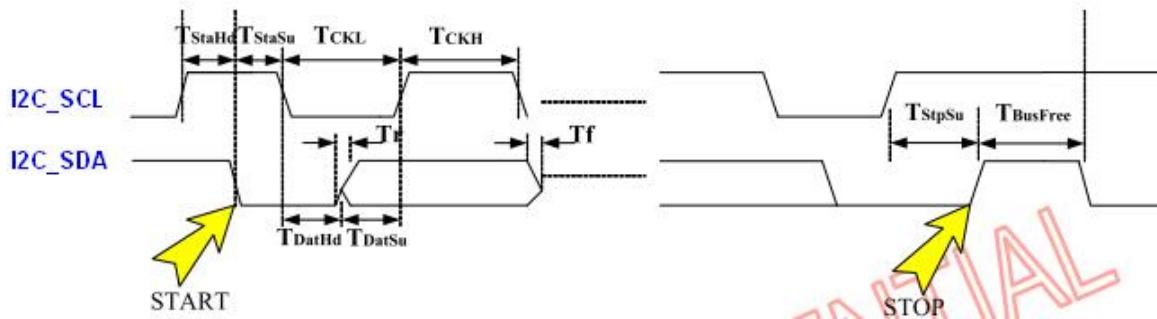


Figure.114 I2C-Bus Operation

(VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Working Frequency	Fclk	Figure.114	-	-	400	kHz
I2C Clock Low	TckL	Figure.114	1300	-	-	ns
I2C Clock High	TckH	Figure.114	600	-	-	ns
I2C Data ring time	Tr	Figure.114	-	-	300	ns
I2C Data falling time	Tf	Figure.114	-	-	300	ns
I2C Data hold time	TDatHd	Figure.114	0	-	900	ns
I2C Data setup time	TDatSu	Figure.114	100	-	-	ns
I2C Start Condition hold time	TStaHd	Figure.114	600	-	-	ns
I2C Start Condition setup time	TStaSu	Figure.114	600	-	-	ns
I2C Stop Condition setup time	TStpSu	Figure.114	600	-	-	ns
I2C Bus free time	TBusFree	Figure.114	1300	-	-	ns

7.3.8 Reset Timing Characteristics

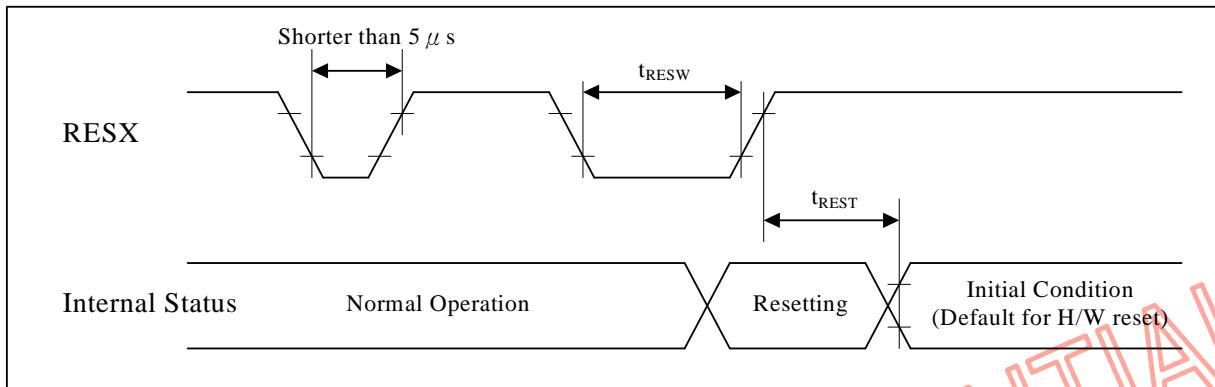


Figure.115 Reset Operation

(VDDI=1.65~3.3, VCI=2.5~3.3, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

Item	Symbol	Timing Diagram	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Reset "Low" pulse width	t _{RESW}	Figure.115	10	-	-	us
Command issue prohibit period after reset	t _{REST}	Figure.115	20	-	-	ms

**NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE**

7.3.9 Liquid Crystal Driver Output Characteristics

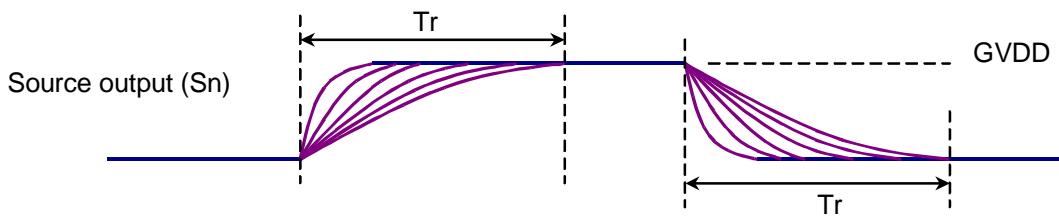


Table 7.3.9 Liquid Crystal Driver Output Characteristics

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Note	Unit
Source-driver output stable time	T_r	$V_{CC} = 1.5V$, $V_{DDI} = 2.6 V$, $V_{CI}=V_{DDAM}=2.85V$ $V_{DD} = 5.5V$, $G_{VDD} = 4.80 V$, 480 lines, $25^{\circ}C$, under default registers setting Load resistance is $R = 6.5 \text{ k}\Omega$, Load capacitance is $C = 25 \text{ pF}$ Time to reach the target voltage level +/-25mV	-	-	3		us

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

7.3.10 A/D Converter Characteristics

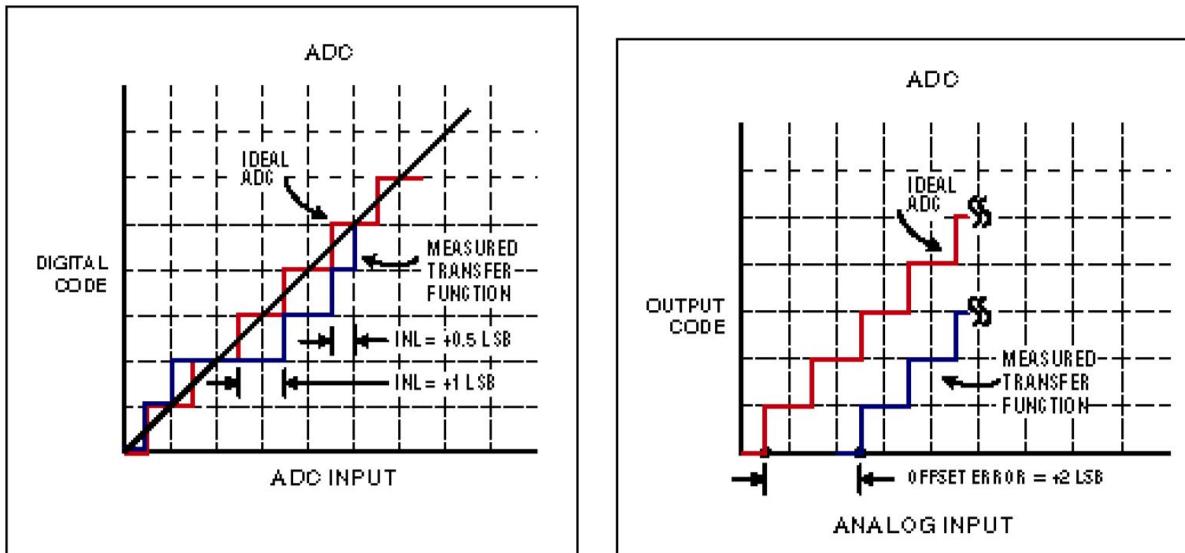


Table 7.3.10 A/D Converter Characteristics

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Note	Unit
Full-scale Input Span	ADRG	VDDI = 2.6 V, VCI=2.85V, Load capacitance is C = 25 pF, 25°C	0	-	1.8		V
Resolution			-	10	-		bits
Differential nonlinearity	DNL		-0.5	-	+0.5		LSB
Integral nonlinearity	INL		-4	-	+4		LSB
Gain error			-6	-	+6		LSB
Offset error			-6	-	+6		LSB
Acquisition frequency	Facq	VCC = 2.85V, VDDI = 2.6 V, 25°C	-	110	-		Hz

8. Mechanical Characteristic

8.1 Chip Information

-Chip Size= 24000um x1700um (*include Scribe Line*)

-Chip Thickness = 275um (Typical)

-Bump height = 15 μ m

-Bump height tolerance +/- 3um

-Bump size tolerance:

Output bump width: 21 um

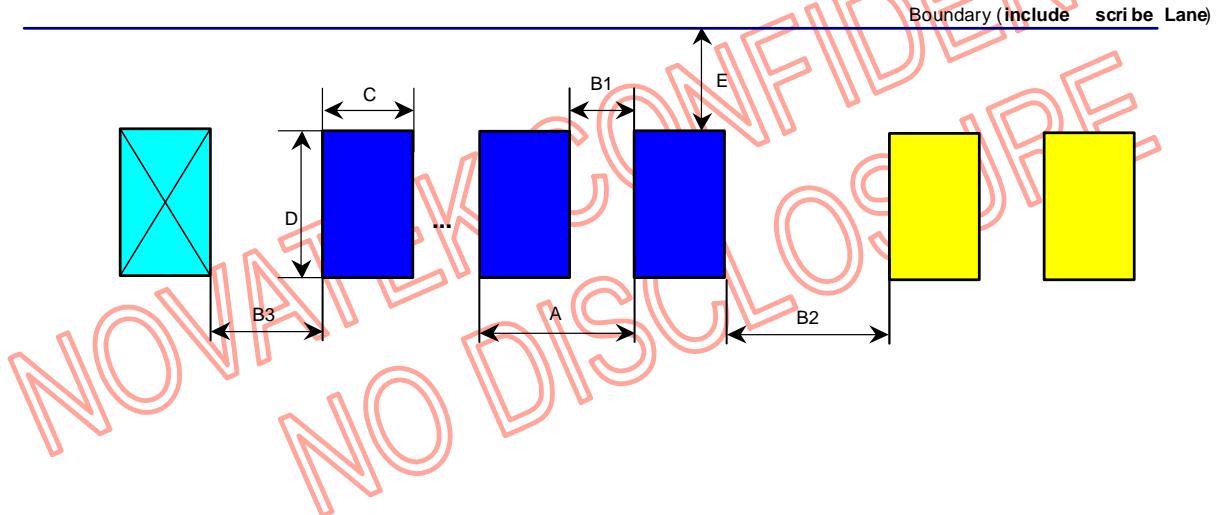
Output bump length: 60 um

Input bump width: 25 um

Input bump length: 60 um

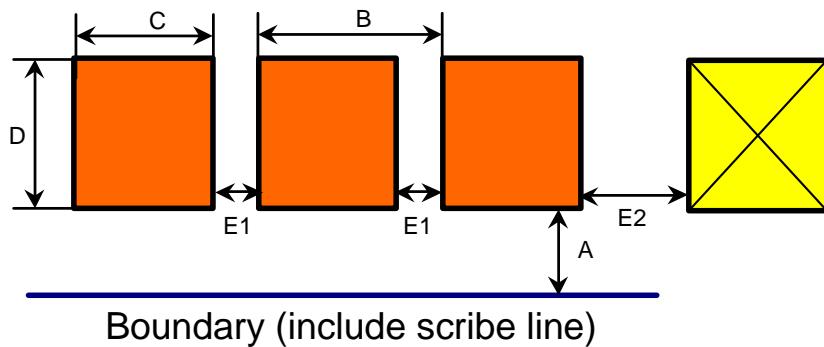
8.2 Bump Information

8.2.1 Output Bump Dimension (Source/ Gate /Dummy)



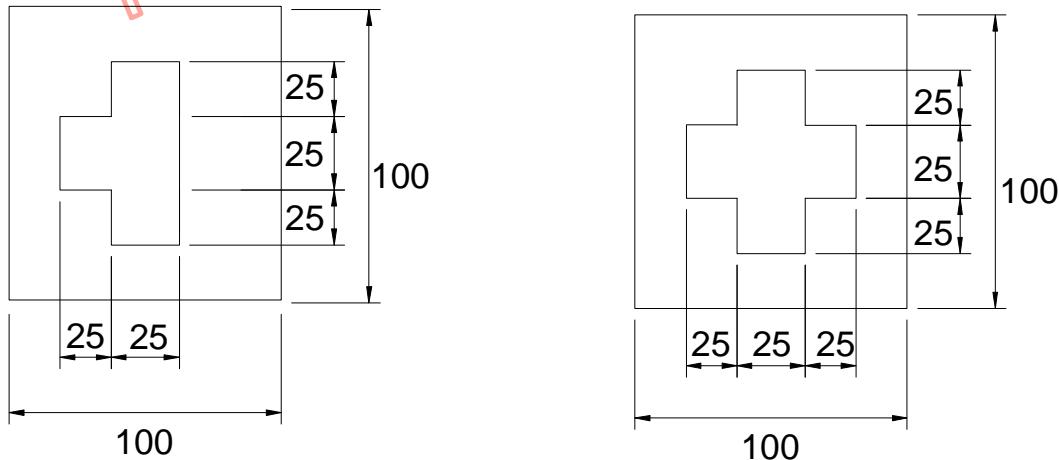
Item	Symbol	Size	Unit
Bump pitch	A	43.5	um
Bump width	C	21	um
Bump height	D	60	um
Bump gap 1(output to output)	B1	22.5	um
Bump gap 2(gate signal to source)	B2	59	um
Bump gap 3(source to dummy)	B3	41.5	um
Bump area	C x D	1260	um ²
Chip Boundary(include scribe Lane)	E	55	um

8.2.2 Input Bump Dimension

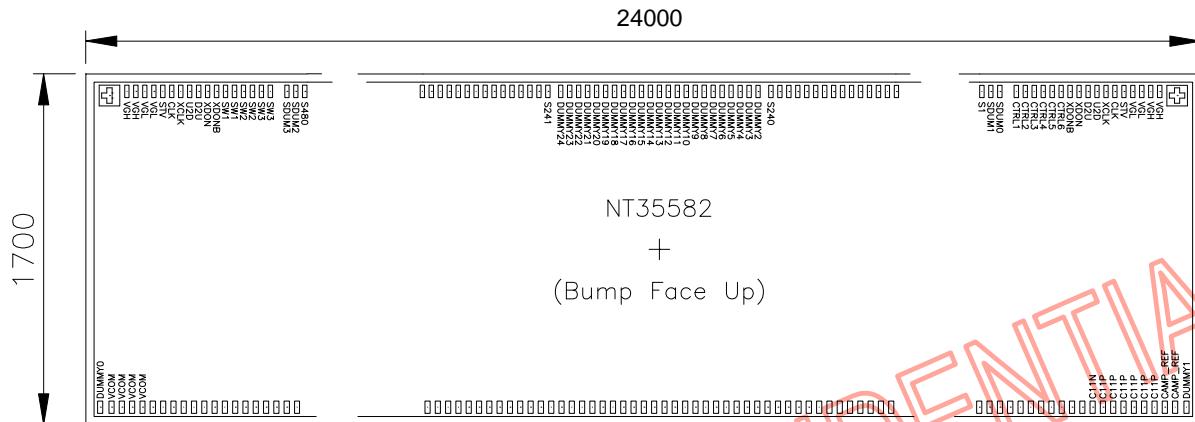


Item	Symbol	Size	Unit
Bump pitch	B	50	um
Bump width	C	25	um
Bump height	D	60	um
Bump gap 1(input to input)	E1	25	um
Bump gap 2(dummy to input)	E2	30	um
Bump area	C x D	1500	um ²
Chip Boundary(include scribe Lane)	A	55	um

8.2.3 Alignment mark information



8.2.4 Bump Location and Dimension



NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE

8.3 Pad Coordinate

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
1	DUMMY0	-11930	-765	47	VSS	-9625	-765
2	VCOM	-11875	-765	48	VSS	-9575	-765
3	VCOM	-11825	-765	49	VSS	-9525	-765
4	VCOM	-11775	-765	50	VSS	-9475	-765
5	VCOM	-11725	-765	51	VSS	-9425	-765
6	VCOM	-11675	-765	52	VSS	-9375	-765
7	VCOM	-11625	-765	53	VCL	-9325	-765
8	VCOM	-11575	-765	54	VCL	-9275	-765
9	MTP_PWR	-11525	-765	55	VCL	-9225	-765
10	MTP_PWR	-11475	-765	56	VCL	-9175	-765
11	MTP_PWR	-11425	-765	57	VCL	-9125	-765
12	MTP_PWR	-11375	-765	58	NVDD	-9075	-765
13	MTP_PWR	-11325	-765	59	NVDD	-9025	-765
14	AVSS	-11275	-765	60	NVDD	-8975	-765
15	AVSS	-11225	-765	61	NVDD	-8925	-765
16	AVSS	-11175	-765	62	NVDD	-8875	-765
17	AVSS	-11125	-765	63	AVSSR	-8825	-765
18	AVSS	-11075	-765	64	AVSSR	-8775	-765
19	AVSS	-11025	-765	65	AVSSR	-8725	-765
20	VCI	-10975	-765	66	TA1	-8675	-765
21	VCI	-10925	-765	67	TA2	-8625	-765
22	VCI	-10875	-765	68	VREF	-8575	-765
23	VCI	-10825	-765	69	VREF	-8525	-765
24	VCI	-10775	-765	70	VREF	-8475	-765
25	VCI	-10725	-765	71	VGMP	-8425	-765
26	VCI	-10675	-765	72	VGMP	-8375	-765
27	VCI	-10625	-765	73	VGMP	-8325	-765
28	AVDD	-10575	-765	74	VGSP	-8275	-765
29	AVDD	-10525	-765	75	VGSP	-8225	-765
30	AVDD	-10475	-765	76	VGSP	-8175	-765
31	AVDD	-10425	-765	77	VGMN	-8125	-765
32	AVDD	-10375	-765	78	VGMN	-8075	-765
33	AVDD	-10325	-765	79	VGMN	-8025	-765
34	AVEE	-10275	-765	80	VGSN	-7975	-765
35	AVEE	-10225	-765	81	VGSN	-7925	-765
36	AVEE	-10175	-765	82	VGSN	-7875	-765
37	AVEE	-10125	-765	83	ALS	-7825	-765
38	AVEE	-10075	-765	84	ALS	-7775	-765
39	AVEE	-10025	-765	85	AVSS	-7725	-765
40	VCC	-9975	-765	86	AVSS	-7675	-765
41	VCC	-9925	-765	87	AVSS	-7625	-765
42	VCC	-9875	-765	88	VSS	-7575	-765
43	VCC	-9825	-765	89	VSS	-7525	-765
44	VCC	-9775	-765	90	VSS	-7475	-765
45	VCC	-9725	-765	91	VSS	-7425	-765
46	VSS	-9675	-765	92	VDDI	-7375	-765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
93	VDDI	-7325	-765	139	D16	-5025	-765
94	VDDI	-7275	-765	140	D15	-4975	-765
95	VDDI	-7225	-765	141	D15	-4925	-765
96	FTE	-7175	-765	142	D14	-4875	-765
97	SDO	-7125	-765	143	D14	-4825	-765
98	SDI/I2C_SDA	-7075	-765	144	D13	-4775	-765
99	DCX	-7025	-765	145	D13	-4725	-765
100	WRX/SCL/I2C_SCL	-6975	-765	146	D12	-4675	-765
101	WRX/SCL/I2C_SCL	-6925	-765	147	D12	-4625	-765
102	RDX	-6875	-765	148	D11	-4575	-765
103	CSX	-6825	-765	149	D11	-4525	-765
104	RESX	-6775	-765	150	D10	-4475	-765
105	TEST	-6725	-765	151	D10	-4425	-765
106	TEST	-6675	-765	152	D9	-4375	-765
107	VDDIO	-6625	-765	153	D9	-4325	-765
108	SA0	-6575	-765	154	D8	-4275	-765
109	SA1	-6525	-765	155	D8	-4225	-765
110	IM0	-6475	-765	156	D7	-4175	-765
111	IM1	-6425	-765	157	D7	-4125	-765
112	IM2	-6375	-765	158	D6	-4075	-765
113	IM3	-6325	-765	159	D6	-4025	-765
114	GM0	-6275	-765	160	D5	-3975	-765
115	GM1	-6225	-765	161	D5	-3925	-765
116	GM2	-6175	-765	162	D4	-3875	-765
117	PNL	-6125	-765	163	D4	-3825	-765
118	FRM	-6075	-765	164	D3	-3775	-765
119	NBWSEL	-6025	-765	165	D3	-3725	-765
120	RL	-5975	-765	166	D2	-3675	-765
121	TB	-5925	-765	167	D2	-3625	-765
122	SHUT	-5875	-765	168	D1	-3575	-765
123	VSSIO	-5825	-765	169	D1	-3525	-765
124	D23	-5775	-765	170	D0	-3475	-765
125	D23	-5725	-765	171	D0	-3425	-765
126	D22	-5675	-765	172	DE	-3375	-765
127	D22	-5625	-765	173	PCLK	-3325	-765
128	D21	-5575	-765	174	PCLK	-3275	-765
129	D21	-5525	-765	175	HS	-3225	-765
130	D20	-5475	-765	176	VS	-3175	-765
131	D20	-5425	-765	177	VDDI	-3125	-765
132	D19	-5375	-765	178	VDDI	-3075	-765
133	D19	-5325	-765	179	VDDI	-3025	-765
134	D18	-5275	-765	180	VDDI	-2975	-765
135	D18	-5225	-765	181	OSC	-2925	-765
136	D17	-5175	-765	182	OSC	-2875	-765
137	D17	-5125	-765	183	LED_PWM	-2825	-765
138	D16	-5075	-765	184	LED_PWM	-2775	-765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
185	LED_ON	-2725	-765	231	VG_MDDI	-425	-765
186	VSS	-2675	-765	232	VG_MDDI	-375	-765
187	VSS	-2625	-765	233	MDDI_STB_M	-325	-765
188	VSS	-2575	-765	234	MDDI_STB_M	-275	-765
189	VSS	-2525	-765	235	MDDI_STB_M	-225	-765
190	AVEE	-2475	-765	236	VG_MDDI	-175	-765
191	AVEE	-2425	-765	237	VG_MDDI	-125	-765
192	AVEE	-2375	-765	238	MDDI_STB_P	-75	-765
193	AVEE	-2325	-765	239	MDDI_STB_P	-25	-765
194	AVDD	-2275	-765	240	MDDI_STB_P	25	-765
195	AVDD	-2225	-765	241	VG_MDDI	75	-765
196	AVDD	-2175	-765	242	VG_MDDI	125	-765
197	AVDD	-2125	-765	243	MDDI_DATA_M	175	-765
198	AVDD	-2075	-765	244	MDDI_DATA_M	225	-765
199	AVSS	-2025	-765	245	MDDI_DATA_M	275	-765
200	AVSS	-1975	-765	246	VG_MDDI	325	-765
201	AVSS	-1925	-765	247	VG_MDDI	375	-765
202	AVSS	-1875	-765	248	MDDI_DATA_P	425	-765
203	VCC	-1825	-765	249	MDDI_DATA_P	475	-765
204	VCC	-1775	-765	250	MDDI_DATA_P	525	-765
205	VCC	-1725	-765	251	VG_MDDI	575	-765
206	VCC	-1675	-765	252	VG_MDDI	625	-765
207	VCC	-1625	-765	253	AVSS	675	-765
208	VCC	-1575	-765	254	AVSS	725	-765
209	VCC	-1525	-765	255	AVSS	775	-765
210	VCC	-1475	-765	256	AVSS	825	-765
211	VDDAM	-1425	-765	257	AVSS	875	-765
212	VDDAM	-1375	-765	258	VSS	925	-765
213	VDDAM	-1325	-765	259	VSS	975	-765
214	VDDAM	-1275	-765	260	VSS	1025	-765
215	VDDAM	-1225	-765	261	VSS	1075	-765
216	VDDAM	-1175	-765	262	VSS	1125	-765
217	VDDAM	-1125	-765	263	VGH	1175	-765
218	VP_MDDI	-1075	-765	264	VGH	1225	-765
219	VP_MDDI	-1025	-765	265	VGH	1275	-765
220	VP_MDDI	-975	-765	266	VGH	1325	-765
221	VP_MDDI	-925	-765	267	VGH	1375	-765
222	VP_MDDI	-875	-765	268	C41N	1425	-765
223	VP_MDDI	-825	-765	269	C41N	1475	-765
224	VP_MDDI	-775	-765	270	C41N	1525	-765
225	VG_MDDI	-725	-765	271	C41N	1575	-765
226	VG_MDDI	-675	-765	272	C41P	1625	-765
227	VG_MDDI	-625	-765	273	C41P	1675	-765
228	VG_MDDI	-575	-765	274	C41P	1725	-765
229	VG_MDDI	-525	-765	275	C41P	1775	-765
230	VG_MDDI	-475	-765	276	VGL	1825	-765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
277	VGL	1875	-765	323	CVSS	4175	-765
278	VGL	1925	-765	324	CVSS	4225	-765
279	VGL	1975	-765	325	CVSS	4275	-765
280	VGL	2025	-765	326	AVEE	4325	-765
281	C51N	2075	-765	327	AVEE	4375	-765
282	C51N	2125	-765	328	AVEE	4425	-765
283	C51N	2175	-765	329	AVEE	4475	-765
284	C51N	2225	-765	330	AVEE	4525	-765
285	C51P	2275	-765	331	AVEE	4575	-765
286	C51P	2325	-765	332	AVEE	4625	-765
287	C51P	2375	-765	333	AVEE	4675	-765
288	C51P	2425	-765	334	C24N	4725	-765
289	VCI	2475	-765	335	C24N	4775	-765
290	VCI	2525	-765	336	C24N	4825	-765
291	VCI	2575	-765	337	C24N	4875	-765
292	VCI	2625	-765	338	C24N	4925	-765
293	VCI	2675	-765	339	C24N	4975	-765
294	C32N	2725	-765	340	C24P	5025	-765
295	C32N	2775	-765	341	C24P	5075	-765
296	C32N	2825	-765	342	C24P	5125	-765
297	C32N	2875	-765	343	C24P	5175	-765
298	C32N	2925	-765	344	C24P	5225	-765
299	C32P	2975	-765	345	C24P	5275	-765
300	C32P	3025	-765	346	VCI	5325	-765
301	C32P	3075	-765	347	VCI	5375	-765
302	C32P	3125	-765	348	VCI	5425	-765
303	C32P	3175	-765	349	VCI	5475	-765
304	C31N	3225	-765	350	C23N	5525	-765
305	C31N	3275	-765	351	C23N	5575	-765
306	C31N	3325	-765	352	C23N	5625	-765
307	C31N	3375	-765	353	C23N	5675	-765
308	C31N	3425	-765	354	C23N	5725	-765
309	C31P	3475	-765	355	C23N	5775	-765
310	C31P	3525	-765	356	C23P	5825	-765
311	C31P	3575	-765	357	C23P	5875	-765
312	C31P	3625	-765	358	C23P	5925	-765
313	C31P	3675	-765	359	C23P	5975	-765
314	VCL	3725	-765	360	C23P	6025	-765
315	VCL	3775	-765	361	C23P	6075	-765
316	VCL	3825	-765	362	CVSS	6125	-765
317	VCL	3875	-765	363	CVSS	6175	-765
318	VCL	3925	-765	364	CVSS	6225	-765
319	VCL	3975	-765	365	CVSS	6275	-765
320	CVSS	4025	-765	366	C22N	6325	-765
321	CVSS	4075	-765	367	C22N	6375	-765
322	CVSS	4125	-765	368	C22N	6425	-765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
369	C22N	6475	-765	415	AVDD	8775	-765
370	C22N	6525	-765	416	C14N	8825	-765
371	C22N	6575	-765	417	C14N	8875	-765
372	C22P	6625	-765	418	C14N	8925	-765
373	C22P	6675	-765	419	C14N	8975	-765
374	C22P	6725	-765	420	C14N	9025	-765
375	C22P	6775	-765	421	C14N	9075	-765
376	C22P	6825	-765	422	C14P	9125	-765
377	C22P	6875	-765	423	C14P	9175	-765
378	VCI	6925	-765	424	C14P	9225	-765
379	VCI	6975	-765	425	C14P	9275	-765
380	VCI	7025	-765	426	C14P	9325	-765
381	VCI	7075	-765	427	C14P	9375	-765
382	C21N	7125	-765	428	VCI	9425	-765
383	C21N	7175	-765	429	VCI	9475	-765
384	C21N	7225	-765	430	VCI	9525	-765
385	C21N	7275	-765	431	VCI	9575	-765
386	C21N	7325	-765	432	C13N	9625	-765
387	C21N	7375	-765	433	C13N	9675	-765
388	C21P	7425	-765	434	C13N	9725	-765
389	C21P	7475	-765	435	C13N	9775	-765
390	C21P	7525	-765	436	C13N	9825	-765
391	C21P	7575	-765	437	C13N	9875	-765
392	C21P	7625	-765	438	C13P	9925	-765
393	C21P	7675	-765	439	C13P	9975	-765
394	CVSS	7725	-765	440	C13P	10025	-765
395	CVSS	7775	-765	441	C13P	10075	-765
396	CVSS	7825	-765	442	C13P	10125	-765
397	CVSS	7875	-765	443	C13P	10175	-765
398	AVSS	7925	-765	444	CVSS	10225	-765
399	AVSS	7975	-765	445	CVSS	10275	-765
400	AVSS	8025	-765	446	CVSS	10325	-765
401	AVSS	8075	-765	447	CVSS	10375	-765
402	AVSS	8125	-765	448	C12N	10425	-765
403	VSS	8175	-765	449	C12N	10475	-765
404	VSS	8225	-765	450	C12N	10525	-765
405	VSS	8275	-765	451	C12N	10575	-765
406	VSS	8325	-765	452	C12N	10625	-765
407	VSS	8375	-765	453	C12N	10675	-765
408	AVDD	8425	-765	454	C12P	10725	-765
409	AVDD	8475	-765	455	C12P	10775	-765
410	AVDD	8525	-765	456	C12P	10825	-765
411	AVDD	8575	-765	457	C12P	10875	-765
412	AVDD	8625	-765	458	C12P	10925	-765
413	AVDD	8675	-765	459	C12P	10975	-765
414	AVDD	8725	-765	460	VCI	11025	-765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
461	VCI	11075	-765	507	S10	10546	765
462	VCI	11125	-765	508	S11	10502.5	765
463	VCI	11175	-765	509	S12	10459	765
464	C11N	11225	-765	510	S13	10415.5	765
465	C11N	11275	-765	511	S14	10372	765
466	C11N	11325	-765	512	S15	10328.5	765
467	C11N	11375	-765	513	S16	10285	765
468	C11N	11425	-765	514	S17	10241.5	765
469	C11N	11475	-765	515	S18	10198	765
470	C11P	11525	-765	516	S19	10154.5	765
471	C11P	11575	-765	517	S20	10111	765
472	C11P	11625	-765	518	S21	10067.5	765
473	C11P	11675	-765	519	S22	10024	765
474	C11P	11725	-765	520	S23	9980.5	765
475	C11P	11775	-765	521	S24	9937	765
476	CAMP_REF	11825	-765	522	S25	9893.5	765
477	CAMP_REF	11875	-765	523	S26	9850	765
478	DUMMY1	11930	-765	524	S27	9806.5	765
479	VGH	11800.5	765	525	S28	9763	765
480	VGH	11757	765	526	S29	9719.5	765
481	VGL	11713.5	765	527	S30	9676	765
482	VGL	11670	765	528	S31	9632.5	765
483	STVR	11626.5	765	529	S32	9589	765
484	CLK_R	11583	765	530	S33	9545.5	765
485	XCLK_R	11539.5	765	531	S34	9502	765
486	U2D_R	11496	765	532	S35	9458.5	765
487	D2U_R	11452.5	765	533	S36	9415	765
488	XDON_R	11409	765	534	S37	9371.5	765
489	XDONB_R	11365.5	765	535	S38	9328	765
490	CTRL6	11322	765	536	S39	9284.5	765
491	CTRL5	11278.5	765	537	S40	9241	765
492	CTRL4	11235	765	538	S41	9197.5	765
493	CTRL3	11191.5	765	539	S42	9154	765
494	CTRL2	11148	765	540	S43	9110.5	765
495	CTRL1	11104.5	765	541	S44	9067	765
496	SDUM0	11024.5	765	542	S45	9023.5	765
497	SDUM1	10981	765	543	S46	8980	765
498	S1	10937.5	765	544	S47	8936.5	765
499	S2	10894	765	545	S48	8893	765
500	S3	10850.5	765	546	S49	8849.5	765
501	S4	10807	765	547	S50	8806	765
502	S5	10763.5	765	548	S51	8762.5	765
503	S6	10720	765	549	S52	8719	765
504	S7	10676.5	765	550	S53	8675.5	765
505	S8	10633	765	551	S54	8632	765
506	S9	10589.5	765	552	S55	8588.5	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
553	S56	8545	765	599	S102	6544	765
554	S57	8501.5	765	600	S103	6500.5	765
555	S58	8458	765	601	S104	6457	765
556	S59	8414.5	765	602	S105	6413.5	765
557	S60	8371	765	603	S106	6370	765
558	S61	8327.5	765	604	S107	6326.5	765
559	S62	8284	765	605	S108	6283	765
560	S63	8240.5	765	606	S109	6239.5	765
561	S64	8197	765	607	S110	6196	765
562	S65	8153.5	765	608	S111	6152.5	765
563	S66	8110	765	609	S112	6109	765
564	S67	8066.5	765	610	S113	6065.5	765
565	S68	8023	765	611	S114	6022	765
566	S69	7979.5	765	612	S115	5978.5	765
567	S70	7936	765	613	S116	5935	765
568	S71	7892.5	765	614	S117	5891.5	765
569	S72	7849	765	615	S118	5848	765
570	S73	7805.5	765	616	S119	5804.5	765
571	S74	7762	765	617	S120	5761	765
572	S75	7718.5	765	618	S121	5717.5	765
573	S76	7675	765	619	S122	5674	765
574	S77	7631.5	765	620	S123	5630.5	765
575	S78	7588	765	621	S124	5587	765
576	S79	7544.5	765	622	S125	5543.5	765
577	S80	7501	765	623	S126	5500	765
578	S81	7457.5	765	624	S127	5456.5	765
579	S82	7414	765	625	S128	5413	765
580	S83	7370.5	765	626	S129	5369.5	765
581	S84	7327	765	627	S130	5326	765
582	S85	7283.5	765	628	S131	5282.5	765
583	S86	7240	765	629	S132	5239	765
584	S87	7196.5	765	630	S133	5195.5	765
585	S88	7153	765	631	S134	5152	765
586	S89	7109.5	765	632	S135	5108.5	765
587	S90	7066	765	633	S136	5065	765
588	S91	7022.5	765	634	S137	5021.5	765
589	S92	6979	765	635	S138	4978	765
590	S93	6935.5	765	636	S139	4934.5	765
591	S94	6892	765	637	S140	4891	765
592	S95	6848.5	765	638	S141	4847.5	765
593	S96	6805	765	639	S142	4804	765
594	S97	6761.5	765	640	S143	4760.5	765
595	S98	6718	765	641	S144	4717	765
596	S99	6674.5	765	642	S145	4673.5	765
597	S100	6631	765	643	S146	4630	765
598	S101	6587.5	765	644	S147	4586.5	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
645	S148	4543	765	691	S194	2542	765
646	S149	4499.5	765	692	S195	2498.5	765
647	S150	4456	765	693	S196	2455	765
648	S151	4412.5	765	694	S197	2411.5	765
649	S152	4369	765	695	S198	2368	765
650	S153	4325.5	765	696	S199	2324.5	765
651	S154	4282	765	697	S200	2281	765
652	S155	4238.5	765	698	S201	2237.5	765
653	S156	4195	765	699	S202	2194	765
654	S157	4151.5	765	700	S203	2150.5	765
655	S158	4108	765	701	S204	2107	765
656	S159	4064.5	765	702	S205	2063.5	765
657	S160	4021	765	703	S206	2020	765
658	S161	3977.5	765	704	S207	1976.5	765
659	S162	3934	765	705	S208	1933	765
660	S163	3890.5	765	706	S209	1889.5	765
661	S164	3847	765	707	S210	1846	765
662	S165	3803.5	765	708	S211	1802.5	765
663	S166	3760	765	709	S212	1759	765
664	S167	3716.5	765	710	S213	1715.5	765
665	S168	3673	765	711	S214	1672	765
666	S169	3629.5	765	712	S215	1628.5	765
667	S170	3586	765	713	S216	1585	765
668	S171	3542.5	765	714	S217	1541.5	765
669	S172	3499	765	715	S218	1498	765
670	S173	3455.5	765	716	S219	1454.5	765
671	S174	3412	765	717	S220	1411	765
672	S175	3368.5	765	718	S221	1367.5	765
673	S176	3325	765	719	S222	1324	765
674	S177	3281.5	765	720	S223	1280.5	765
675	S178	3238	765	721	S224	1237	765
676	S179	3194.5	765	722	S225	1193.5	765
677	S180	3151	765	723	S226	1150	765
678	S181	3107.5	765	724	S227	1106.5	765
679	S182	3064	765	725	S228	1063	765
680	S183	3020.5	765	726	S229	1019.5	765
681	S184	2977	765	727	S230	976	765
682	S185	2933.5	765	728	S231	932.5	765
683	S186	2890	765	729	S232	889	765
684	S187	2846.5	765	730	S233	845.5	765
685	S188	2803	765	731	S234	802	765
686	S189	2759.5	765	732	S235	758.5	765
687	S190	2716	765	733	S236	715	765
688	S191	2672.5	765	734	S237	671.5	765
689	S192	2629	765	735	S238	628	765
690	S193	2585.5	765	736	S239	584.5	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
737	S240	541	765	783	S263	-1498	765
738	DUMMY2	478.5	765	784	S264	-1541.5	765
739	DUMMY3	435	765	785	S265	-1585	765
740	DUMMY4	391.5	765	786	S266	-1628.5	765
741	DUMMY5	348	765	787	S267	-1672	765
742	DUMMY6	304.5	765	788	S268	-1715.5	765
743	DUMMY7	261	765	789	S269	-1759	765
744	DUMMY8	217.5	765	790	S270	-1802.5	765
745	DUMMY9	174	765	791	S271	-1846	765
746	DUMMY10	130.5	765	792	S272	-1889.5	765
747	DUMMY11	87	765	793	S273	-1933	765
748	DUMMY12	43.5	765	794	S274	-1976.5	765
749	DUMMY13	0	765	795	S275	-2020	765
750	DUMMY14	-43.5	765	796	S276	-2063.5	765
751	DUMMY15	-87	765	797	S277	-2107	765
752	DUMMY16	-130.5	765	798	S278	-2150.5	765
753	DUMMY17	-174	765	799	S279	-2194	765
754	DUMMY18	-217.5	765	800	S280	-2237.5	765
755	DUMMY19	-261	765	801	S281	-2281	765
756	DUMMY20	-304.5	765	802	S282	-2324.5	765
757	DUMMY21	-348	765	803	S283	-2368	765
758	DUMMY22	-391.5	765	804	S284	-2411.5	765
759	DUMMY23	-435	765	805	S285	-2455	765
760	DUMMY24	-478.5	765	806	S286	-2498.5	765
761	S241	-541	765	807	S287	-2542	765
762	S242	-584.5	765	808	S288	-2585.5	765
763	S243	-628	765	809	S289	-2629	765
764	S244	-671.5	765	810	S290	-2672.5	765
765	S245	-715	765	811	S291	-2716	765
766	S246	-758.5	765	812	S292	-2759.5	765
767	S247	-802	765	813	S293	-2803	765
768	S248	-845.5	765	814	S294	-2846.5	765
769	S249	-889	765	815	S295	-2890	765
770	S250	-932.5	765	816	S296	-2933.5	765
771	S251	-976	765	817	S297	-2977	765
772	S252	-1019.5	765	818	S298	-3020.5	765
773	S253	-1063	765	819	S299	-3064	765
774	S254	-1106.5	765	820	S300	-3107.5	765
775	S255	-1150	765	821	S301	-3151	765
776	S256	-1193.5	765	822	S302	-3194.5	765
777	S257	-1237	765	823	S303	-3238	765
778	S258	-1280.5	765	824	S304	-3281.5	765
779	S259	-1324	765	825	S305	-3325	765
780	S260	-1367.5	765	826	S306	-3368.5	765
781	S261	-1411	765	827	S307	-3412	765
782	S262	-1454.5	765	828	S308	-3455.5	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
829	S309	-3499	765	875	S355	-5500	765
830	S310	-3542.5	765	876	S356	-5543.5	765
831	S311	-3586	765	877	S357	-5587	765
832	S312	-3629.5	765	878	S358	-5630.5	765
833	S313	-3673	765	879	S359	-5674	765
834	S314	-3716.5	765	880	S360	-5717.5	765
835	S315	-3760	765	881	S361	-5761	765
836	S316	-3803.5	765	882	S362	-5804.5	765
837	S317	-3847	765	883	S363	-5848	765
838	S318	-3890.5	765	884	S364	-5891.5	765
839	S319	-3934	765	885	S365	-5935	765
840	S320	-3977.5	765	886	S366	-5978.5	765
841	S321	-4021	765	887	S367	-6022	765
842	S322	-4064.5	765	888	S368	-6065.5	765
843	S323	-4108	765	889	S369	-6109	765
844	S324	-4151.5	765	890	S370	-6152.5	765
845	S325	-4195	765	891	S371	-6196	765
846	S326	-4238.5	765	892	S372	-6239.5	765
847	S327	-4282	765	893	S373	-6283	765
848	S328	-4325.5	765	894	S374	-6326.5	765
849	S329	-4369	765	895	S375	-6370	765
850	S330	-4412.5	765	896	S376	-6413.5	765
851	S331	-4456	765	897	S377	-6457	765
852	S332	-4499.5	765	898	S378	-6500.5	765
853	S333	-4543	765	899	S379	-6544	765
854	S334	-4586.5	765	900	S380	-6587.5	765
855	S335	-4630	765	901	S381	-6631	765
856	S336	-4673.5	765	902	S382	-6674.5	765
857	S337	-4717	765	903	S383	-6718	765
858	S338	-4760.5	765	904	S384	-6761.5	765
859	S339	-4804	765	905	S385	-6805	765
860	S340	-4847.5	765	906	S386	-6848.5	765
861	S341	-4891	765	907	S387	-6892	765
862	S342	-4934.5	765	908	S388	-6935.5	765
863	S343	-4978	765	909	S389	-6979	765
864	S344	-5021.5	765	910	S390	-7022.5	765
865	S345	-5065	765	911	S391	-7066	765
866	S346	-5108.5	765	912	S392	-7109.5	765
867	S347	-5152	765	913	S393	-7153	765
868	S348	-5195.5	765	914	S394	-7196.5	765
869	S349	-5239	765	915	S395	-7240	765
870	S350	-5282.5	765	916	S396	-7283.5	765
871	S351	-5326	765	917	S397	-7327	765
872	S352	-5369.5	765	918	S398	-7370.5	765
873	S353	-5413	765	919	S399	-7414	765
874	S354	-5456.5	765	920	S400	-7457.5	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
921	S401	-7501	765	967	S447	-9502	765
922	S402	-7544.5	765	968	S448	-9545.5	765
923	S403	-7588	765	969	S449	-9589	765
924	S404	-7631.5	765	970	S450	-9632.5	765
925	S405	-7675	765	971	S451	-9676	765
926	S406	-7718.5	765	972	S452	-9719.5	765
927	S407	-7762	765	973	S453	-9763	765
928	S408	-7805.5	765	974	S454	-9806.5	765
929	S409	-7849	765	975	S455	-9850	765
930	S410	-7892.5	765	976	S456	-9893.5	765
931	S411	-7936	765	977	S457	-9937	765
932	S412	-7979.5	765	978	S458	-9980.5	765
933	S413	-8023	765	979	S459	-10024	765
934	S414	-8066.5	765	980	S460	-10067.5	765
935	S415	-8110	765	981	S461	-10111	765
936	S416	-8153.5	765	982	S462	-10154.5	765
937	S417	-8197	765	983	S463	-10198	765
938	S418	-8240.5	765	984	S464	-10241.5	765
939	S419	-8284	765	985	S465	-10285	765
940	S420	-8327.5	765	986	S466	-10328.5	765
941	S421	-8371	765	987	S467	-10372	765
942	S422	-8414.5	765	988	S468	-10415.5	765
943	S423	-8458	765	989	S469	-10459	765
944	S424	-8501.5	765	990	S470	-10502.5	765
945	S425	-8545	765	991	S471	-10546	765
946	S426	-8588.5	765	992	S472	-10589.5	765
947	S427	-8632	765	993	S473	-10633	765
948	S428	-8675.5	765	994	S474	-10676.5	765
949	S429	-8719	765	995	S475	-10720	765
950	S430	-8762.5	765	996	S476	-10763.5	765
951	S431	-8806	765	997	S477	-10807	765
952	S432	-8849.5	765	998	S478	-10850.5	765
953	S433	-8893	765	999	S479	-10894	765
954	S434	-8936.5	765	1000	S480	-10937.5	765
955	S435	-8980	765	1001	SDUM2	-10981	765
956	S436	-9023.5	765	1002	SDUM3	-11024.5	765
957	S437	-9067	765	1003	SW3	-11104.5	765
958	S438	-9110.5	765	1004	SW3	-11148	765
959	S439	-9154	765	1005	SW2	-11191.5	765
960	S440	-9197.5	765	1006	SW2	-11235	765
961	S441	-9241	765	1007	SW1	-11278.5	765
962	S442	-9284.5	765	1008	SW1	-11322	765
963	S443	-9328	765	1009	XDONB_L	-11365.5	765
964	S444	-9371.5	765	1010	XDON_L	-11409	765
965	S445	-9415	765	1011	D2U_L	-11452.5	765
966	S446	-9458.5	765	1012	U2D_L	-11496	765

No	Name	X	Y	No	Name	X	Y
1013	XCLK_L	-11539.5	765				
1014	CLK_L	-11583	765				
1015	STV_L	-11626.5	765				
1016	VGL	-11670	765				
1017	VGL	-11713.5	765				
1018	VGH	-11757	765				
1019	VGH	-11800.5	765				
1020	ALK-L	-11885	745				
1021	ALK-R	11885	745				

NOVATEK CONFIDENTIAL
NO DISCLOSURE